

NEW DOOR STYLES:

- Berkley
- Cooper
- Dayton
- Everly
- Ember
- Lark
- Lark 3
- Mason
- Melbourne
- Norwalk
- Quest
- Riverton
- Rockwell Arch
- Rockwell Square
- Sheldon
- Stanton
- Sullivan

NEW FINISH/PAINT OPTIONS:

- **Alder:** Chalet, Driftwood, Kodiak, Natural
- **Birch:** Kodiak, Shoreline
- **Cherry:** Chalet, Dawn, Driftwood, Kodiak, Mineral, Natural
- **Hickory:** Driftwood, Kodiak, Shoreline
- **Maple:** Driftwood
- **Oak:** Kodiak, Natural, Shoreline
- **Paint:** Grove, Harbor, Indigo, Snowflake
- **Foil:** Black Matte, Haze Matte

DISCONTINUED FINISH/PAINT OPTIONS:

- **Alder:** Brindle, Honey, Shale
- **Birch:** Brindle, Snowbank
- **Cherry:** Shale
- **Maple:** Snowbank
- **Oak:** Harvest
- **Paint:** Black, Eggshell

MARKETPLACE CONSTRUCTION UPDATE:

- 1/2" Furniture Board Sides - Natural Woodgrain Laminate Both Sides
- Finished Ends and/or Flush Finished Ends are Specified
- 5/8" Solid Hardwood Dovetail Drawer Box and Roll Tray
- Soft Close, Full Extension Glide
- Soft Close Hinges

WALL CABINETS:

- Added 9"W - 48"W in 3" increments
- Added 33"H and 48"H cabinets
- Refrigerator Wall 32"W and 37"W in all heights, 27"D
- Split Wall Cabinets - 42"H, 48"H, 54"H, 57"H, 60"H
- Split Wall Corner Cabinets - blind, diagonal
- Wall Microwave Style A
- Square Corner Cabinets with 170 hinge
- Wine Wall Storage Cube
- Appliance Garage with Doors - Straight and Diagonal
- Wall End Shelf with Square Top
- Wall with Drawer - 1 drawer & 3 drawer - 48"H, 54"H, 57"H, 60"H
- Asymmetrical Corner Wall

WOOD HOODS:

- Box Style - Plain & Paneled
- Box Arch Style - Plain & Paneled
- Flared Canopy Hood
- Style AA & Style O
- Modern Wood Hood
- Discontinued Style B and Style I

DISCONTINUED DOOR STYLES:

- Calmar
- Clayton
- Hampton Square
- Lancing Square
- Marion Arch
- Marion Square
- Nashua Arch
- Nashua Square
- Raleigh
- Tacoma
- Vinton Square
- Windsor

BASES:

- Base 2 Drawer 12" - 36"W
- Base 4 Drawer 27"- 36"W
- Base Pull Out Spice Rack 9"W - 15"W
- Base with Tray Dividers
- Base Pull Out with Utensil Bins
- Base Pull Out with Utensil Bins/Knife Block
- Base Wine Storage Cube
- Peninsula Base Corner Starter Cabinet
- Waste Cabinets - Style B and Style F
- Warming Drawer Base
- Asymmetrical Corner Base with and without Lazy Susan
- Blind Base Corner with Chrome Rails
- Added Universal Cabinet Sizes within 3" Increments
- Discontinued: Waste Cabinets: Style A and Style D

ACCESSORIES:

- Wood Cutlery Tray
- Spice Drawer
- Charging Drawer
- Drawer with sliding top changed to clear plexi
- Base Sink Drip Tray
- Under Sink Plumbing Pull Out
- Pull-Out Tray Divider
- Discontinued: Cookware Organizer, Under Sink Radius Shelf

TALLS:

- Added Tall Cabinet Widths: 21", 27", 33", 39", 42"
- Added 36" width to Appliance Cabinets
- Tall Pull Out Storage: 9"W, 12"W, and 15"W
- Tall Refrigerator Enclosure: 33"W, 36"W, 37"W, 39"W
- Utility Cabinet Style E and Style F

FURNITURE/MUDROOM

- Mudroom Base Cabinets
- Mudroom Wall Cabinets

BATH CABINETS:

- Added Linen Cabinets 90"H and 96"H
- Vanity Sink Dresser
- Vanity Sink with Full Height Door
- Vanity 4 Drawer Base
- Desk Drawer Sku and Pricing in Bath section
- Vanity Linen Cabinet Reverse
- Vanity Linen with 3 drawers
- Medicine Cabinet

MODIFICATIONS

- Introducing Dimensional Modifications
- Introducing Frame and Toe Space Modifications
- Finished and Flush Finished Side
- Paneled End Cabinet
- Peninsula Cabinet
- Appliance Cut Out

MOLDINGS:

- Added to Crown Molding offering
- CBSO11 (Shoe Molding) & MCS1/2 (Square Shoe)
- SR profiles on some like furniture base
- Mirror Molding
- Starter Molding

FILLERS & PANELS/MISC:

- Arched and Square Paneled Valance
- Turned Posts Full and Split
- Wood Legs
- Added Countertop Wood Support CWS-D
- Wood Tops Veneer and Solid
- Doors Applied to Panel
- Corner Overlay Fillers
- Shiplap Finished Panel
- Appliance Panels



TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION G1-G3

Delivery/Defective Material..... G2

Warranty G3

DELIVERY

All cabinets are cartoned for delivery. Shipments will be made on SCB trucks whenever possible, providing the delivery point is within our operating range. Common carrier or other methods may be used in unusual circumstances. It is the Dealer's responsibility to provide personnel to assist the driver in unloading cabinets from the truck. If a delivery is less than six cabinets, there will be a \$180 list drop charge. If a job site delivery is requested, our job site form must be filled out and sent in with order and map or instructions. A job site delivery charge is \$950 list.

TERMS

Terms are Net 30 days from date of invoice, subject to credit approval. An additional 2% discount is allowed for payment in 10 days. Invoices not paid in 30 days will be subject to a 1-1/2% per month finance charge, and may result in subsequent orders being held for production and/or shipment. All orders are shipped FOB Waterloo, Iowa.

RETURNS

All Marketplace merchandise is non-returnable.

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL**DOORS:**

Doors that are warped 1/4" or less must be allowed to hang through one heating cycle before a no charge replacement will be considered. Some doors may warp slightly after installation in new homes due to high humidity levels and in older homes because of low humidity. The door will usually return to its normal flat position after going through the heating cycle. Please be certain the door is warped rather than the cabinet being racked out of square.

CABINETS OR PARTS:

Cabinets or parts that are defective will be replaced on a rush basis. Replacement orders exceeding \$811 list price require field inspection and signed authorization by our Marketplace Sales Representative, and original cabinets or parts must be returned to Marketplace for credit.

FINISH:

Complaints concerning finish must be inspected by a field representative. Marketplace reserves the option of approving a field repair or returning the cabinet or part to the factory for repair or replacement. No action may be taken without factory authorization. Exposure to smoke or extreme sunlight will alter the original appearance. Slight variations in grain and color are not considered defects, as this is the natural character and warmth of wood.

DAMAGED ITEMS

All replacement orders for items damaged during shipping need to be reordered within 60 days from the date the order was received. Replacement orders will be shipped directly to the dealership. Job site delivery for replacement parts will be charged the standard job site fee unless the original job was a job site delivery.

ORDER CHANGES/CANCELLATIONS

Marketplace orders will not be allowed to make any type of changes or cancellations once the order has been received.

BERTCH CABINET, LLC.
LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY



Bertch Cabinet, LLC., warrants its products to be free from defects in material or workmanship for as long as they are owned by the original purchaser. Bertch Cabinet, LLC., at their choice, may elect to repair or replace any Bertch product covered by this warranty.

This warranty does not apply where items have been improperly stored or improperly installed. This warranty does not cover the following: costs of removing warranted material or the installation of replacement material, natural variations and aging inherent in wood, normal wear and tear or damage/defects caused by mis-use, abuse, negligence or modification in any way. This warranty does not apply to products purchased without finish.

Bertch Cabinet, LLC., reserves the right to inspect claimed defective products. No returns, replacements or repairs may be made without prior written consent. Some replacement parts may vary from those originally supplied and are subject to availability.

This warranty is the sole warranty of Bertch Cabinet, LLC., and in lieu of all other warranties, express implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability and fitness for a particular use. Labor charges for removal of or installation of warranted material as well as incidental or consequential damages are excluded. We do not assume for us any other liability in connection with the sale of our product.

Special Wall Cabinet Considerations:

Any wall cabinet over 24" wide or 30" tall must be securely installed using one of the following options: Securing the cabinet between two cabinets; between a cabinet and a wall; supported from below; or attached through the frame into a soffit frame structure. Failure to properly secure wall cabinets will void the warranty.

Special Door Considerations:

The purchaser agrees to let doors that are warped 1/4" or less to hang for one season (Spring) before replacement is requested. Typically a door will return to its normal flat position once it is acclimated to temperature and humidity conditions. Prior to requesting a replacement for a warped door, please be sure the door has been installed properly.

Special 3D Laminate Product Considerations:

This warranty does not apply to any 3D Laminate products installed without the use of properly installed heat shields, adjacent to appliances or fixtures, such as lighting that generates high temperatures.

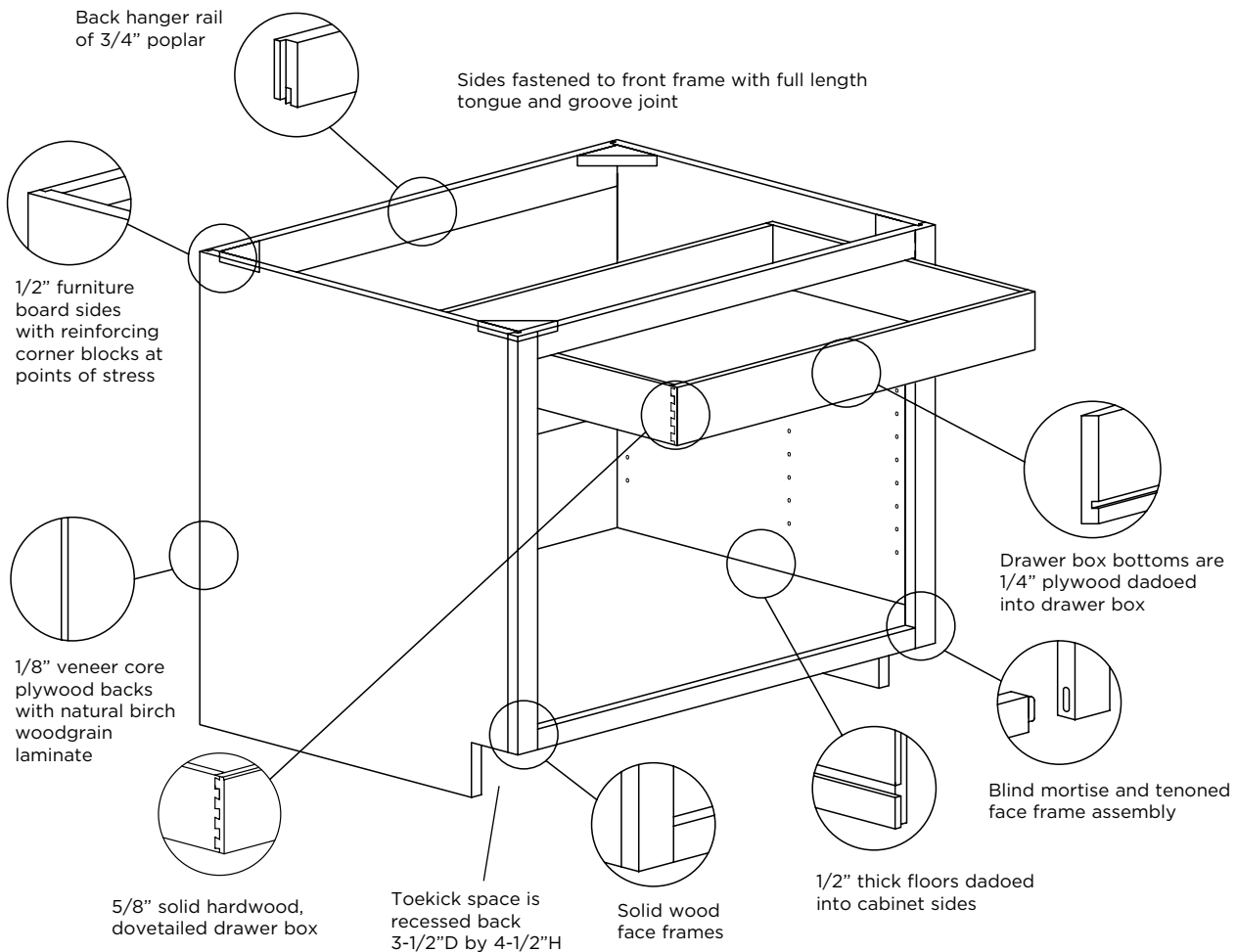
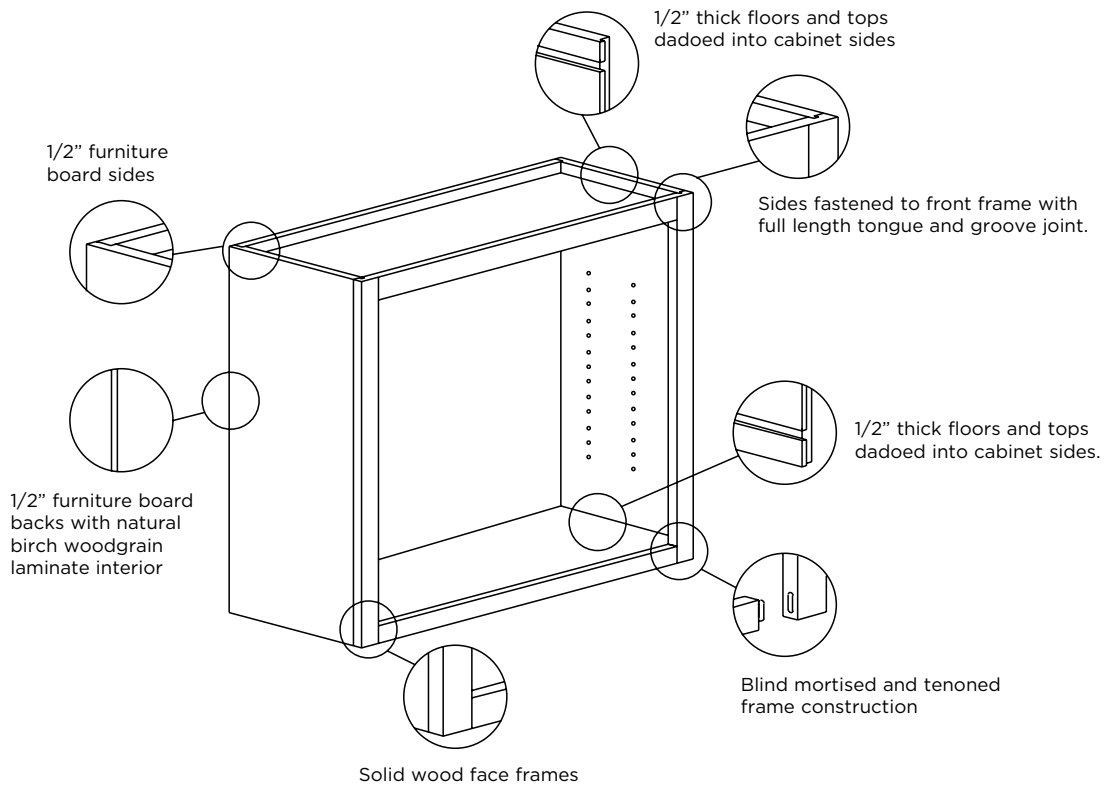
To file a claim on this warranty contact your local authorized Bertch dealer.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of implied warranties or of incidental and consequential damages, so this limitation or exclusion may not apply. In such case, the duration of any implied warranty shall be the same as that of the expressed warranty as stated herein.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIFICATIONS..... S1-S5
Casework/Cabinet Construction DetailsS2-S3
Designing with Full Overlay S4
Designing with OverlayS5



Drawer Box: Sides, front and back are 5/8" thick solid wood dovetailed at all four corners. Drawer bottoms are 1/4" thick plywood. Drawer glides are full extension, undermount glides with soft-close and self-close features, with an easy release mechanism. Load rating for 75lb, lifetime guarantee.

Roll Tray: Sides, front and back are 3" high x 5/8" thick solid wood dovetailed at all four corners. Drawer bottoms are 1/4" thick plywood. Roll Tray glides are full extension, undermount glides with soft-close and self-close features, with an easy release mechanism. They are lifetime guaranteed and have a load rating of 75 pounds.

Face Frames are 1-1/2" X 3/4" solid wood.

Sides are 1/2" thick, Furniture Board with a natural Birch woodgrain laminate interior and exterior. Sides are fastened to the front frame with glue using dado construction. Finished End or Flush Finished End must be ordered for any exposed finished sides.

Finished End Cabinet side switches to 1/2" plywood with Birch woodgrain laminate interior and matching veneer and finish on the exterior.

Flush Finished End Cabinet side switches to 3/4" plywood with Birch woodgrain laminate interior and veneer exterior. Face frame is flush with finished cabinet side (with seam at the joint).

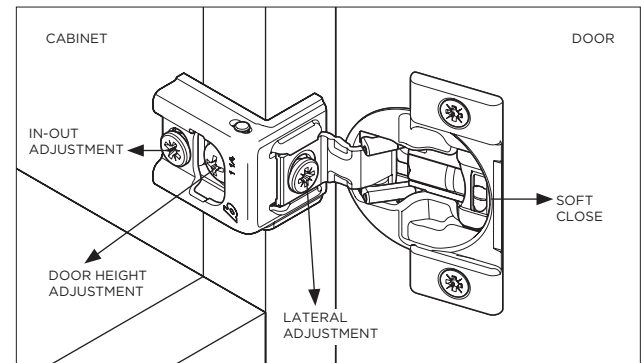
Tops and Bottoms of all wall cabinets and the bottoms of base cabinets are 1/2" thick furniture board with natural birch woodgrain laminate interior and exterior. Tops and bottoms are glued and set into the sides and frame.

Backs are 1/8" thick plywood on bases and talls. 1/2" thick furniture board on wall cabinets.

Shelves are 3/4" thick furniture board with natural birch woodgrain laminate both sides and edgebanded on front edge. Shelves are adjustable in 32mm increments.

Toekick 4-1/2" high x 3-1/2" deep. 1/2" thick (8' lengths) Plywood toe board is included in wood species ordered.

HINGE: Soft close concealed hinge has 6 way adjustability.



FINISH:

Stain Finishes: Cabinets are hand-sanded before a penetrating grain stain is applied and hand-wiped. A catalyzed sealer, which is a blend of alkyd, amino and vinyl resins, is sprayed over the surface and oven-cured. The sealer penetrates the wood providing a "link" between the stain and the topcoat. The sealer is then sanded and prepared for the topcoat application. The final coating is a catalyzed, conversion varnish which is a carefully formulated combination of alkyd and amino resins. After spray application the topcoat is oven-cured to create an exceptionally smooth, clear and durable finish with superior moisture and chemical resistance.

Sheen: Semi Gloss or Matte sheen available on stain finishes only.

Paint Finishes: Full coverage, opaque enamel, painted finishes are available on "Paintable" species for a smooth, stable surface. Cabinetry parts and doors are sanded and filled and then two coats of enamel paint is applied and oven cured. Sanding and filling between coats to ensure excellent coverage and a smooth, durable surface. Paint finishes have natural characteristics that should be reviewed with your customer. Wood naturally expands and contracts with seasonal changes in humidity. This normal movement can be more apparent with paint finishes, with joints possibly showing a seam or hairline crack. This is a natural characteristic of paint finishes and should not be considered reason for replacement.

HEAT SHIELD:

One set of Heat Shields are sent with every foil kitchen. They are used to protect the foil parts from heat given off by a self cleaning oven during the cleaning cycle.

SPECIAL WALL CABINET CONSIDERATIONS:

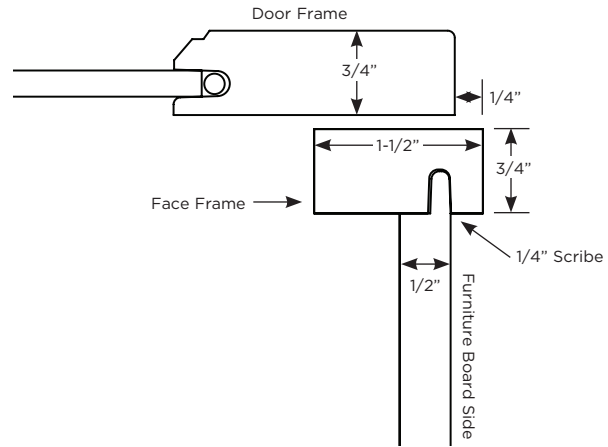
Any wall cabinet over 24" wide or 30" tall must be securely installed using one of the following options: Securing the cabinet between two cabinets; between a cabinet and a wall; supported from below; or attached through the frame into a soffit frame structure. Failure to properly secure wall cabinets will void the warranty.

Stand alone wall brackets are available upon request at no charge.

FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

Concealed Hinge

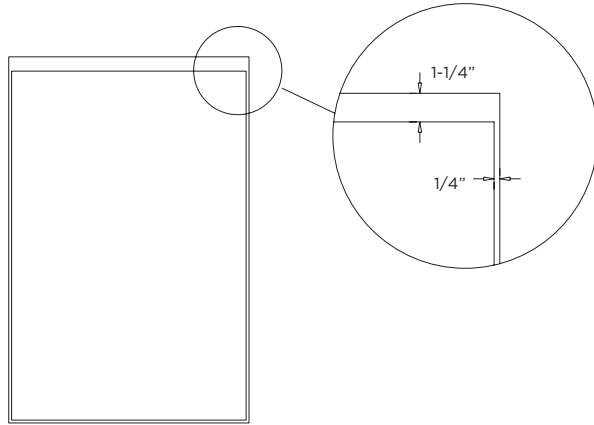
- Cooper
- Dayton
- Everly
- Joss
- Lark
- Lark 3
- Mason
- Norwalk
- Quest
- Quest 3
- Ridley
- Riverton
- Rockwell Arch
- Rockwell Square
- Stanton
- Sullivan



FRAME REVEALS

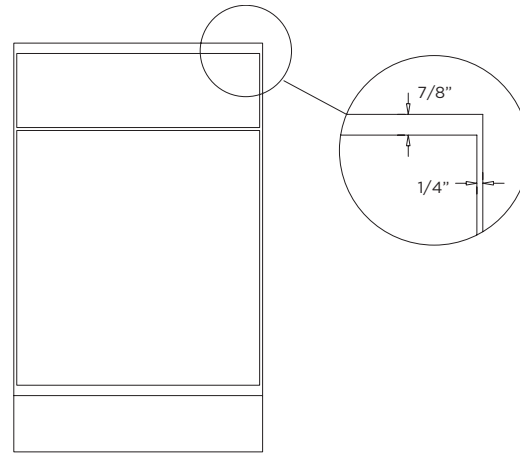
Wall Unit

Wall cabinets have a 1 1/4" reveal on top and 1/4" reveal on both sides and bottom.



Base Unit

Base cabinets have a 7/8" reveal on top and bottom, 1/4" reveal on both sides.

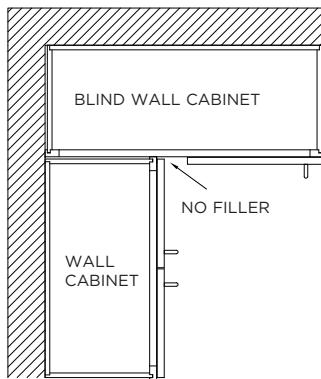


CORNER APPLICATIONS

Blind cabinets have appropriate reveals and do not need to be pulled from the corner. Cabinet can be pulled from the corner if additional clearance is needed. A filler is recommended for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.

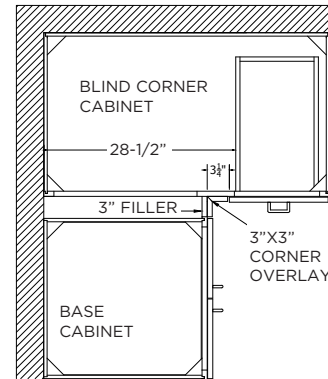
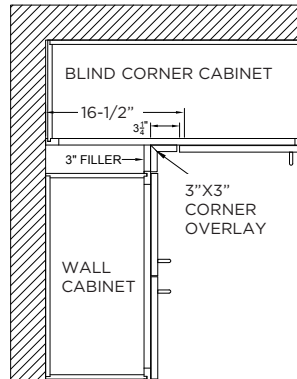
Incorrect

A filler is needed for the adjacent cabinet. Doors and hardware are occupying the same space. Watch your clearances.



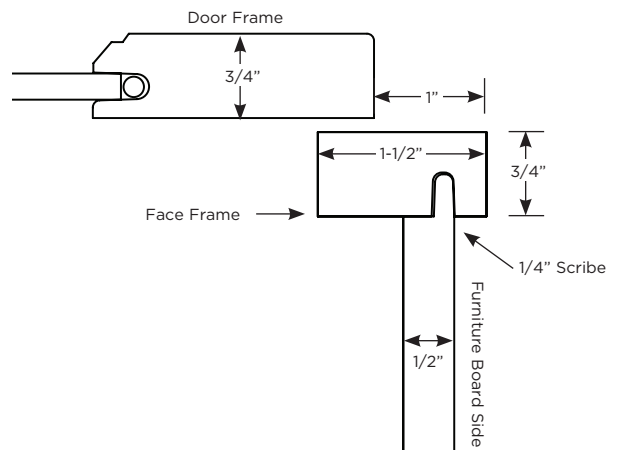
Correct

A filler allows proper operating clearance for doors and drawers. Corner overlay fillers are available to dress out the space left on the face.



OVERLAY DOOR STYLES
CONCEALED HINGE

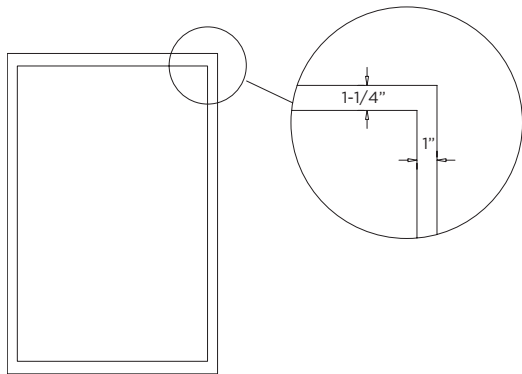
- Berkley
- Ember
- Melbourne
- Sheldon



FRAME REVEALS

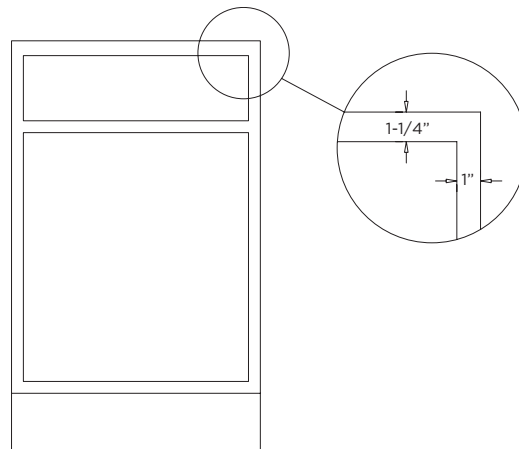
Wall Unit

Wall units are designed to leave 1-1/4" of the frame revealed on the top and bottom and 1" reveal on both sides.



Base Unit

Base units are designed to leave 1 1/4" of the frame revealed on the top and bottom and 1" reveal on both sides.

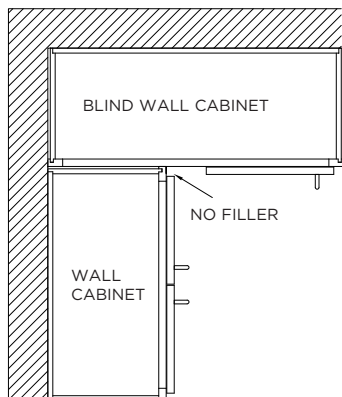


CORNER APPLICATIONS

Blind cabinets have appropriate reveals and do not need to be pulled from the corner. Cabinet can be pulled from the corner if additional clearance is needed. A filler is recommended for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.

Caution

A filler is needed for the adjacent cabinet. Doors and hardware are occupying the same space. Watch your clearances.



Recommended

A filler allows proper operating clearance for doors and drawers.

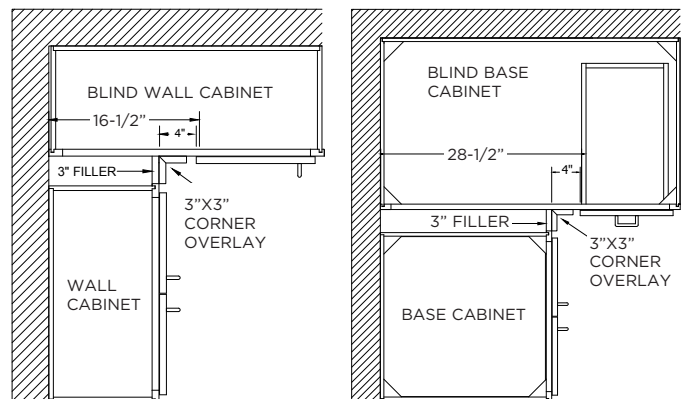




TABLE OF CONTENTS

WOOD SPECIES/FINISHES..... W1-W4
Wood/Finish Combinations..... W2
Finishes W3
Wood Species W4

WOOD/FINISH AVAILABILITY	BIRCH	ALDER RUSTIC ALDER	CHERRY	HICKORY RUSTIC HICKORY	MAPLE	RED OAK
STAIN FINISHES	CHALET		•	•		
	DAWN	•	•	•	•	•
	DRIFTWOOD	•	•	•	•	•
	KODIAK	•	•	•	•	•
	MINERAL			•		
	MOCHA	•	•	•		
	NATURAL	•	•	•	•	•
	SHALE	•				
	SHORELINE	•			•	•
	TOFFEE	•	•		•	•

PAINTABLE OR OAK		
PAINT FINISHES	GRAPHITE	•
	GROVE	•
	HARBOR	•
	INDIGO	•
	LIGHTHOUSE	•
	LOFT	•
	SNOWFLAKE	•
	WHITE	•

FOIL AVAILABILITY	MDF	
FOIL	BLACK MATTE	•
	HAZE	•
	WHITE MATTE	•

Face frames and finished parts (finished ends, finished interior, moldings, etc.) are a coordinating paint.

• Included in Color Chip Set.

FINISH UP-CHARGES:

Stain Finishes0%
 Paint Finishes15%
 UnfinishedDeduct 5%

Unfinished: face frame, door, and drawer front will be unfinished in selected wood species. The interior will have birch natural woodgrain laminate and the exterior will be unfinished furniture board. A 1/4" panel can be ordered and applied to cabinet side at the jobsite or a finished end or flush end can be ordered which will be shipped unfinished.

FINISH SHEEN

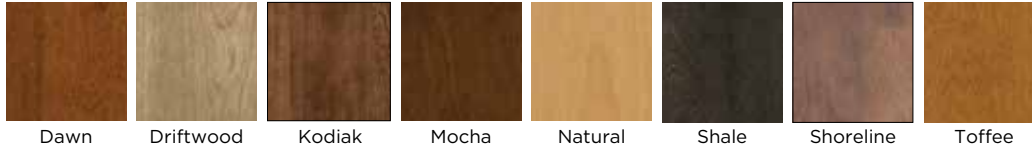
Semi Gloss (Stain Only): A medium luster that enhances the wood grain and color..... 35°
Matte (Stain Only): A flat, no-gloss finish that creates a soft, rich appearance..... 15°
Paint: A satin, finish that creates a soft blend between semi-gloss or matte sheen..... 20°

WIPING STAINS

ALDER/RUSTIC ALDER



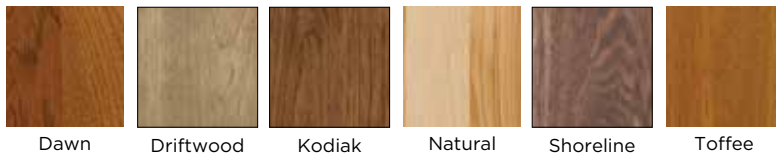
BIRCH



CHERRY



HICKORY/RUSTIC HICKORY



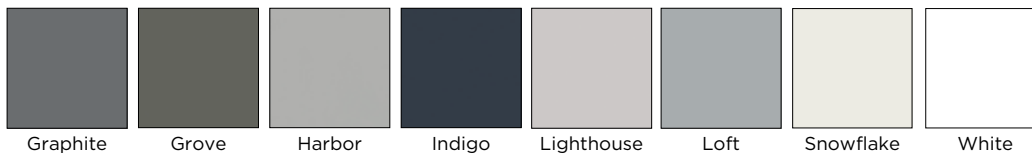
MAPLE



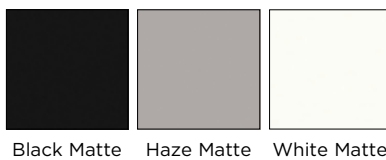
OAK



PAINT FINISHES, PAINTABLE SPECIES Add 15%



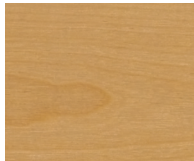
FOIL (Joss, Ridley, and Sullivan Door Styles Only)





**ALDER (ADD 7%)
RUSTIC ALDER (ADD 7%)**

A fine-grained hardwood similar to Cherry, Birch, and Maple. Pale yellow (tan) to reddish brown in color. A soft, light wood with even texture and straight grain that accepts stain well. Characteristics include random sized tight knots and rays.



BIRCH

White Birch, medium hardwood, similar to Maple but not as consistent in color as Maple accepts stain unevenly; mottles. Mottling is a blotchy appearance evident due to various densities in the wood. Not recommended for darker stains. Off white color, medium density, fine texture, straight grain.



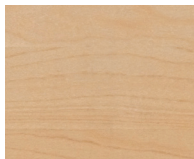
CHERRY (ADD 20%)

Darkens with age at a very fast rate, pitch marks (worm holes), mineral streaks, medium hardwood, accepts stain well. Cherry is especially sensitive to light. Light will cause the wood to darken/redden significantly. Medium reddish brown color, medium density, fine texture, straight grain. Sap wood of up to 20% is standard on any cherry component.



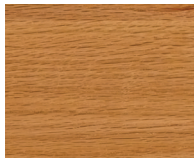
**HICKORY
RUSTIC HICKORY (ADD 10%)**

A strong solid heavy wood with open grain that is known for its light to dark contrast in color. Cabinet components may range from a light, almost white, sapwood to a deep, reddish-brown color. The blend of light and dark wood is highlighted when finished in a natural or light stain; darker stains will mildly tone the color variations.



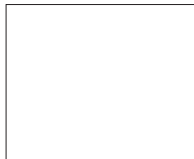
MAPLE (ADD 9%)

Hardwood, fine, tight grain, looks best with light, natural finishes, yellows slightly with age. Cream color, hard density, fine texture, straight grain.



OAK (RED)

Hardwood, open grain, accepts stain well, will darken slightly with age. May vary in color from light to dark with possible shades of green.



PAINTABLE

“Paintable” is a combination of paint-grade Maple hardwoods and/or premium-grade HDF designed to ensure a smooth, stable surface and an excellent finished surface. Face Frames will be crafted of solid paint-grade Maple. Panel components (i.e. Finished Ends, Finished Interior, etc.) have a smooth resin overlay crafted for painted finishes. Painted finishes have natural characteristics that should be reviewed by your customer. *Wood will expand and contract with seasonal changes in humidity. This normal wood movement is more apparent with painted finishes and is most noticeable at joints which will look like a seam or hairline crack. This is a normal and expected characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement.*

WOOD SPECIES UP-CHARGES:

Alder.....	7%	Oak (Red).....	0%
Birch.....	0%	Paintable.....	0%
Cherry.....	20%	Rustic Alder.....	7%
Hickory.....	0%	Rustic Hickory.....	10%
Maple.....	9%		

Go to www.bertch.com to see all combinations of woods and finishes.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOOR STYLES D1 THRU D9

Full Overlay Door Styles..... D2 thru D5

Standard Overlay Door Styles.....D6

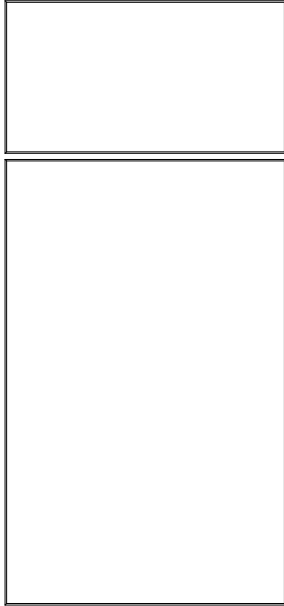
Decorative Door Options..... D7

Leaded Glass Styles..... D8

Leaded Glass Options.....D9

COOPER
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **A**



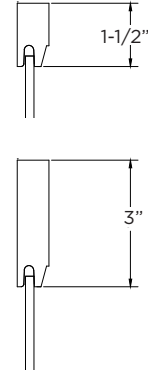
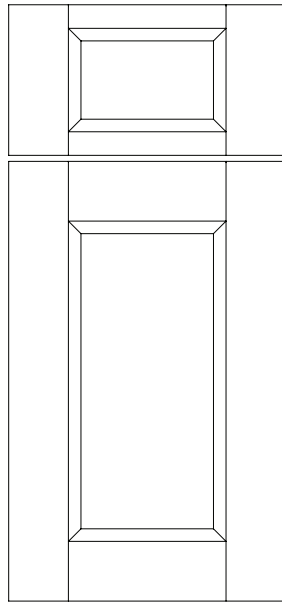
DRAWER FRONT:
Solid HDF, Paint finishes only.

DOOR:
Solid HDF, Paint finishes only.

OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DAYTON
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **C**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTES:

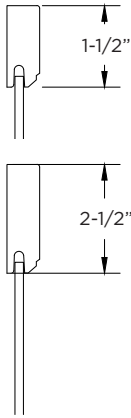
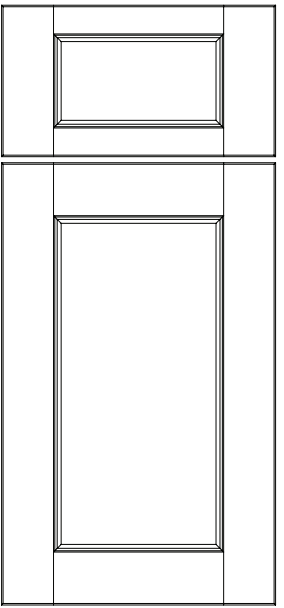
- Available for Paint finishes only.

DESIGN NOTE:

- Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.
- Mullions not available.

EVERLY
FULL OVERLAY

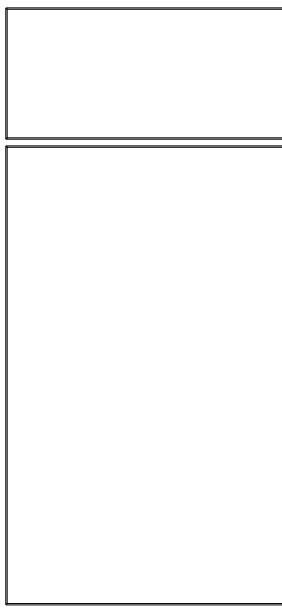
PRICE CODE **C**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

JOSS
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **B**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTE:

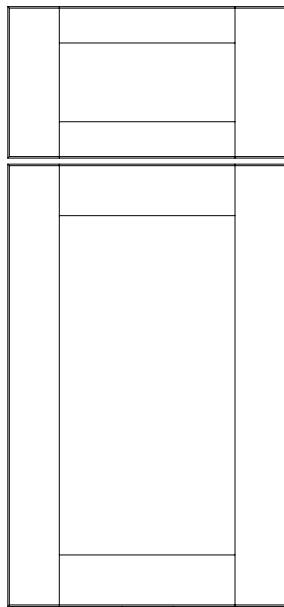
- Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

DESIGN NOTE:

- Available with Matte Foil option.
- Back of door is complimentary color.
- Door is foil, while cabinet case, face frame and components are a coordinating paint finish.

LARK
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **C**



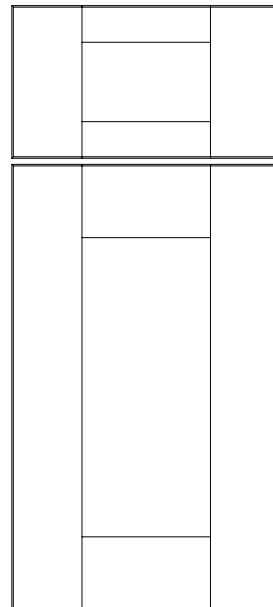
OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTE:

- Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

LARK 3
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **D**



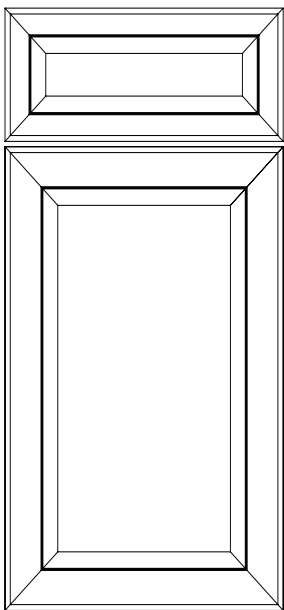
OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTE:

- Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

MASON
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **D**



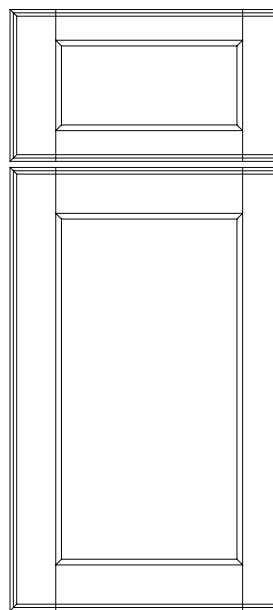
OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	OD

DESIGN NOTE:

- Drawer Fronts less than 5-1/2" high are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed as 2 equally sized doors attached together.
- Mullions not available.

NORWALK
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **C**



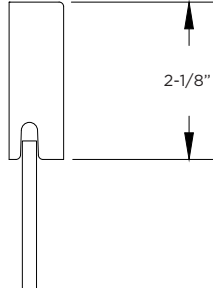
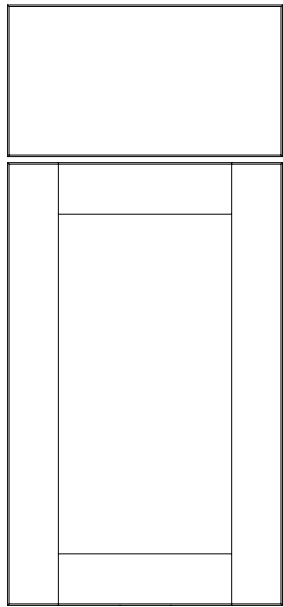
OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	OD

DESIGN NOTE:

- Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid.
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

QUEST
FULL OVERLAY

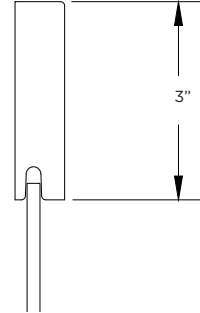
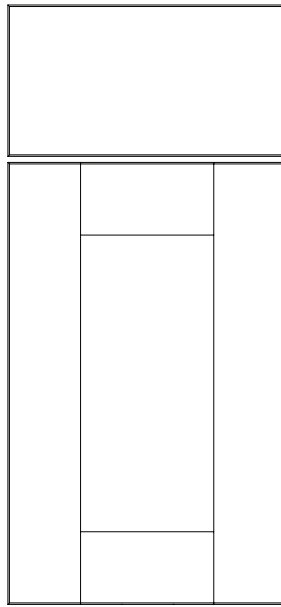
PRICE CODE **B**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

QUEST 3
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **C**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTE:

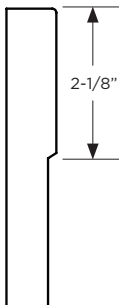
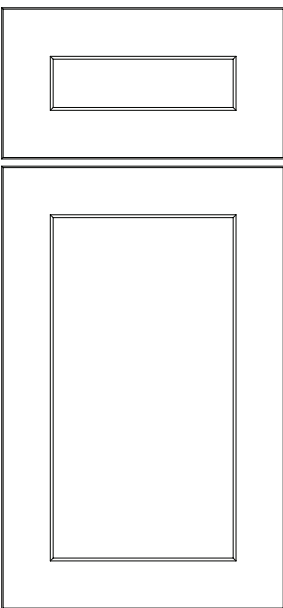
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

DESIGN NOTE:

- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and equally sized panels.

RIDLEY
FULL OVERLAY

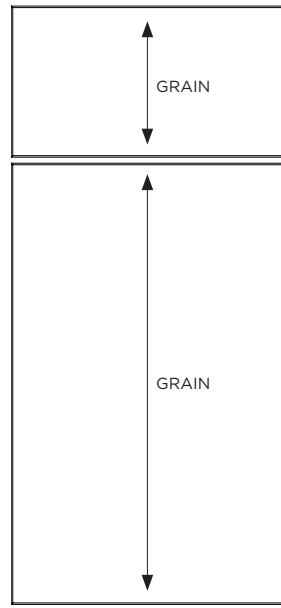
PRICE CODE **B**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

RIVERTON
FULL OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **C**



DRAWER FRONT:

Veneered drawer front. Wood edge banding. Vertical grain, non grain matched between door and drawer front.

DOOR:

Veneered door. Wood edge banding. Vertical grain, non grain matched between door and drawer front.

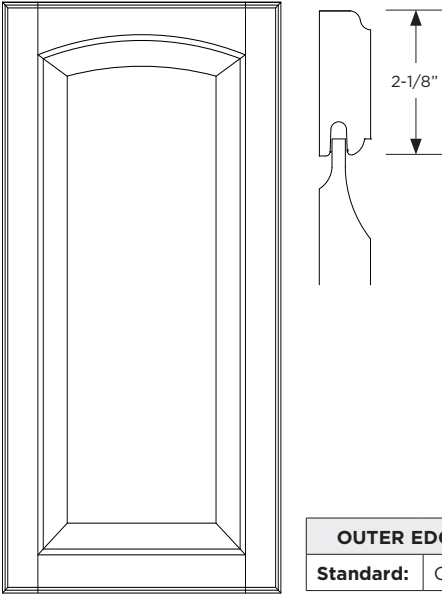
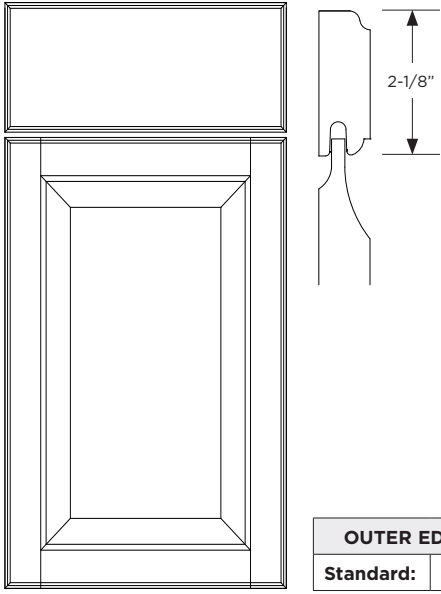
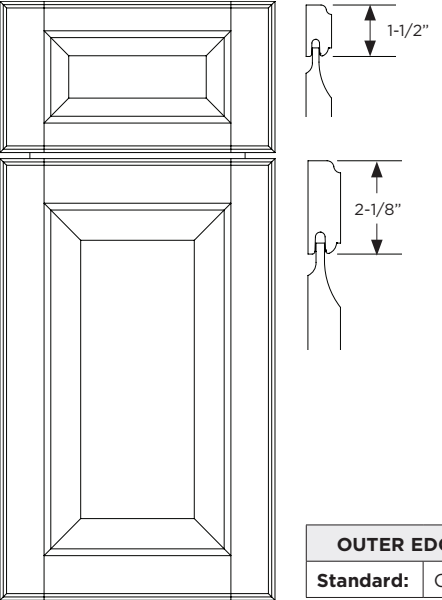
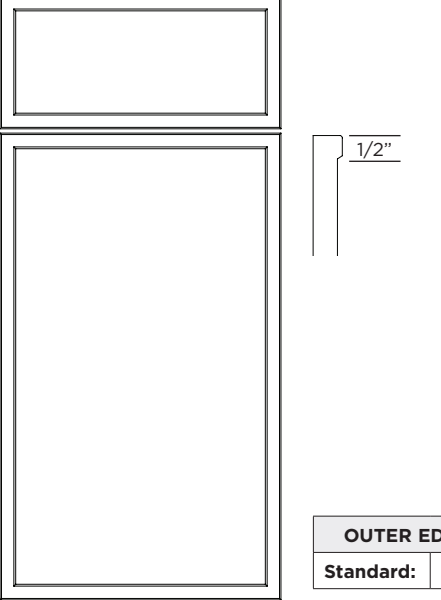
OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTE:

- Available with Matte Foil only.
- Back of door is a complimentary color.
- Door is foil, while cabinet case, face frame and components are a coordinating paint finish.

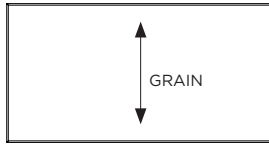
DESIGN NOTE:

- Not available with Paint finish, except for Oak. For Paint Finishes, order Clarkson door style.
- Not available with Rustic woods.

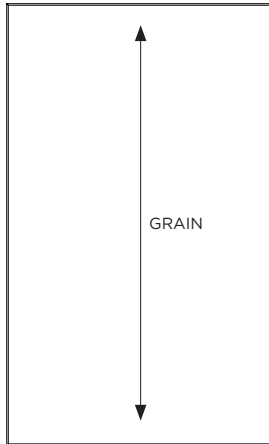
<p>ROCKWELL ARCH FULL OVERLAY</p>	<p>PRICE CODE F</p>	<p>ROCKWELL SQUARE FULL OVERLAY</p>	<p>PRICE CODE E</p>						
 <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">OUTER EDGE PROFILE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard:</td> <td>OD</td> </tr> </table>	OUTER EDGE PROFILE		Standard:	OD	 <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">OUTER EDGE PROFILE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard:</td> <td>OD</td> </tr> </table>	OUTER EDGE PROFILE		Standard:	OD
OUTER EDGE PROFILE									
Standard:	OD								
OUTER EDGE PROFILE									
Standard:	OD								
<p>DESIGN NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rockwell Arch on Wall Cabinets, Rockwell Square on Base Cabinets. • Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels. 	<p>DESIGN NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels. 								
<p>STANTON FULL OVERLAY</p>	<p>PRICE CODE F</p>	<p>SULLIVAN FULL OVERLAY</p>	<p>PRICE CODE B</p>						
 <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">OUTER EDGE PROFILE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard:</td> <td>OD</td> </tr> </table>	OUTER EDGE PROFILE		Standard:	OD	 <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">OUTER EDGE PROFILE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Standard:</td> <td>SR</td> </tr> </table>	OUTER EDGE PROFILE		Standard:	SR
OUTER EDGE PROFILE									
Standard:	OD								
OUTER EDGE PROFILE									
Standard:	SR								
<p>DESIGN NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drawer Fronts 4-3/4" high and less are Solid. Drawer Fronts less than 6-1/4" high to 4-3/4" are a flat panel. Drawer Fronts 6-1/4" high and over have a raised panel. • Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels. 	<p>DESIGN NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available with Matte Foil only. • Back of door is a complimentary color. • Not available with glass or mullions. • Door is foil, while cabinet case, face frame and components are a coordinating paint finish. 								

BERKLEY
STANDARD OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **A**



DRAWER FRONT:
Veneered drawer front. Wood edge banding. Vertical grain, non grain matched between door and drawer front.

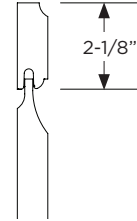
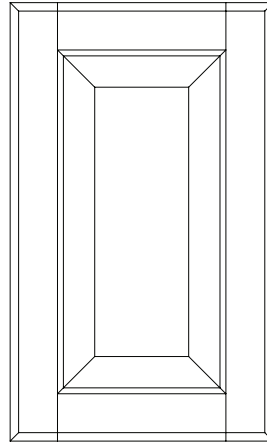
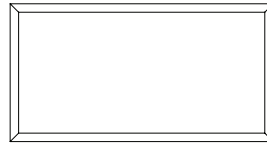


DOOR:
Veneered door. Wood edge banding. Vertical grain, non grain matched between door and drawer front.

OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

EMBER
STANDARD OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **A**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	3/8" Cove

DESIGN NOTE:

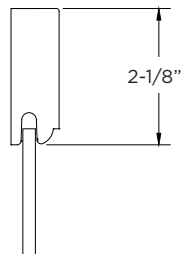
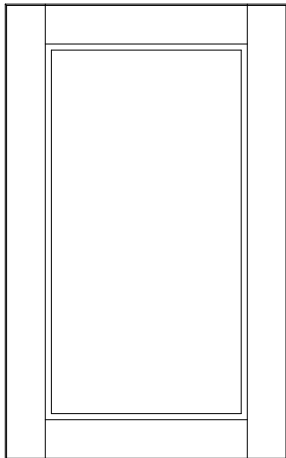
- Solid colors (Paint) available on Oak only.

DESIGN NOTE:

- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

MELBOURNE
STANDARD OVERLAY

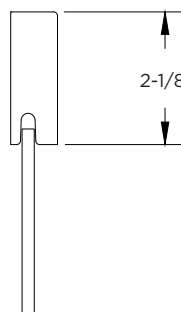
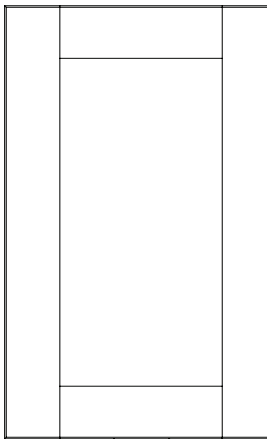
PRICE CODE **A**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

SHELDON
STANDARD OVERLAY

PRICE CODE **A**



OUTER EDGE PROFILE	
Standard:	SR

DESIGN NOTES:

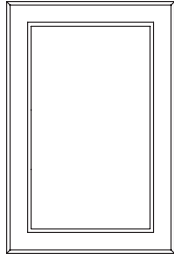
- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

DESIGN NOTE:

- Doors over 48" in height will be constructed with a horizontal center rail and 2 equally sized panels.

PREPARE DOOR FOR GLASS (PDFG)

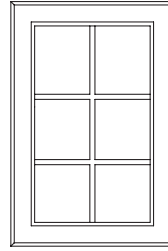
- Includes Style "G" Clear Glass. Interior of cabinet remains natural birch woodgrain laminate unless specified Finisher Interior
- Retainer gasket supplied to hold glass in place.



Price \$137

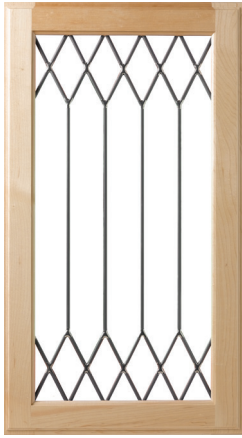
MULLION DOOR (MD)

- Includes Style "G" Clear Glass. Interior of cabinet remains natural birch woodgrain laminate unless specified Finished Interior
- Retainer gasket supplied to hold glass in place.



Price \$246

CABINET HEIGHT	LITE QTY
< 27"	4
30" - 39"	6
42" - 48"	8



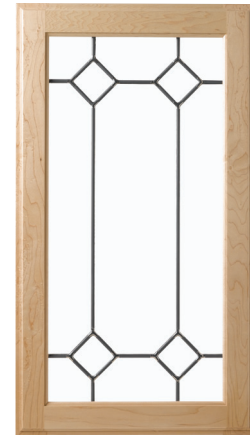
**DIAMOND
STYLE "A"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 24"
Min. Cabinet Width 15"



**TRADITIONAL
STYLE "B"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 24"
Min. Cabinet Width 15"



**DOUBLE CLEAR BEVEL
STYLE "C"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 24"
Min. Cabinet Width 12"



**QUADRANT CLEAR BEVEL
STYLE "D"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 24"
Min. Cabinet Width 15"



**CLEAR BEVEL CLUSTERS
STYLE "E"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 24"
Min. Cabinet Width 18"



**CONTEMPARY
STYLE "H"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 30"
Min. Cabinet Width 18"



**WINDOWPANE
STYLE "K"**
Square Door Only



**CLEAR BEVEL WINDOWPANE
STYLE "L"**
Square Door Only
Min. Cabinet Height 18"
Min. Cabinet Width 12"



**CLEAR BEVEL
STYLE "F"**



**CLEAR
STYLE "G"**



**CLEAR WITH TEXTURE
STYLE "G1"**



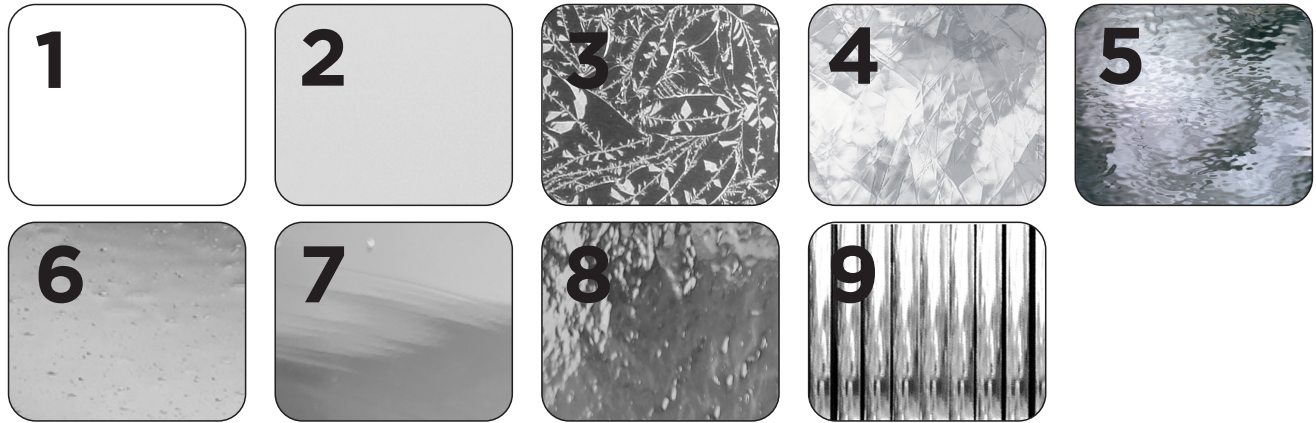
**MULLION DOOR (MD)
STYLE "G"**
Cabinet 12"- 27"H 4 Lites
Cabinet 30"- 39"H 6 Lites
Cabinet 42"- 48"H 8 Lites
Includes Clear Glass

Textures for Leaded Glass Styles A, B, C, D, E, H, and K

1. Clear 1/8"
2. Single Gluechip
3. Clear Artique
4. Clear Waterglass
5. Clear Seedy Cathedral
6. Clear Baroque
7. Clear Vecchio

Clear Texture for Style G1

2. Frosted
3. Single Gluechip
4. Clear Artique
5. Clear Waterglass
6. Clear Seedy Cathedral
7. Clear Baroque
8. Clear Vecchio
9. Reeded



Printing technology does not allow for perfectly accurate reproduction of color and texture. Actual sample may vary.

PRICING

LEADED GLASS ORDER FORM IS LOCATED IN THE FORM SECTION OF THE CATALOG.

CABINET HEIGHT	STYLE A	STYLE B	STYLE C	STYLE D	STYLE E	STYLE H	STYLE K	STYLE L	STYLE F	STYLE G	STYLE G1	MULLION DOOR STYLE G
12"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	174	137	226	246
15"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	458	N/A	174	137	226	246
18"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	504	504	174	137	226	246
21"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	532	532	197	137	273	246
24"	575	575	575	575	575	N/A	575	575	197	137	273	246
27"	589	589	589	589	589	N/A	589	589	197	137	273	246
30"	644	644	644	644	644	718	644	644	222	137	374	246
36"	663	663	663	663	663	741	663	663	222	137	374	246
39"	681	681	681	681	681	764	681	681	222	137	374	246
42"	699	699	699	699	699	787	699	699	222	137	374	246
48"	811	811	811	811	811	935	811	811	222	137	374	246

How to place an order for Leaded Glass.

1. Make a copy of the Glass Style page.
2. Indicate on the drawing the colors (by number) of glass you want for each glass piece in the style.
3. Fill out the order form.
4. Fax to Bertch

DEALER:		P.O. NUMBER:	
JOB NAME:		DATE:	
QUANTITY	CABINET DOORS	GLASS NOMENCLATURE	PRICE STYLE



TABLE OF CONTENTS

WALL CABINETS..... 100-1 THRU 100-18

Standard Wall Cabinets	100-2 thru 100-8
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets	100-9 thru 100-11
Split Wall Cabinets	100-12 thru 100-14
Wall with Tambour Door	100-15
Wall with Appliance Garage.....	100-16
Wall with 1 Drawer	100-17
Wall with 3 Drawer	100-18

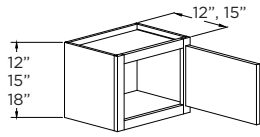
WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINETS 12" & 15" HIGH

- No Shelves

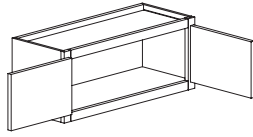
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



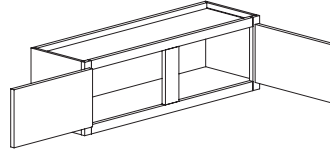
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



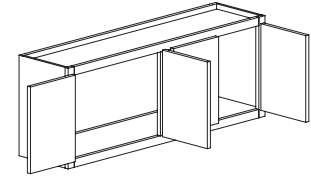
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



12" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W912	210	221	227	233	250	268
W1212	227	238	245	251	270	289
W1512	251	264	271	278	298	320
W1812	271	284	292	300	322	345
W2112*	300	315	330	345	369	384
W2412-1*	316	332	348	364	390	406
W2412-2	334	350	367	384	411	428
W2712	352	369	387	405	434	451
W3012	370	391	400	411	442	472
W3312	387	407	418	429	461	493
W3612	410	430	442	453	487	522
W3912*	431	454	466	479	515	550
W4212*	455	478	500	523	559	582
W4512*	469	494	516	540	578	601
W4812-2*	484	507	531	556	594	618
W4812-4	531	557	584	611	654	679
15" DEEP						
W91215	248	261	268	275	295	316
W121215	268	281	289	297	318	341
W151215	296	311	320	328	352	378
W181215	320	336	345	354	380	407
W211215	354	371	389	407	436	454
W241215-1	373	392	410	430	460	479
W241215-2	394	413	433	453	485	505
W271215	416	436	457	478	512	532
W301215	437	460	472	484	521	556
W331215	457	480	493	506	544	582
W361215	484	507	522	535	575	616
W391215	509	536	550	565	608	649
W421215	537	564	590	617	660	686
W451215	554	582	609	637	682	709
W481215-2	571	598	626	656	701	730
W481215-4	626	657	689	720	771	802

15" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W915	222	233	240	246	264	283
W1215	240	252	259	265	285	305
W1515	265	278	286	294	314	338
W1815	286	300	309	317	340	365
W2115	317	332	348	364	390	406
W2415-1	334	350	367	384	411	428
W2415-2	352	370	387	406	434	452
W2715	371	390	409	427	458	475
W3015	391	410	429	448	479	500
W3315	406	427	447	468	501	520
W3615	429	450	472	494	528	549
W3915	448	471	494	516	552	573
W4215	471	494	518	542	579	602
W4515	495	520	544	569	609	634
W4815-2	518	544	569	596	638	663
W4815-4	569	598	626	654	701	729
15" DEEP						
W91515	262	275	283	291	311	334
W121515	283	297	305	313	336	360
W151515	312	328	338	347	371	399
W181515	337	354	364	374	401	430
W211515	374	392	411	430	460	479
W241515-1	394	413	433	454	485	505
W241515-2	416	436	457	479	512	533
W271515	438	460	483	504	540	560
W301515	458	484	498	510	546	584
W331515	479	504	517	530	570	609
W361515	506	531	545	561	602	644
W391515	529	555	571	585	629	674
W421515	556	583	611	640	684	711
W451515	584	614	642	672	718	748
W481515-2	611	641	672	703	752	782
W481515-4	672	705	739	772	827	861

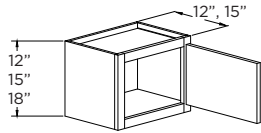
* Hinged on top.

WALL CABINETS 18" HIGH

- No Shelves

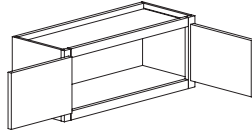
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



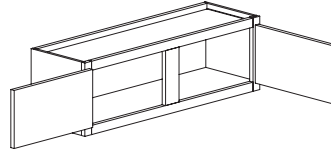
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



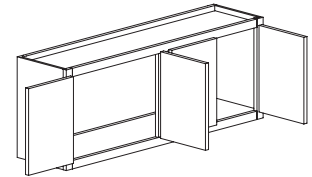
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



18" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W918	242	255	262	269	288	310
W1218	262	275	283	290	311	334
W1518	289	304	313	321	344	369
W1818	313	328	337	346	371	399
W2118	346	363	381	398	426	444
W2418-1	365	383	401	420	450	468
W2418-2	385	404	424	444	475	494
W2718	403	425	435	446	480	514
W3018	412	434	446	457	492	526
W3318	423	446	458	469	504	539
W3618	453	477	489	502	539	577
W3918	476	500	524	547	586	609
W4218	498	523	537	550	592	633
W4518	514	540	566	591	633	658
W4818-2	530	558	572	587	631	675
W4818-4	615	612	629	645	694	742
15" DEEP						
W91815	286	301	309	318	340	365
W121815	309	325	334	342	367	394
W151815	341	359	369	379	406	436
W181815	369	387	398	409	438	470
W211815	408	428	449	470	503	524
W241815-1	431	452	474	496	531	552
W241815-2	455	477	500	523	560	582
W271815	476	502	513	526	566	607
W301815	485	511	526	538	580	619
W331815	499	526	540	553	595	636
W361815	535	563	577	592	636	681
W391815	562	590	618	646	691	718
W421815	588	617	634	649	699	747
W451815	607	637	668	698	747	777
W481815-2	625	658	675	693	745	797
W481815-4	726	722	742	761	819	876

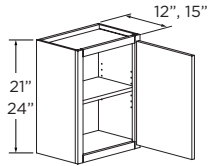
WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINETS 21" & 24" HIGH

- 1 Adjustable Shelf

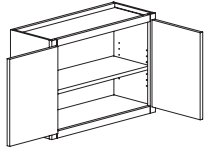
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



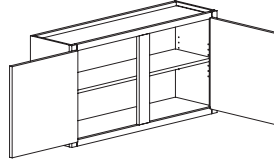
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



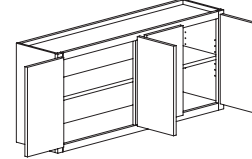
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



21" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W921	254	268	275	283	302	325
W1221	275	289	297	305	327	350
W1521	304	319	328	337	361	388
W1821	328	345	354	363	390	418
W2121	363	381	399	418	447	466
W2421-1	383	402	421	441	472	491
W2421-2	404	424	445	465	497	517
W2721	422	443	456	468	503	538
W3021	438	461	473	485	521	557
W3321	446	469	481	493	531	568
W3621	472	498	510	523	562	602
W3921	491	516	540	565	604	628
W4221	500	527	541	554	596	638
W4521	520	546	572	598	640	665
W4821-2	537	565	580	595	639	684
W4821-4	588	619	635	652	700	750
15" DEEP						
W92115	300	316	325	333	357	383
W122115	324	341	350	359	385	414
W152115	358	377	387	398	426	457
W182115	387	407	418	429	460	494
W212115	429	450	471	493	528	549
W242115-1	452	474	497	520	557	580
W242115-2	477	500	525	548	587	610
W272115	498	523	538	552	594	635
W302115	516	544	557	572	614	656
W332115	526	553	568	582	627	670
W362115	557	588	602	617	663	710
W392115	579	609	637	666	713	741
W422115	590	622	638	654	703	753
W452115	614	644	675	705	755	785
W482115-2	634	667	684	702	754	807
W302115-4	694	730	749	769	826	885

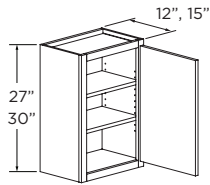
24" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W924	264	277	285	293	313	337
W1224	285	299	308	316	338	363
W1524	315	331	341	349	376	402
W1824	342	361	370	380	408	437
W2124	369	388	399	408	439	470
W2424-1	388	408	419	430	461	493
W2424-2	441	464	476	488	525	561
W2724	466	491	504	516	556	595
W3024	489	515	529	542	583	623
W3324	496	523	537	550	592	633
W3624	518	545	558	573	617	660
W3924	534	562	577	592	635	680
W4224	548	576	592	607	652	698
W4524	527	554	581	606	648	675
W4824-2	575	606	621	637	685	733
W4824-4	633	665	683	700	753	806
15" DEEP						
W92415	311	327	336	346	370	397
W122415	336	353	363	373	399	429
W152415	372	391	402	412	444	474
W182415	404	426	437	448	481	516
W212415	435	458	471	481	518	555
W242415-1	458	481	494	507	544	582
W242415-2	520	548	562	576	620	662
W272415	550	579	595	609	656	702
W302415	576	607	623	638	687	734
W332415	585	617	634	649	699	747
W362415	611	643	658	676	728	779
W392415	630	663	681	699	749	802
W422415	647	680	699	716	769	824
W452415	622	653	685	716	764	796
W482415-2	679	715	733	752	808	865
W302415-4	747	785	806	826	889	951

WALL CABINETS 27" & 30" HIGH

- 2 Adjustable Shelves

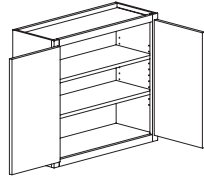
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



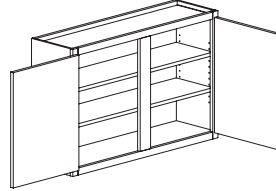
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



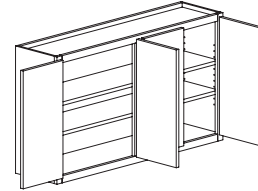
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



27" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W927	270	285	292	300	322	345
W1227	292	307	315	323	347	372
W1527	322	339	347	357	384	411
W1827	349	368	377	387	416	445
W2127	376	396	406	416	448	479
W2427-1	395	415	426	437	469	503
W2427-2	448	470	483	495	533	569
W2727	476	500	514	527	566	606
W3027	498	525	538	552	594	634
W3327	514	542	556	571	612	656
W3627	525	553	568	581	626	669
W3927	549	577	592	608	653	699
W4227	564	594	610	625	672	699
W4527	579	610	626	641	690	738
W4827-2	595	627	644	660	710	758
W4827-4	650	684	702	721	775	829
15" DEEP						
W92715	319	336	345	354	380	407
W122715	345	362	372	381	409	439
W152715	380	400	409	421	453	485
W182715	412	434	445	457	491	525
W212715	444	467	479	491	529	565
W242715-1	466	490	503	516	553	594
W242715-2	529	555	570	584	629	671
W272715	562	590	607	622	668	715
W302715	587	618	634	650	699	746
W332715	607	640	656	674	722	774
W362715	620	653	670	686	739	789
W392715	648	681	699	717	771	825
W422715	666	701	720	738	793	825
W452715	683	720	739	756	814	871
W482715-2	702	740	760	779	838	894
W302715-4	767	807	828	851	915	978

30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W930	296	312	320	329	353	379
W1230	318	335	343	353	379	406
W1530	353	370	381	391	420	449
W1830	377	397	408	419	450	481
W2130	410	431	443	454	488	523
W2430-1	426	448	460	472	507	542
W2430-2	488	514	527	541	581	622
W2730	503	530	544	558	599	641
W3030	519	546	560	575	618	661
W3330	542	571	585	600	645	691
W3630	569	599	615	630	677	725
W3930	595	626	642	658	708	757
W4230	611	644	661	677	729	780
W4530	623	657	673	691	744	795
W4830-2	637	671	688	706	758	811
W4830-4	700	737	756	776	834	892
15" DEEP						
W93015	404	426	437	448	481	515
W123015	426	448	460	472	507	542
W153015	460	484	496	510	548	585
W183015	485	511	525	538	577	618
W213015	518	545	560	573	617	660
W243015-1	534	562	576	591	635	680
W243015-2	595	627	644	660	710	758
W273015	611	642	660	676	727	779
W303015	627	660	677	695	746	799
W333015	650	684	703	721	775	829
W363015	676	713	731	749	806	863
W393015	702	738	758	777	836	894
W423015	721	758	777	798	857	918
W453015	731	769	790	810	871	932
W483015-2	807	849	872	895	961	1029
W483015-4	807	849	872	895	961	1029

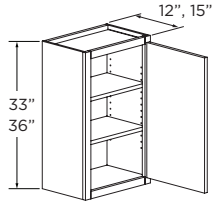
WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINETS 33" & 36" HIGH

- 2 Adjustable Shelves

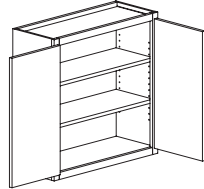
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



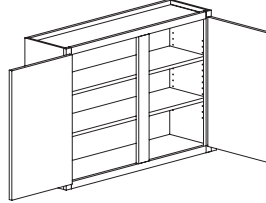
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



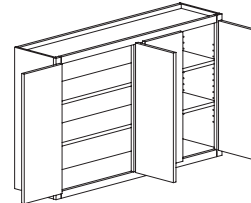
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W933	325	342	351	361	386	415
W1233	360	378	388	399	427	459
W1533	398	418	430	441	473	507
W1833	440	462	475	488	523	561
W2133	487	511	526	539	578	621
W2433-1	538	565	581	596	639	686
W2433-2	596	625	643	660	707	759
W2733	659	692	711	730	782	840
W3033	728	765	786	807	865	929
W3333	806	846	870	893	957	1027
W3633	891	936	962	987	1058	1136
W3933	986	1035	1064	1092	1170	1256
W4233	1090	1145	1177	1207	1294	1389
W4533	1206	1266	1301	1335	1432	1537
W4833-2	1333	1400	1439	1477	1583	1700
W4833-4	1475	1548	1592	1634	1751	1880
15" DEEP						
W93315	383	403	414	426	456	489
W123315	425	446	458	470	504	541
W153315	470	493	507	520	558	599
W183315	519	545	561	575	617	662
W213315	574	603	620	636	682	732
W243315-1	635	667	686	704	755	810
W243315-2	703	738	759	778	835	896
W273315	777	816	839	861	923	991
W303315	860	903	928	952	1021	1096
W333315	951	998	1026	1053	1129	1212
W363315	1052	1104	1135	1165	1249	1340
W393315	1163	1221	1255	1288	1381	1482
W423315	1286	1351	1388	1425	1527	1640
W453315	1423	1494	1536	1576	1689	1813
W483315-2	1573	1652	1698	1743	1868	2006
W483315-4	1740	1827	1878	1928	2067	2218

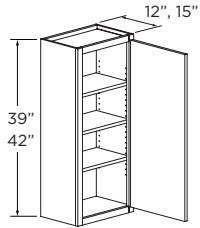
36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W936	366	385	396	406	437	466
W1236	388	408	419	430	462	495
W1536	420	443	454	466	502	537
W1836	449	473	485	498	535	572
W2136	483	507	521	534	575	615
W2436-1	500	526	539	554	595	637
W2436-2	564	592	608	625	671	718
W2736	591	622	638	656	704	753
W3036	615	648	664	681	733	784
W3336	638	672	690	707	760	813
W3636	673	708	727	746	802	857
W3936	719	757	776	796	856	915
W4236	738	777	798	818	880	941
W4536	764	803	825	846	910	972
W4836-2	777	819	841	863	926	991
W4836-4	857	902	926	949	1021	1091
15" DEEP						
W93615	476	502	514	527	566	607
W123615	499	525	539	553	595	635
W153615	531	558	573	588	633	676
W183615	558	588	604	619	667	713
W213615	592	623	639	656	706	754
W243615-1	610	642	658	676	726	777
W243615-2	657	692	710	729	783	837
W273615	702	738	757	777	836	894
W303615	725	763	783	803	864	923
W333615	748	787	808	829	891	953
W363615	783	825	846	868	933	998
W393615	829	872	895	918	987	1056
W423615	849	894	917	940	1010	1082
W453615	873	919	944	968	1040	1113
W483615-2	888	934	959	984	1057	1132
W483615-4	967	1018	1044	1071	1152	1232

WALL CABINETS 39" & 42" HIGH

- 3 Adjustable Shelves

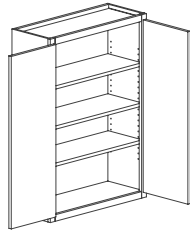
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



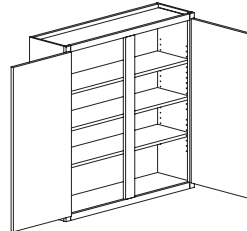
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



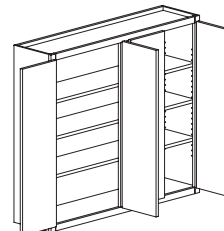
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W939	391	411	422	433	465	498
W1239	412	434	446	457	492	526
W1539	442	465	477	489	526	562
W1839	472	496	510	522	562	600
W2139	506	531	545	560	602	644
W2439-1	522	549	562	577	621	664
W2439-2	585	615	631	648	696	745
W2739	621	653	671	688	740	791
W3039	648	681	699	717	771	825
W3339	667	702	721	738	794	849
W3639	708	746	765	786	844	903
W3939	764	803	825	846	909	972
W4239	790	831	853	875	941	1006
W4539	814	856	879	902	969	1036
W4839-2	829	872	895	918	987	1056
W4839-4	913	960	986	1011	1087	1163
15" DEEP						
W93915	499	526	539	553	595	637
W123915	522	549	564	579	622	665
W153915	550	579	595	610	656	700
W183915	580	611	627	642	691	740
W213915	614	646	662	680	731	781
W243915-1	630	664	681	699	750	803
W243915-2	685	722	741	760	817	873
W273915	730	768	788	808	869	930
W303915	756	795	817	837	900	963
W333915	775	815	838	859	923	988
W363915	817	860	883	906	973	1041
W393915	872	918	942	967	1040	1111
W423915	898	945	971	995	1069	1144
W453915	922	971	996	1022	1099	1175
W483915-2	938	987	1013	1038	1117	1195
W483915-4	1021	1075	1103	1132	1217	1301

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W942	414	435	448	458	493	527
W1242	437	460	472	484	521	556
W1542	462	487	499	511	550	588
W1842	493	519	533	546	588	629
W2142	527	554	569	584	627	671
W2442-1	542	571	585	600	645	691
W2442-2	606	638	654	671	722	772
W2742	650	684	703	721	775	829
W3042	679	714	733	752	808	865
W3342	695	731	750	769	827	886
W3642	744	783	803	823	886	948
W3942	807	849	872	895	961	1029
W4242	840	884	907	930	1000	1069
W4542	863	909	932	956	1028	1099
W4842-2	879	925	949	973	1046	1121
W4842-4	967	1018	1045	1072	1152	1233
15" DEEP						
W94215	522	549	564	577	622	665
W124215	544	572	588	603	648	694
W154215	569	599	615	630	677	725
W184215	600	633	649	665	715	765
W214215	634	668	685	703	756	808
W244215-1	650	684	703	721	775	829
W244215-2	713	750	771	790	849	909
W274215	757	798	818	840	902	965
W304215	786	827	849	871	936	1002
W334215	802	844	867	888	956	1022
W364215	850	895	919	942	1013	1084
W394215	915	964	990	1014	1091	1167
W424215	946	996	1023	1049	1128	1206
W454215	971	1022	1049	1076	1157	1237
W484215-2	987	1038	1065	1092	1175	1257
W484215-4	1075	1132	1161	1191	1280	1370

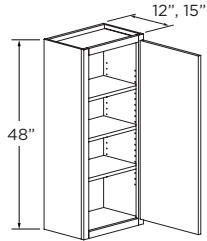
WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINETS 48" HIGH

- 3 Adjustable Shelves

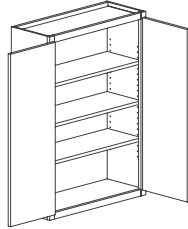
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



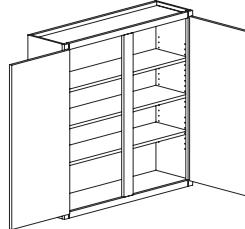
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



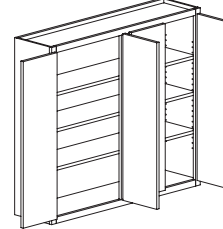
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
W948	434	456	479	500	534	556
W1248	459	481	504	527	564	588
W1548	485	510	534	557	597	621
W1848	518	544	569	596	638	663
W2148	553	581	609	636	681	708
W2448-1	569	598	626	654	701	729
W2448-2	636	668	699	731	783	815
W2748	682	716	750	784	839	874
W3048	712	748	784	820	877	912
W3348	730	766	804	840	899	934
W3648	780	820	858	898	961	999
W3948	848	891	934	976	1044	1085
W4248	882	926	971	1015	1086	1130
W4548	907	953	998	1044	1117	1161
W4848-2	924	969	1016	1061	1136	1182
W4848-4	1016	1066	1118	1168	1250	1301
15" DEEP						
W94815	512	538	565	590	630	656
W124815	542	568	595	622	666	694
W154815	572	602	630	657	704	733
W184815	611	642	671	703	753	782
W214815	653	686	719	750	804	835
W244815-1	671	706	739	772	827	860
W244815-2	750	788	825	863	924	962
W274815	805	845	885	925	990	1031
W304815	840	883	925	968	1035	1076
W334815	861	904	949	991	1061	1102
W364815	920	968	1012	1060	1134	1179
W394815	1001	1051	1102	1152	1232	1280
W424815	1041	1093	1146	1198	1281	1333
W454815	1070	1125	1178	1232	1318	1370
W484815-2	1090	1143	1199	1252	1340	1395
W484815-4	1199	1258	1319	1378	1475	1535

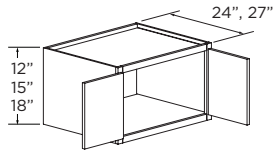
REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS

12", 15" & 18" HIGH
24" & 27" DEEP

- No Shelves

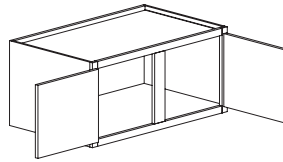
BUTT DOORS

30"W - 37"W



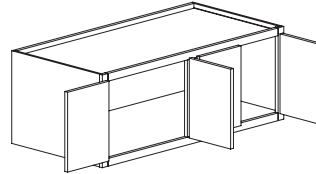
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



12" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3012	419	441	454	466	500	535
RW3212	429	452	465	478	513	548
RW3312	446	469	480	493	529	558
RW3612	465	489	502	514	554	592
RW3712	477	501	515	527	568	607
RW3912*	472	496	508	519	560	598
RW4212*	476	500	512	526	564	606
RW4812-2*	569	598	626	654	701	729
RW4812-4	627	658	689	721	771	802
27" DEEP						
RW301227	494	520	536	550	590	631
RW321227	507	533	549	564	605	647
RW331227	526	553	566	582	624	658
RW361227	549	577	592	607	654	699
RW371227	562	591	607	622	670	716
RW391227*	557	585	599	612	661	706
RW421227*	562	590	604	621	666	715
RW481227-2*	672	705	739	772	827	861
RW481227-4	740	777	814	850	910	947

* Hinged on top.

15" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3015	448	470	484	496	533	571
RW3215	459	482	496	508	546	585
RW3315	466	491	503	516	554	594
RW3615	493	519	533	546	588	629
RW3715	505	532	546	560	603	645
RW3915	514	541	556	571	612	656
RW4215	542	571	585	600	645	691
RW4815-2	598	627	657	688	736	765
RW4815-4	658	691	724	757	811	842
27" DEEP						
RW301527	529	555	571	585	629	674
RW321527	542	568	585	600	645	691
RW331527	550	579	594	609	654	701
RW361527	582	612	629	644	694	742
RW371527	596	628	645	660	711	761
RW391527	607	638	656	674	722	774
RW421527	640	674	690	708	761	815
RW481527-2	705	740	775	811	869	903
RW481527-4	777	816	854	893	956	994

18" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3018	475	500	514	526	565	606
RW3218	487	513	527	539	579	621
RW3318	487	512	526	539	580	621
RW3618	522	549	564	579	622	665
RW3718	535	563	578	593	638	682
RW3918	584	614	630	646	695	744
RW4218	610	641	658	675	726	776
RW4818-2	628	659	691	723	773	804
RW4818-4	691	726	760	795	851	885
27" DEEP						
RW301827	561	590	607	621	667	715
RW321827	575	605	622	636	683	733
RW331827	575	604	621	636	684	733
RW361827	616	648	666	683	734	785
RW371827	631	664	682	700	752	804
RW391827	689	725	743	762	820	878
RW421827	720	756	776	797	857	916
RW481827-2	741	778	816	853	912	948
RW481827-4	816	857	897	938	1004	1044

WALL CABINETS

REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS

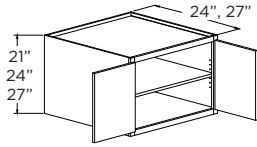
21", 24" & 27" HIGH

24" & 27" DEEP

- 1 Adjustable Shelf

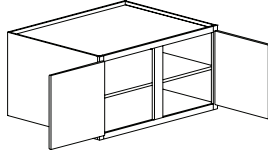
BUTT DOORS

30"W - 37"W



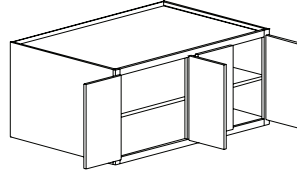
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



21" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3021	498	525	538	552	594	634
RW3221	510	538	551	566	609	650
RW3321	510	537	550	565	607	649
RW3621	542	571	585	600	645	691
RW3721	556	585	600	615	661	708
RW3921	602	634	650	668	718	768
RW4221	625	657	675	692	744	796
RW4821-2	734	770	807	844	902	939
RW4821-4	806	846	886	927	992	1032
27" DEEP						
RW302127	561	590	607	621	667	715
RW322127	602	635	651	668	718	767
RW332127	602	634	649	667	716	766
RW362127	640	674	690	708	761	815
RW372127	656	691	708	726	780	836
RW392127	710	748	767	788	847	906
RW422127	738	775	797	817	878	939
RW482127-2	866	909	952	995	1065	1109
RW482127-4	951	999	1046	1094	1171	1217

24" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3024	560	588	604	619	667	713
RW3224	570	598	614	630	678	725
RW3324	573	603	619	635	683	730
RW3624	602	634	650	668	718	768
RW3724	612	645	661	679	730	781
RW3924	619	652	669	685	737	788
RW4224	648	681	699	717	771	825
RW4824-2	770	809	847	886	948	986
RW4824-4	846	888	931	973	1041	1084
27" DEEP						
RW302427	661	694	713	730	787	841
RW322427	672	706	725	743	800	856
RW332427	676	712	730	749	806	861
RW362427	710	748	767	788	847	906
RW372427	722	761	780	802	862	922
RW392427	730	769	789	808	870	930
RW422427	765	804	825	846	910	974
RW482427-2	909	954	1000	1045	1118	1163
RW482427-4	999	1048	1098	1148	1228	1279

27" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3027	551	579	606	634	678	705
RW3227	576	590	605	629	679	713
RW3327	565	594	621	649	695	723
RW3627	594	624	654	683	731	760
RW3727	602	632	662	693	742	771
RW3927	611	641	671	702	752	782
RW4227	639	670	702	734	786	818
RW4827-2	798	838	877	918	982	1021
RW4827-4	877	921	966	1009	1080	1124
27" DEEP						
RW302727	650	683	716	748	800	832
RW322727	680	697	713	742	801	841
RW332727	666	700	733	766	820	853
RW362727	701	736	771	806	862	897
RW372727	711	746	782	818	875	910
RW392727	720	756	792	829	888	922
RW422727	755	791	829	866	927	966
RW482727-2	941	988	1035	1083	1159	1205
RW482727-4	1035	1087	1140	1191	1274	1326

REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS

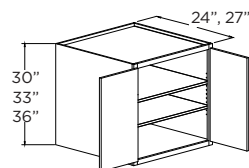
30", 33" & 36" HIGH

24" & 27" DEEP

- 2 Adjustable Shelves

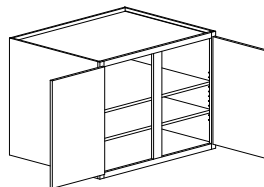
BUTT DOORS

30"W - 37"W



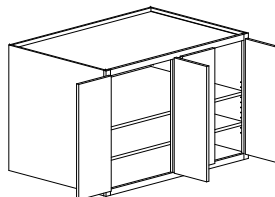
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3030	591	619	649	679	727	757
RW3230	621	636	651	683	743	780
RW3330	623	654	685	717	767	799
RW3630	657	689	722	756	809	842
RW3730	694	728	762	798	854	889
RW3930	732	768	804	842	901	938
RW4230	772	809	848	888	951	989
RW4830-2	814	854	895	937	1003	1044
RW4830-4	859	901	944	989	1058	1101
27" DEEP						
RW303027	697	731	766	802	858	893
RW323027	732	751	769	806	876	920
RW333027	735	771	808	846	905	943
RW363027	775	814	852	893	955	994
RW373027	818	859	900	942	1008	1049
RW393027	863	906	949	993	1063	1106
RW423027	911	954	1001	1048	1122	1168
RW483027-2	961	1008	1056	1106	1183	1231
RW483027-4	1013	1063	1114	1167	1249	1299

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3033	679	712	746	782	836	871
RW3233	710	732	749	786	854	897
RW3333	716	752	788	825	882	918
RW3633	756	793	831	870	931	969
RW3733	798	836	876	918	982	1022
RW3933	841	882	925	968	1036	1078
RW4233	888	931	976	1021	1093	1138
RW4833-2	936	982	1029	1078	1153	1201
RW4833-4	988	1036	1086	1137	1216	1266
27" DEEP						
RW303327	802	841	881	922	987	1027
RW323327	838	863	884	927	1008	1058
RW333327	845	887	929	973	1041	1084
RW363327	892	936	981	1027	1099	1143
RW373327	941	987	1034	1083	1159	1206
RW393327	993	1041	1091	1143	1222	1272
RW423327	1047	1099	1152	1205	1290	1342
RW483327-2	1105	1159	1215	1272	1360	1417
RW483327-4	1165	1223	1281	1342	1435	1494

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
RW3036	781	819	859	899	962	1001
RW3236	817	842	862	904	983	1032
RW3336	824	864	906	948	1015	1056
RW3636	869	912	956	1001	1071	1114
RW3736	917	962	1008	1055	1129	1175
RW3936	968	1015	1064	1114	1192	1240
RW4236	1021	1071	1122	1175	1257	1308
RW4836-2	1077	1129	1184	1239	1326	1381
RW4836-4	1136	1192	1249	1308	1399	1456
27" DEEP						
RW303627	922	967	1013	1061	1135	1181
RW323627	964	993	1017	1067	1159	1217
RW333627	972	1020	1069	1119	1197	1247
RW363627	1026	1076	1128	1181	1263	1315
RW373627	1082	1135	1190	1245	1333	1387
RW393627	1142	1197	1255	1314	1406	1463
RW423627	1204	1263	1324	1386	1483	1544
RW483627-2	1271	1333	1397	1463	1565	1629
RW483627-4	1340	1406	1474	1543	1651	1719

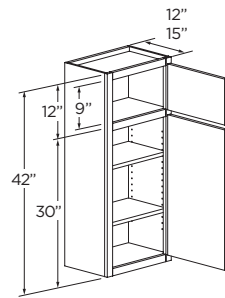
WALL CABINETS

SPLIT WALL CABINETS 42" HIGH

- 2 Adjustable Shelves

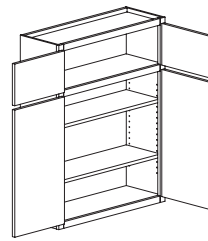
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



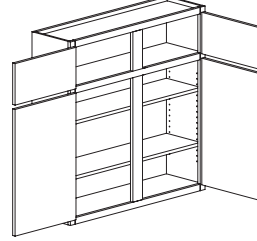
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



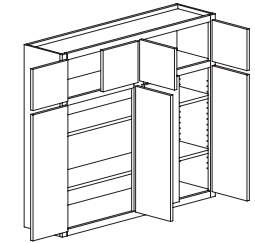
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
SW942	563	591	619	647	692	721
SW1242	604	634	665	695	744	773
SW1542	610	640	671	701	750	780
SW1842	652	684	717	749	801	835
SW2142	696	731	766	801	856	891
SW2442-1	719	754	791	826	884	921
SW2442-2	802	843	883	924	987	1027
SW2742	861	904	947	990	1059	1102
SW3042	914	958	1004	1050	1124	1169
SW3342	938	985	1033	1079	1154	1200
SW3642	983	1033	1081	1131	1209	1258
SW3942	1017	1068	1119	1169	1251	1302
SW4242	1054	1108	1160	1213	1297	1349
SW4542	1081	1135	1189	1244	1329	1384
SW4842-2	1099	1154	1209	1264	1353	1407
SW4842-4	1211	1272	1332	1393	1490	1551

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
15" DEEP						
SW94215	661	694	727	760	814	846
SW124215	702	738	773	808	864	899
SW154215	708	744	778	814	871	906
SW184215	750	786	824	862	922	960
SW214215	794	834	874	914	977	1016
SW244215-1	817	857	899	939	1005	1046
SW244215-2	901	946	991	1036	1108	1153
SW274215	959	1008	1056	1103	1180	1228
SW304215	1011	1061	1112	1163	1244	1295
SW334215	1036	1088	1140	1192	1274	1326
SW364215	1081	1135	1189	1244	1329	1384
SW394215	1115	1171	1227	1281	1371	1426
SW424215	1153	1210	1268	1326	1418	1476
SW454215	1179	1238	1296	1356	1451	1509
SW48425-2	1197	1257	1318	1377	1473	1532
SW4842-4	1309	1374	1441	1506	1610	1676

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

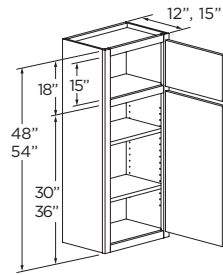
WALL CABINETS

SPLIT WALL CABINETS 48" & 54" HIGH

- 2 Adjustable Shelves

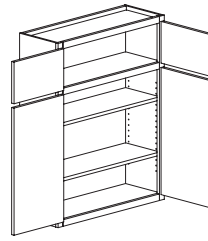
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



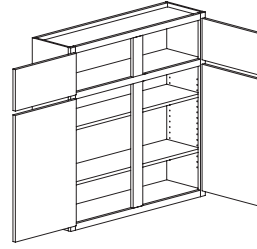
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
SW948	653	686	718	751	803	836
SW1248	701	735	771	806	862	896
SW1548	708	742	779	814	870	905
SW1848	756	794	832	869	929	968
SW2148	807	848	888	929	994	1034
SW2448-1	835	875	917	959	1025	1068
SW2448-2	931	978	1024	1071	1145	1191
SW2748	998	1049	1099	1148	1229	1278
SW3048	1059	1111	1165	1218	1304	1356
SW3348	1088	1142	1198	1252	1339	1392
SW3648	1140	1198	1254	1312	1403	1459
SW3948	1180	1238	1298	1356	1451	1510
SW4248	1223	1285	1346	1407	1505	1565
SW4548	1254	1316	1380	1442	1542	1605
SW4848-2	1275	1339	1403	1466	1569	1632
SW4848-4	1405	1475	1545	1616	1728	1799

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
SW954	709	744	779	816	873	909
SW1254	748	785	822	861	921	959
SW1554	789	828	868	908	972	1012
SW1854	832	874	915	958	1025	1067
SW2154	878	921	965	1011	1082	1126
SW2454-1	926	972	1019	1066	1141	1188
SW2454-2	978	1025	1075	1125	1204	1253
SW2754	1031	1082	1134	1187	1270	1322
SW3054	1088	1141	1196	1252	1340	1395
SW3354	1148	1204	1262	1321	1414	1471
SW3654	1211	1271	1331	1394	1491	1552
SW3954	1278	1340	1405	1470	1574	1638
SW4254	1348	1414	1482	1551	1660	1728
SW4554	1422	1492	1564	1636	1751	1823
SW4854-2	1500	1574	1649	1726	1848	1923
SW4854-4	1583	1660	1740	1821	1949	2029

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
15" DEEP						
SW94815	766	805	844	882	944	981
SW124815	815	856	896	937	1002	1044
SW154815	821	862	903	944	1010	1051
SW184815	870	912	956	1001	1070	1114
SW214815	921	968	1014	1059	1134	1178
SW244815-1	948	994	1042	1090	1165	1213
SW244815-2	1045	1097	1150	1202	1285	1338
SW274815	1113	1169	1225	1279	1369	1425
SW304815	1173	1231	1291	1349	1442	1502
SW334815	1202	1262	1322	1383	1478	1538
SW364815	1254	1316	1380	1442	1542	1605
SW394815	1293	1358	1424	1486	1591	1655
SW424815	1338	1404	1471	1538	1645	1712
SW454815	1368	1436	1504	1574	1683	1751
SW484815-2	1389	1458	1528	1598	1709	1778
SW484815-4	1519	1594	1671	1747	1868	1945

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
15" DEEP						
SW95415	831	872	914	956	1024	1065
SW125415	877	920	964	1009	1080	1124
SW155415	925	971	1017	1065	1139	1186
SW185415	976	1024	1073	1123	1202	1251
SW215415	1030	1080	1132	1185	1268	1320
SW245415-1	1086	1139	1190	1250	1338	1392
SW245415-2	1146	1202	1260	1319	1411	1469
SW275415	1209	1268	1329	1391	1489	1550
SW305415	1276	1338	1402	1468	1571	1635
SW335415	1346	1412	1479	1549	1658	1725
SW365415	1420	1489	1561	1634	1749	1820
SW395415	1498	1571	1646	1724	1845	1920
SW425415	1581	1658	1737	1819	1946	2026
SW455415	1667	1749	1833	1860	2054	2137
SW485415-2	1759	1845	1934	2024	2166	2255
SW485415-4	1856	1946	2040	2135	2285	2379

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

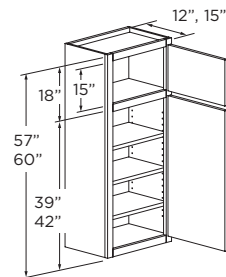
WALL CABINETS

SPLIT WALL CABINETS 57" & 60" HIGH

- 3 Adjustable Shelves
- To change the top opening, specify Custom Frame Arrangement and the height of the opening.

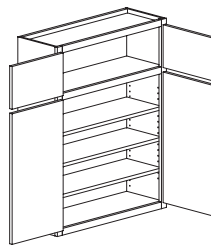
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



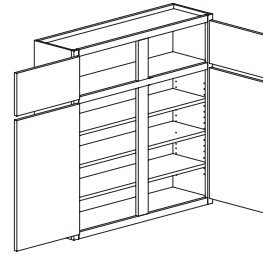
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
SW957	761	799	837	876	938	976
SW1257	804	843	883	924	989	1030
SW1557	848	889	932	975	1044	1086
SW1857	894	938	983	1029	1101	1146
SW2157	944	989	1037	1085	1162	1209
SW2457-1	995	1044	1094	1145	1225	1276
SW2457-2	1050	1101	1154	1208	1293	1346
SW2757	1108	1162	1218	1275	1364	1420
SW3057	1169	1226	1285	1345	1439	1498
SW3357	1233	1293	1355	1419	1518	1581
SW3657	1301	1364	1430	1496	1602	1667
SW3957	1372	1439	1508	1579	1690	1759
SW4257	1448	1519	1591	1666	1783	1268
SW4557	1527	1602	1679	1758	1881	1958
SW4857-2	1611	1690	1771	1854	1984	2065
SW4857-4	1700	1783	1869	1956	2094	2179

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
SW960	818	858	899	941	1007	1048
SW1260	863	905	948	993	1062	1106
SW1560	910	955	1001	1048	1121	1166
SW1860	960	1008	1056	1105	1182	1231
SW2160	1013	1063	1114	1166	1248	1299
SW2460-1	1069	1121	1175	1230	1316	1370
SW2460-2	1128	1183	1239	1298	1389	1445
SW2760	1189	1248	1308	1369	1465	1525
SW3060	1255	1316	1379	1444	1545	1609
SW3360	1324	1389	1455	1524	1631	1697
SW3660	1397	1465	1536	1608	1720	1791
SW3960	1474	1546	1620	1696	1815	1889
SW4260	1555	1631	1709	1789	1915	1993
SW4560	1640	1721	1803	1888	2020	2102
SW4860-2	1731	1815	1902	1991	2131	2218
SW4860-4	1826	1915	2007	2101	2248	2340

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
15" DEEP						
SW95715	893	936	981	1027	1099	1144
SW125715	942	988	1035	1084	1160	1207
SW155715	994	1042	1092	1144	1224	1274
SW185715	1048	1099	1152	1206	1291	1344
SW215715	1106	1160	1216	1273	1362	1418
SW245715-1	1166	1224	1283	1343	1437	1496
SW245715-2	1231	1291	1353	1416	1516	1579
SW275715	1299	1362	1428	1494	1599	1665
SW305715	1370	1437	1506	1576	1687	1756
SW335715	1445	1516	1589	1664	1780	1853
SW365715	1525	1599	1676	1755	1878	1955
SW395715	1609	1688	1769	1851	1981	2062
SW425715	1697	1781	1866	1953	2090	2176
SW455715	1791	1878	1968	2061	2205	2295
SW485715-2	1889	1982	2077	2174	2326	2422
SW485715-4	1993	2091	2191	2294	2455	2555

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
15" DEEP						
SW96015	959	1006	1054	1104	1181	1229
SW126015	1012	1061	1112	1164	1246	1296
SW156015	1067	1119	1173	1228	1314	1368
SW186015	1126	1181	1238	1295	1386	1443
SW216015	1188	1246	1306	1367	1463	1522
SW246015-1	1253	1315	1378	1442	1543	1606
SW246015-2	1322	1387	1454	1521	1628	1695
SW276015	1395	1463	1534	1605	1718	1788
SW306015	1471	1544	1618	1694	1812	1886
SW336015	1552	1628	1706	1786	1912	1990
SW366015	1638	1718	1801	1885	2017	2099
SW396015	1728	1812	1899	1988	2128	2215
SW426015	1823	1912	2004	2098	2245	2336
SW456015	1923	2017	2114	2213	2368	2465
SW486015-2	2029	2128	2231	2335	2499	2601
SW486015-4	2141	2245	2353	2463	2636	2744

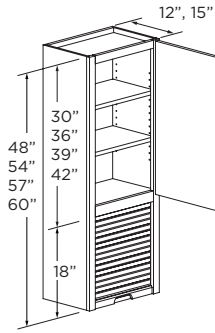
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

WALL WITH TAMBOUR DOOR 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Tambour Clearance Height 16-1/4"

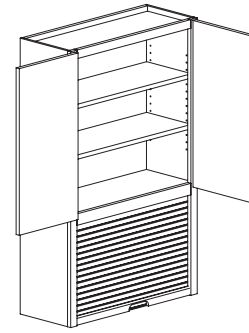
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



48" HIGH, 12" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WT1848	741	778	814	851	911	948
WT2148	788	827	866	906	969	1008
WT2448-1	831	872	914	956	1022	1063
WT2448-2	885	929	973	1018	1089	1132
WT2748	920	966	1012	1058	1132	1177
WT3048	950	998	1046	1093	1169	1216
WT3348	992	1043	1092	1141	1221	1270
WT3648	1031	1083	1134	1186	1269	1321

54" HIGH, 12" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WT1854	836	877	919	961	1028	1069
WT2154	890	935	979	1024	1096	1140
WT2454-1	941	988	1035	1082	1158	1204
WT2454-2	996	1111	1096	1145	1225	1275
WT2754	1037	1089	1141	1193	1276	1328
WT3054	1071	1124	1178	1231	1318	1371
WT3354	1119	1176	1231	1287	1377	1432
WT3654	1160	1218	1276	1334	1428	1485

48" HIGH, 15" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WT184815	839	881	924	964	1033	1074
WT214815	886	930	974	1019	1090	1134
WT244815-1	929	976	1022	1068	1144	1189
WT244815-2	983	1033	1081	1131	1209	1258
WT274815	1019	1069	1121	1171	1253	1305
WT304815	1049	1101	1154	1206	1290	1344
WT334815	1091	1145	1200	1254	1342	1396
WT364815	1130	1186	1242	1299	1390	1446

54" HIGH, 15" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WT185415	934	980	1027	1074	1149	1196
WT215415	989	1039	1087	1137	1216	1266
WT245415-1	1040	1091	1144	1196	1279	1331
WT245415-2	1095	1149	1204	1259	1347	1401
WT275415	1135	1192	1249	1306	1397	1452
WT305415	1169	1228	1286	1345	1439	1496
WT335415	1218	1278	1340	1400	1498	1558
WT365415	1259	1321	1384	1447	1548	1612

57" HIGH, 12" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WT1857	882	926	970	1014	1085	1130
WT2157	940	986	1034	1081	1156	1203
WT2457-1	993	1043	1092	1141	1221	1271
WT2457-2	1051	1103	1156	1208	1293	1345
WT2757	1094	1149	1203	1258	1345	1400
WT3057	1131	1187	1244	1300	1391	1447
WT3357	1181	1240	1299	1358	1452	1512
WT3657	1225	1286	1347	1408	1506	1568

60" HIGH, 12" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WT1860	928	974	1021	1067	1141	1187
WT2160	989	1039	1087	1137	1216	1266
WT2460-1	1046	1098	1150	1202	1286	1338
WT2460-2	1106	1161	1216	1271	1361	1416
WT2760	1151	1208	1266	1323	1416	1473
WT3060	1190	1250	1309	1369	1465	1523
WT3360	1244	1306	1368	1429	1529	1591
WT3660	1289	1354	1418	1483	1586	1651

57" HIGH, 15" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WT185715	981	1030	1078	1128	1206	1255
WT215715	1039	1090	1143	1194	1277	1331
WT245715-1	1092	1146	1201	1255	1342	1398
WT245715-2	1150	1208	1264	1322	1414	1472
WT275715	1192	1251	1311	1371	1466	1526
WT305715	1229	1291	1353	1414	1512	1574
WT335715	1280	1344	1407	1471	1574	1638
WT365715	1323	1389	1455	1521	1628	1694

60" HIGH, 15" DEEP	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WT186015	1027	1078	1129	1180	1263	1315
WT216015	1087	1141	1196	1251	1338	1392
WT246015-1	1144	1201	1258	1315	1406	1464
WT246015-2	1205	1264	1325	1386	1483	1542
WT276015	1249	1311	1374	1437	1538	1599
WT306015	1289	1354	1418	1483	1586	1651
WT336015	1341	1408	1476	1543	1651	1716
WT366015	1387	1457	1526	1596	1707	1775

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section.

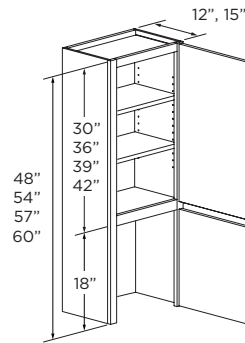
WALL CABINETS

WALL WITH APPLIANCE GARAGE 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Lower section clearance 17-3/4" Height

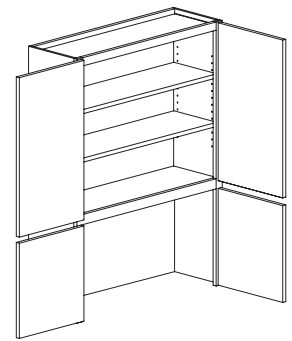
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



48"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG1848	741	778	814	851	911	948
WAG2148	788	827	866	906	969	1008
WAG2448-1	831	872	914	956	1022	1063
WAG2448-2	885	929	973	1018	1089	1132
WAG2748	920	966	1012	1058	1132	1177
WAG3048	950	998	1046	1093	1169	1216
WAG3348	992	1043	1092	1141	1221	1270
WAG3648	1031	1083	1134	1186	1269	1321

48"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG184815	839	881	924	964	1033	1074
WAG214815	886	930	974	1019	1090	1134
WAG244815-1	929	976	1022	1068	1144	1189
WAG244815-2	983	1033	1081	1131	1209	1258
WAG274815	1019	1069	1121	1171	1253	1305
WAG304815	1049	1101	1154	1206	1290	1344
WAG334815	1091	1145	1200	1254	1342	1396
WAG364815	1130	1186	1242	1299	1390	1446

57"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG1857	882	926	970	1014	1085	1130
WAG2157	940	986	1034	1081	1156	1203
WAG2457-1	993	1043	1092	1141	1221	1271
WAG2457-2	1051	1103	1156	1208	1293	1344
WAG2757	1094	1149	1203	1258	1345	1400
WAG3057	1131	1187	1244	1300	1391	1447
WAG3357	1181	1240	1299	1358	1452	1511
WAG3657	1225	1286	1347	1408	1506	1567

57"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG185715	981	1030	1078	1128	1206	1255
WAG215715	1039	1090	1143	1194	1277	1331
WAG245715-1	1092	1146	1201	1255	1342	1398
WAG245715-2	1150	1208	1264	1322	1414	1472
WAG275715	1192	1251	1311	1371	1466	1526
WAG305715	1229	1291	1353	1414	1512	1574
WAG335715	1280	1344	1407	1471	1574	1638
WAG365715	1323	1389	1455	1521	1628	1694

54"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG1854	836	877	919	961	1028	1069
WAG2154	890	935	979	1024	1096	1140
WAG2454-1	941	988	1035	1082	1158	1204
WAG2454-2	996	1111	1096	1145	1225	1275
WAG2754	1037	1089	1141	1193	1276	1328
WAG3054	1071	1124	1178	1231	1318	1371
WAG3354	1119	1176	1231	1287	1377	1432
WAG3654	1160	1218	1276	1334	1428	1485

54"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG185415	934	980	1027	1074	1149	1196
WAG215415	989	1039	1087	1137	1216	1266
WAG245415-1	1040	1091	1144	1196	1279	1331
WAG245415-2	1095	1149	1204	1259	1347	1401
WAG275415	1135	1192	1249	1306	1397	1452
WAG305415	1169	1228	1286	1345	1439	1496
WAG335415	1218	1278	1340	1400	1498	1558
WAG365415	1259	1321	1384	1447	1548	1612

60"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG1860	928	974	1021	1067	1141	1187
WAG2160	989	1039	1087	1137	1216	1266
WAG2460-1	1046	1098	1150	1202	1286	1338
WAG2460-2	1106	1161	1216	1271	1361	1416
WAG2760	1151	1208	1266	1323	1416	1473
WAG3060	1190	1250	1309	1369	1465	1523
WAG3360	1244	1306	1368	1429	1529	1591
WAG3660	1289	1354	1418	1483	1586	1651

60"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WAG186015	1027	1078	1129	1180	1263	1315
WAG216015	1087	1141	1196	1251	1338	1392
WAG246015-1	1144	1201	1258	1315	1406	1464
WAG246015-2	1205	1264	1325	1386	1483	1542
WAG276015	1249	1311	1374	1437	1538	1599
WAG306015	1289	1354	1418	1483	1586	1651
WAG336015	1341	1408	1476	1543	1651	1716
WAG366015	1387	1457	1526	1596	1707	1775

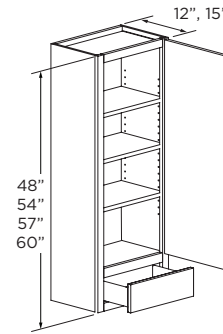
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

WALL WITH 1 DRAWER 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Minimum cabinet depth: 12"

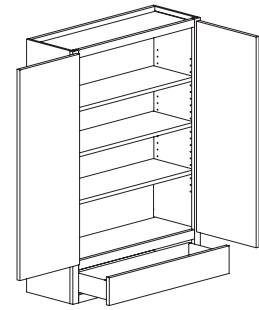
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



48"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D1848	756	791	826	862	920	967
W1D2148	789	825	863	899	960	1009
W1D2448-1	821	860	899	938	1000	1050
W1D2448-2	869	909	951	992	1059	1112
W1D3048	1025	1074	1124	1173	1251	1312
W1D3648	1117	1171	1224	1277	1364	1429

48"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D184815	839	879	919	958	1022	1074
W1D214815	872	914	954	996	1063	1117
W1D244815-1	904	948	991	1034	1103	1157
W1D244815-2	953	998	1044	1089	1163	1219
W1D304815	1109	1163	1215	1269	1355	1419
W1D364815	1200	1258	1316	1374	1468	1536

57"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
4 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D1857	966	1012	1058	1104	1178	1236
W1D2157	986	1034	1080	1127	1203	1263
W1D2457-1	1006	1054	1101	1150	1226	1288
W1D2457-2	1056	1106	1157	1208	1288	1351
W1D3057	1227	1286	1345	1404	1499	1571
W1D3657	1327	1391	1455	1519	1622	1699

57"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
4 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D185715	1049	1100	1150	1200	1281	1344
W1D215715	1069	1121	1172	1223	1305	1368
W1D245715-1	1089	1141	1194	1246	1329	1394
W1D245715-2	1140	1194	1249	1303	1392	1459
W1D305715	1411	1480	1548	1616	1726	1806
W1D365715	1488	1561	1636	1713	1833	1997

54"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D1854	934	979	1022	1067	1139	1196
W1D2154	941	986	1031	1076	1148	1204
W1D2454-1	947	992	1038	1083	1156	1212
W1D2454-2	999	1047	1096	1143	1221	1279
W1D3054	1186	1242	1299	1357	1449	1518
W1D3654	1295	1358	1420	1483	1584	1657

54"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D185415	1018	1066	1115	1163	1241	1302
W1D215415	1024	1074	1122	1172	1251	1311
W1D245415-1	1031	1080	1131	1179	1259	1321
W1D245415-2	1083	1135	1187	1239	1322	1386
W1D305415	1269	1331	1392	1454	1552	1625
W1D365415	1379	1445	1512	1579	1687	1765

60"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
4 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D1860	996	1046	1093	1141	1218	1276
W1D2160	1031	1080	1130	1178	1258	1319
W1D2460-1	1064	1114	1166	1216	1298	1361
W1D2460-2	1111	1166	1219	1272	1358	1422
W1D3060	1267	1329	1390	1451	1549	1622
W1D3660	1359	1425	1490	1556	1661	1739

60"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
4 Adjustable Shelves						
W1D186015	1081	1132	1184	1236	1319	1384
W1D216015	1114	1168	1221	1274	1361	1426
W1D246015-1	1147	1202	1257	1312	1401	1468
W1D246015-2	1196	1254	1311	1368	1461	1531
W1D306015	1351	1416	1481	1548	1652	1729
W1D366015	1444	1512	1583	1652	1766	1848

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

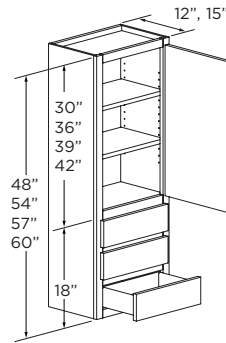
WALL CABINETS

WALL WITH 3 DRAWER 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Minimum cabinet depth: 12"

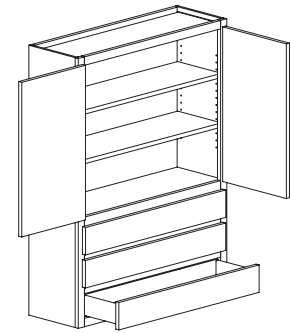
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



48"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D1848	967	1009	1051	1093	1161	1238
W3D2148	1006	1050	1094	1137	1208	1288
W3D2448-1	1044	1090	1136	1182	1255	1337
W3D2448-2	1100	1149	1197	1246	1324	1408
W3D3048	1285	1342	1400	1458	1551	1645
W3D3648	1393	1456	1519	1582	1684	1783

48"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D184815	1066	1112	1159	1206	1281	1364
W3D214815	1104	1153	1201	1250	1329	1413
W3D244815-1	1143	1194	1244	1295	1376	1463
W3D244815-2	1199	1253	1306	1360	1446	1535
W3D304815	1383	1446	1509	1572	1673	1770
W3D364815	1491	1559	1628	1696	1806	1908

57"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D1857	1215	1269	1323	1377	1464	1555
W3D2157	1239	1294	1349	1405	1494	1586
W3D2457-1	1262	1318	1374	1432	1521	1615
W3D2457-2	1321	1380	1439	1499	1594	1690
W3D3057	1522	1591	1661	1730	1842	1949
W3D3657	1639	1714	1791	1866	1987	2098

57"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D185715	1313	1373	1432	1491	1586	1681
W3D215715	1337	1396	1457	1517	1614	1712
W3D245715-1	1360	1421	1483	1544	1643	1740
W3D245715-2	1419	1484	1548	1612	1716	1817
W3D305715	1620	1694	1769	1843	1962	2074
W3D365715	1739	1819	1900	1980	2109	2226

54"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D1854	1177	1229	1282	1334	1419	1506
W3D2154	1186	1239	1291	1344	1429	1518
W3D2454-1	1193	1246	1299	1353	1438	1528
W3D2454-2	1254	1310	1367	1423	1514	1605
W3D3054	1474	1541	1607	1675	1784	1886
W3D3654	1602	1676	1749	1823	1941	2051

54"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D185415	1276	1332	1390	1447	1539	1633
W3D215415	1284	1342	1399	1457	1549	1643
W3D245415-1	1292	1350	1409	1466	1560	1654
W3D245415-2	1353	1414	1476	1536	1634	1732
W3D305415	1572	1644	1716	1788	1904	2012
W3D365415	1701	1779	1858	1936	2063	2177

60"H, 12"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D1860	1252	1309	1364	1420	1511	1602
W3D2160	1291	1349	1407	1465	1559	1652
W3D2460-1	1329	1389	1450	1509	1606	1702
W3D2460-2	1386	1450	1512	1575	1676	1775
W3D3060	1570	1641	1714	1785	1901	2009
W3D3660	1677	1755	1832	1909	2034	2146

60"H, 15"D	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
W3D186015	1351	1411	1473	1533	1631	1729
W3D216015	1389	1452	1515	1578	1680	1778
W3D246015-1	1428	1493	1558	1622	1726	1827
W3D246015-2	1486	1554	1621	1688	1797	1901
W3D306015	1668	1745	1822	1899	2023	2134
W3D366015	1776	1858	1940	2023	2156	2274

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

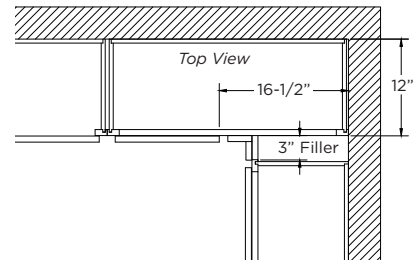
WALL CORNER CABINETS.....200-1 THRU 200-12

Blind Corner Wall Cabinets	200-2
Blind Corner Split Wall	200-3
Square Corner Wall Cabinets.....	200-4
Asymmetrical Corner Wall.....	200-4
Square Corner Split Wall Cabinets.....	200-5
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets.....	200-6
Diagonal Corner Split Wall Cabinets	200-7
Diagonal Corner Wall With Appliance Garage	200-8
Diagonal Corner Wall With Tambour	200-9
Peninsula Blind Corner Wall Cabinets.....	200-10
Peninsula Square Corner Wall Cabinets.....	200-11
Peninsula Diagonal Corner.....	200-11
Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall With Tambour.....	200-12

WALL CORNER CABINETS

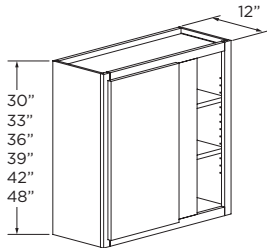
BLIND CORNER WALL CABINETS 30", 33", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- On Single Door Cabinets the Door is Hinged on the Blind Side.
- Specify Which Side is Blind Left (BL) or Right (BR). Shown BR.
- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled. A filler is recommended (for Full Overlay and Overlay) for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.



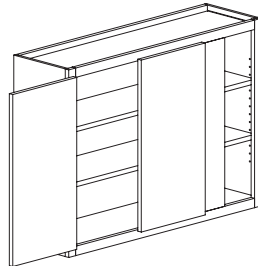
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 24"W - 36"W



BUTT DOORS

39"W - 48"W



30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2430	422	443	456	468	503	537
BCW2730	445	467	481	494	530	566
BCW3030	493	521	534	548	588	630
BCW3330	523	550	566	581	624	666
BCW3630	546	576	591	606	652	696
BCW3930	579	608	626	642	690	737
BCW4230	619	653	669	687	738	790
BCW4530	637	669	689	707	760	811
BCW4830	652	687	704	722	776	831

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2433	445	467	481	494	530	566
BCW2733	470	493	508	521	560	598
BCW3033	495	520	536	550	590	630
BCW3333	523	549	565	580	623	665
BCW3633	551	579	596	612	657	702
BCW3933	582	611	629	646	693	740
BCW4233	614	644	664	681	731	781
BCW4533	647	680	700	719	772	824
BCW4833	683	717	739	758	814	869

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2436	461	485	498	511	549	587
BCW2736	487	512	527	541	581	620
BCW3036	539	568	583	598	644	688
BCW3336	571	599	617	633	680	726
BCW3636	592	623	639	657	706	754
BCW3936	626	657	677	695	746	797
BCW4236	660	693	714	733	787	840
BCW4536	677	711	732	751	807	861
BCW4836	714	750	772	793	851	909

39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2439	476	502	514	527	566	606
BCW2739	504	530	545	560	601	642
BCW3039	558	588	604	619	667	713
BCW3339	591	620	639	656	704	752
BCW3639	625	657	675	692	744	795
BCW3939	660	693	714	733	787	840
BCW4239	696	731	753	773	830	886
BCW4539	714	750	772	792	851	908
BCW4839	753	791	814	836	898	958

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2442	489	516	530	544	584	625
BCW2742	518	544	561	575	618	660
BCW3042	577	608	625	641	688	737
BCW3342	611	641	661	678	728	777
BCW3642	656	691	708	727	781	836
BCW3942	694	729	751	771	827	884
BCW4242	732	769	792	813	873	932
BCW4542	751	788	812	833	895	955
BCW4842	792	832	857	879	944	1008

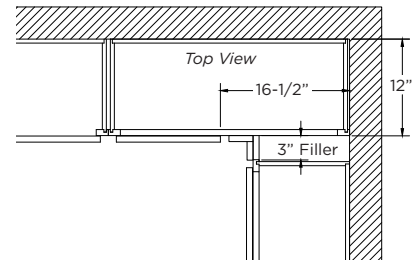
48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
BCW2448	518	544	561	575	618	660
BCW2748	547	574	592	607	652	696
BCW3048	577	606	624	640	688	734
BCW3348	609	639	658	676	726	775
BCW3648	642	674	695	713	765	817
BCW3948	678	711	733	752	808	862
BCW4248	715	751	773	793	852	910
BCW4548	754	792	816	837	899	960
BCW4848	796	835	861	883	948	1013

DESIGN NOTES: Width modifications affect the door section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

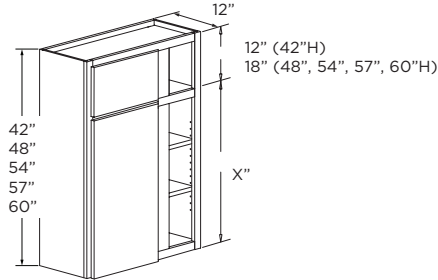
BLIND CORNER SPLIT WALL 42", 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- On Single Door Cabinets the Door is Hinged on the Blind Side.
- Specify Which Side is Blind Left (BL) or Right (BR). Shown BR.
- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled. A filler is recommended (for Full Overlay and Overlay) for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.



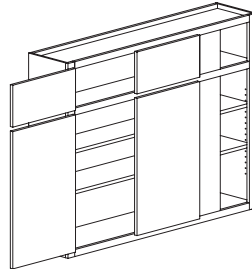
SINGLE DOOR

24"W - 36"W



BUTT DOORS

39"W - 48"W



42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCSW2442	730	766	789	810	870	929
BCSW2742	770	809	833	855	918	980
BCSW3042	812	853	879	902	968	1034
BCSW3342	857	900	927	951	1021	1091
BCSW3642	904	949	978	1004	1078	1151
BCSW3942	954	1002	1032	1059	1137	1214
BCSW4242	1006	1057	1088	1117	1199	1281
BCSW4542	1062	1115	1148	1178	1265	1351
BCSW4842	1120	1176	1211	1243	1335	1426

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCSW2448	770	809	833	855	918	980
BCSW2748	812	853	879	902	968	1034
BCSW3048	857	900	927	951	1021	1091
BCSW3348	904	949	978	1004	1078	1151
BCSW3648	954	1002	1032	1059	1137	1214
BCSW3948	1006	1057	1088	1117	1199	1281
BCSW4248	1062	1115	1148	1178	1265	1351
BCSW4548	1120	1176	1211	1243	1335	1426
BCSW4848	1182	1241	1278	1312	1408	1504

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
BCSW2454	812	853	879	902	968	1034
BCSW2754	857	900	927	951	1021	1091
BCSW3054	904	949	978	1004	1078	1151
BCSW3354	954	1002	1032	1059	1137	1214
BCSW3654	1006	1057	1088	1117	1199	1281
BCSW3954	1062	1115	1148	1178	1265	1351
BCSW4254	1120	1176	1211	1243	1335	1426
BCSW4554	1182	1241	1278	1312	1408	1504
BCSW4854	1247	1309	1348	1384	1486	1587

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
BCSW2457	857	900	927	951	1021	1091
BCSW2757	904	949	978	1004	1078	1151
BCSW3057	954	1002	1032	1059	1137	1214
BCSW3357	1006	1057	1088	1117	1199	1281
BCSW3657	1062	1115	1148	1178	1265	1351
BCSW3957	1120	1176	1211	1243	1335	1426
BCSW4257	1182	1241	1278	1312	1408	1504
BCSW4557	1247	1309	1348	1384	1486	1587
BCSW4857	1315	1381	1423	1460	1568	1674

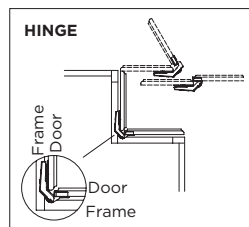
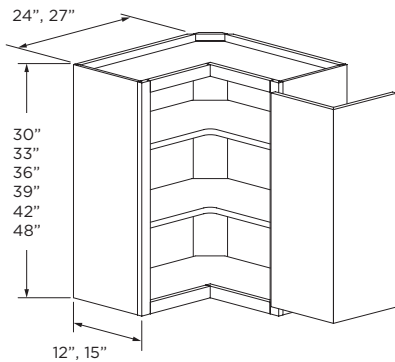
60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
BCSW2460	904	949	978	1004	1078	1151
BCSW2760	954	1002	1032	1059	1137	1214
BCSW3060	1006	1057	1088	1117	1199	1281
BCSW3360	1062	1115	1148	1178	1265	1351
BCSW3660	1120	1176	1211	1243	1335	1426
BCSW3960	1182	1241	1278	1312	1408	1504
BCSW4260	1247	1309	1348	1384	1486	1587
BCSW4560	1315	1381	1423	1460	1568	1674
BCSW4860	1388	1457	1501	1540	1654	1766

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the lower section only and width modifications affect the door section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

SQUARE CORNER WALL CABINETS 30", 33", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to depth and width not available.
- 24" wide cabinets are 12" deep,
27" wide cabinets are 15" deep



30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2430	591	621	651	680	728	756
SCW273015	863	907	950	993	1062	1105

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2433	610	641	671	702	751	780
SCW273315	891	935	980	1025	1096	1139

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2436	628	659	691	723	773	804
SCW273615	916	963	1009	1055	1128	1173

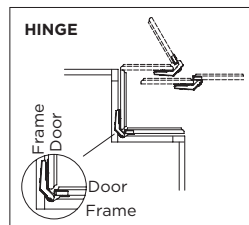
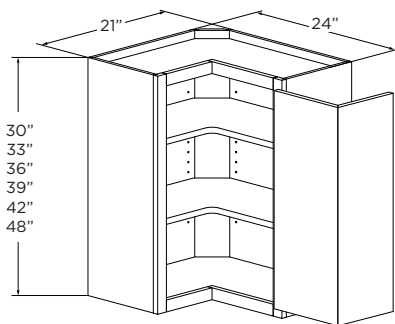
39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2439	652	685	717	750	802	835
SCW273915	952	999	1047	1095	1171	1219

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2442	676	710	744	778	831	865
SCW274215	987	1036	1085	1135	1214	1264

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCW2448	705	734	771	808	864	902
SCW274815	1029	1072	1126	1179	1262	1316

ASYMMETRICAL CORNER WALL 30", 33", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- Specify 24" width dimension for Left or Right Leg. R Leg shown.
- Modifications to depth and width not available.



30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2430L	591	621	651	680	728	756
SCWA2430R	591	621	651	680	728	756

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2433L	610	641	671	702	751	780
SCWA2433R	610	641	671	702	751	780

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2436L	628	659	691	723	773	804
SCWA2436R	628	659	691	723	773	804

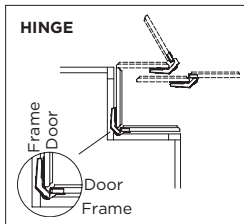
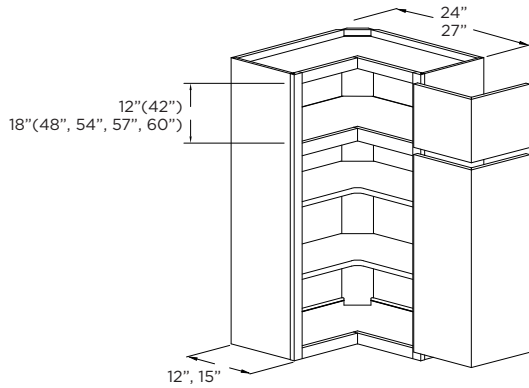
39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2439L	652	685	717	750	802	835
SCWA2439R	652	685	717	750	802	835

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2442L	676	710	744	778	831	865
SCWA2442R	676	710	744	778	831	865

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCWA2448L	705	734	771	808	864	902
SCWA2448R	705	734	771	808	864	902

SQUARE CORNER SPLIT WALL CABINET 42", 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to depth and width not available.
- 24" wide cabinets are 12" deep
- 27" wide cabinets are 15" deep



42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCSW2442	980	1029	1078	1128	1205	1255
SCSW274215	1034	1086	1138	1190	1272	1324

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCSW2448	1052	1106	1158	1211	1295	1348
SCSW274815	1111	1166	1222	1278	1366	1422

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
SCSW2454	1137	1195	1251	1309	1399	1456
SCSW275415	1199	1260	1320	1381	1476	1536

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCSW2457	1221	1283	1344	1405	1502	1564
SCSW275715	1288	1354	1418	1483	1585	1650

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
SCSW2460	1312	1378	1443	1509	1614	1679
SCSW276015	1384	1454	1522	1592	1702	1772

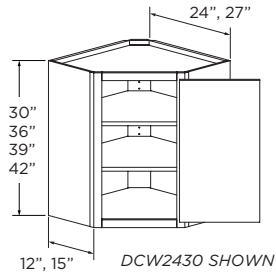
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

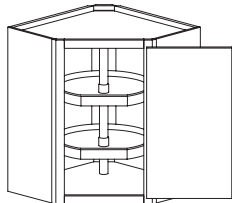
DIAGONAL CORNER WALL CABINETS 30", 36", 39" & 42" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

Adjustable Shelves

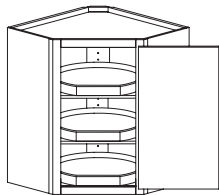


White Plastic Lazy Susan



DCWPLS2430 SHOWN

Wood Lazy Susan



DCWLS2430 SHOWN

24" Wide Cabinet

20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

27" Wide Cabinet

23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Lazy Susan Trays 2 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCW2430	641	673	706	737	790	821
DCWPLS2430	729	765	802	838	897	932
DCWLS2430	816	857	897	937	1003	1044
DCW273015	940	986	1033	1080	1156	1203
DCWPLS273015	1068	1120	1173	1227	1313	1366
DCWLS273015	1113	1169	1224	1281	1369	1425

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Lazy Susan Trays 2 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCW2436	699	733	768	803	859	894
DCWPLS2436	794	833	872	913	976	1016
DCWLS2436	883	927	971	1015	1085	1131
DCW273615	997	1045	1095	1145	1225	1275
DCWPLS273615	1132	1187	1244	1301	1391	1449
DCWLS273615	1180	1239	1299	1358	1452	1510

39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Lazy Susan Trays 3 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCW2439	717	753	789	825	882	918
DCWPLS2439	815	856	896	937	1002	1043
DCWLS2439	907	953	997	1043	1116	1161
DCW273915	1015	1065	1116	1167	1248	1300
DCWPLS273915	1153	1210	1268	1326	1418	1477
DCWLS273915	1205	1265	1325	1385	1482	1542

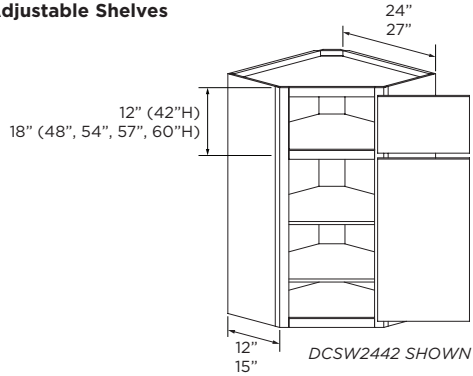
42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Lazy Susan Trays 3 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCW2442	736	772	809	846	905	942
DCWPLS2442	836	877	919	961	1028	1070
DCWLS2442	931	978	1023	1070	1145	1191
DCW274215	1033	1085	1137	1187	1271	1322
DCWPLS274215	1173	1232	1291	1349	1443	1502
DCWLS274215	1228	1289	1351	1413	1511	1572

WALL CORNER CABINETS

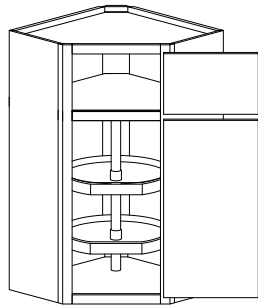
DIAGONAL CORNER SPLIT WALL CABINET 42", 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- Extended Stile Not Available
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

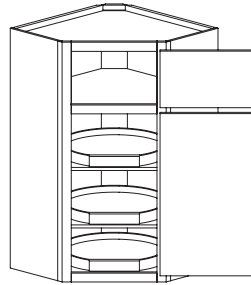
Adjustable Shelves



White Plastic Lazy Susan



Wood Lazy Susan



24" Wide Cabinet
20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

27" Wide Cabinet
23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCSW2442	1172	1231	1254	1277	1337	1501
DCSWPLS2442	1246	1308	1333	1358	1421	1595
DCSWLS2442	1448	1520	1549	1579	1651	1854
DCSW274215	1603	1682	1715	1748	1828	2052
DCSWPLS274215	1704	1788	1823	1858	1943	2181
DCSWLS274215	1879	1973	2011	2049	2143	2406

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCSW2448	1359	1427	1455	1482	1551	1741
DCSWPLS2448	1445	1517	1546	1575	1648	1850
DCSWLS2448	1680	1763	1797	1831	1915	2151
DCSW274815	1860	1953	1990	2028	2121	2380
DCSWPLS274815	1977	2076	2115	2156	2254	2530
DCSWLS274815	2180	2289	2333	2377	2485	2791

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCSW2454	1577	1656	1687	1720	1798	2020
DCSWPLS2454	1676	1760	1794	1828	1911	2147
DCSWLS2454	1949	2047	2085	2126	2223	2497
DCSW275415	2159	2267	2310	2355	2461	2765
DCSWPLS275415	2295	2409	2456	2504	2616	2940
DCSWLS275415	2530	2656	2707	2760	2885	3241

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCSW2457	1847	1940	1977	2015	2107	2367
DCSWPLS2457	1964	2062	2101	2142	2239	2516
DCSWLS2457	2283	2397	2443	2491	2604	2925
DCSW275715	2529	2655	2706	2759	2884	3240
DCSWPLS275715	2689	2823	2876	2933	3066	3444
DCSWLS275715	2964	3112	3171	3233	3380	3797

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCSW2460	2143	2250	2293	2338	2444	2745
DCSWPLS2460	2278	2392	2437	2485	2598	2918
DCSWLS2460	2649	2781	2834	2890	3021	3393
DCSW276015	2934	3081	3139	3201	3345	3758
DCSWPLS276015	3119	3275	3337	3402	3556	3995
DCSWLS276015	3438	3610	3679	3751	3921	4404

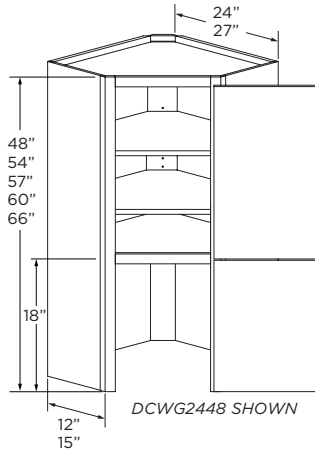
DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

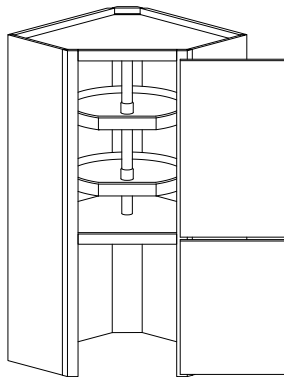
DIAGONAL CORNER WALL WITH APPLIANCE GARAGE 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- Extended Stile not Available
- Lower section clearance height is 17-1/2"
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

Adjustable Shelves

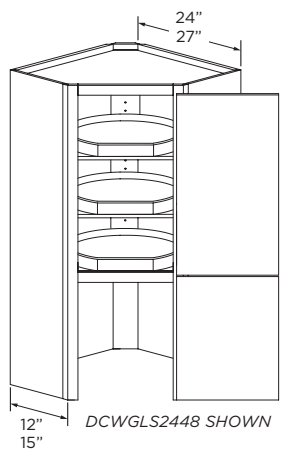


White Plastic Lazy Susan



DCWG2448 SHOWN

Wood Lazy Susan



24" Wide Cabinet
20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

27" Wide Cabinet
23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves		2 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray				
DCWG2448	1019	1069	1120	1171	1253	1304
DCWG2448	1083	1137	1191	1245	1332	1386
DSCWGLS2448	1186	1245	1304	1363	1459	1517
DCWG274815	1161	1218	1277	1335	1428	1486
DCWG274815	1234	1295	1358	1419	1518	1579
DCWG274815	1308	1374	1439	1504	1610	1674

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves		2 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray				
DCWG2454	1030	1081	1132	1184	1266	1318
DCWG2454	1095	1149	1204	1258	1346	1401
DCWG2454	1194	1254	1313	1373	1469	1528
DCWG275415	1293	1358	1422	1487	1591	1655
DCWG275415	1374	1443	1512	1581	1691	1759
DCWG275415	1457	1529	1602	1675	1793	1865

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves		3 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray				
DCWG2457	1095	1149	1204	1259	1346	1401
DCWG2457	1164	1222	1279	1339	1431	1489
DCWG2457	1268	1331	1394	1458	1559	1623
DCWG275715	1357	1425	1493	1561	1669	1736
DCWG275715	1443	1514	1587	1659	1774	1846
DCWG275715	1531	1607	1684	1761	1883	1959

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves		3 Adj. Lazy Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray				
DCWG2460	1159	1216	1274	1334	1426	1484
DCWG2460	1232	1293	1354	1418	1516	1577
DCWG2460	1341	1408	1475	1542	1651	1716
DCWG276015	1421	1491	1562	1634	1748	1819
DCWG276015	1511	1585	1661	1737	1858	1933
DCWG276015	1604	1685	1765	1846	1975	2054

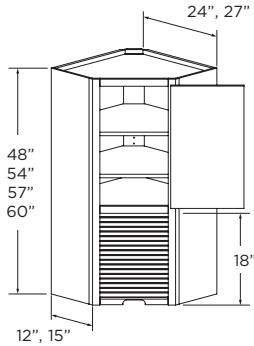
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

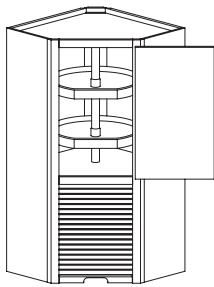
DIAGONAL CORNER WALL WITH TAMBOUR DOOR APPLIANCE GARAGE 48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

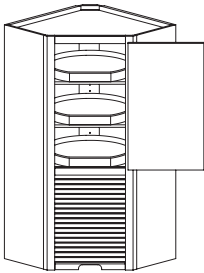
Adjustable Shelves



White Plastic Lazy Susan



Wood Lazy Susan



24" Wide Cabinet
20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

27" Wide Cabinet
23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Lazy Susan Trays 2 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCWT2448	1171	1231	1289	1347	1441	1499
DCWTPLS2448	1245	1308	1370	1432	1531	1593
DCWTLS2448	1338	1406	1473	1539	1647	1713
DCWT274815	1469	1542	1616	1689	1807	1880
DCWTPLS274815	1561	1639	1718	1795	1920	1998
DCWTLS274815	1636	1718	1799	1882	2014	2094

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Lazy Susan Trays 2 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCWT2454	1319	1386	1451	1519	1624	1689
DCWTPLS2454	1402	1473	1543	1614	1726	1795
DCWTLS2454	1505	1582	1656	1732	1854	1927
DCWT275415	1618	1697	1779	1860	1990	2071
DCWTPLS275415	1720	1804	1891	1977	2115	2201
DCWTLS275415	1803	1893	1984	2074	2219	2309

57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Lazy Susan Trays 3 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCWT2457	1393	1463	1533	1602	1713	1784
DCWTPLS2457	1481	1555	1630	1703	1821	1896
DCWTLS2457	1590	1669	1748	1828	1955	2035
DCWT275715	1690	1775	1860	1945	2079	2164
DCWTPLS275715	1796	1887	1977	2067	2210	2300
DCWTLS275715	1889	1981	2076	2171	2321	2417

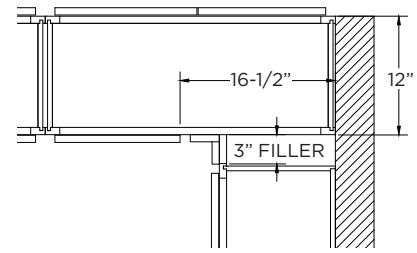
60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Lazy Susan Trays 3 Susan Trays, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
DCWT2460	1466	1539	1613	1686	1805	1877
DCWTPLS2460	1558	1636	1714	1792	1919	1995
DCWTLS2460	1673	1757	1840	1924	2059	2142
DCWT276015	1763	1852	1940	2029	2171	2257
DCWTPLS276015	1874	1969	2062	2156	2307	2400
DCWTLS276015	1971	2069	2168	2267	2425	2523

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

WALL CORNER CABINETS

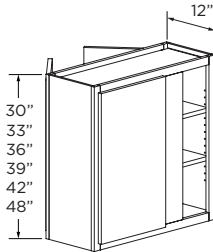
PENINSULA BLIND CORNER WALL CABINETS 30", 33", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- On Single Door Cabinets the Door is Hinged on the Blind Side.
- Specify Which Side is Blind Left (BL) or Right (BR)
- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled. A filler is recommended (for Full Overlay and Standard Overlay) for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.



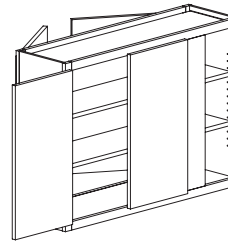
SINGLE DOOR (KITCHEN SIDE)

BUTT DOORS (PENINSULA SIDE) 24"W - 36"W



BUTT DOORS (KITCHEN SIDE)

DOUBLE BUTT DOORS (PENINSULA SIDE) 42"W - 48"W



30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2430	700	737	756	776	834	892
PBCW3030	821	864	886	909	977	1045
PBCW3630	907	955	980	1006	1080	1156
PBCW4230	1030	1084	1113	1141	1226	1313
PBCW4830	1082	1138	1168	1198	1288	1378

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2433	731	770	790	811	872	933
PBCW3033	857	903	926	950	1022	1093
PBCW3633	948	998	1024	1051	1130	1209
PBCW4233	1076	1133	1163	1193	1283	1372
PBCW4833	1131	1191	1222	1254	1348	1442

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2436	764	804	825	846	910	973
PBCW3036	895	942	967	992	1067	1141
PBCW3636	983	1036	1063	1090	1171	1253
PBCW4236	1117	1176	1206	1238	1331	1424
PBCW4836	1174	1236	1268	1301	1399	1497

39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2439	790	831	853	875	940	1006
PBCW3039	927	976	1002	1028	1105	1182
PBCW3639	1036	1091	1119	1148	1234	1321
PBCW4239	1176	1238	1270	1304	1402	1500
PBCW4839	1236	1301	1335	1370	1473	1576

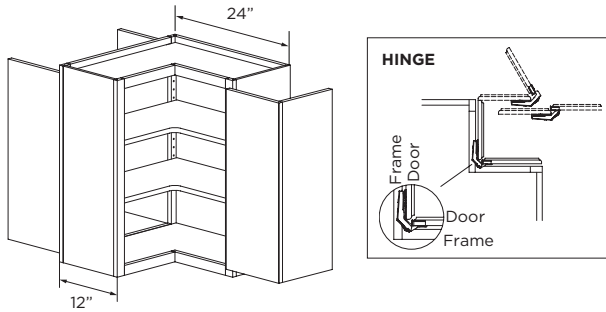
42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2442	814	857	880	902	969	1037
PBCW3042	959	1009	1036	1061	1141	1221
PBCW3642	1088	1146	1055	1206	1297	1387
PBCW4242	1235	1301	1335	1370	1472	1575
PBCW4842	1298	1367	1403	1439	1547	1655

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
PBCW2448	850	896	919	943	1014	1085
PBCW3048	997	1050	1077	1105	1188	1271
PBCW3648	1102	1161	1191	1222	1314	1406
PBCW4248	1251	1318	1352	1387	1491	1596
PBCW4848	1315	1385	1421	1458	1568	1677

DESIGN NOTES: Width modifications affect the door section only.

PENINSULA SQUARE CORNER WALL CABINET 30", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R) For Kitchen Side
- Specify Peninsula (PL or PR) Left Shown
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- Decorative Mullion Doors not Available on Kitchen Side



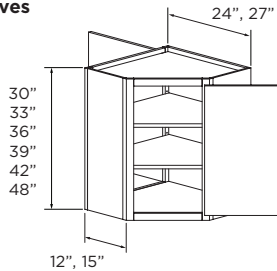
PSCW2430PL SHOWN

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
30" HIGH	2 Adjustable Shelves					
PSCW2430	856	899	943	985	1054	1096
36" HIGH	2 Adjustable Shelves					
PSCW2436	927	973	1020	1066	1141	1186
39" HIGH	3 Adjustable Shelves					
PSCW2439	966	1015	1063	1111	1188	1237
42" HIGH	3 Adjustable Shelves					
PSCW2442	1006	1056	1106	1156	1237	1288
48" HIGH	3 Adjustable Shelves					
PSCW2448	1087	1141	1195	1249	1336	1391

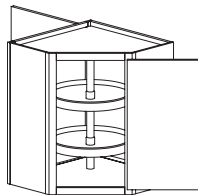
PENINSULA DIAGONAL CORNER WALL CABINET 30", 33", 36", 39", 42" & 48" HIGH

- Door on Peninsula Side Hinged Same As Peninsula Side
Ex: PDCW2430L Peninsula side on left. Peninsula door hinged left.
- Specify Hinge (L or R) For Kitchen Side
- Specify Peninsula (PL or PR) Left Shown
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- Extended Stile not Available
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

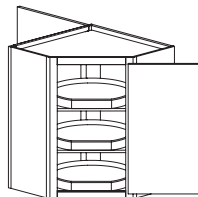
Adjustable Shelves



White Plastic Lazy Susan



Wood Lazy Susan



24" Wide Cabinet
20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays
27" Wide Cabinet
23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

30" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelf 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2430	831	872	914	956	1022	1063
PDCWPLS2430	847	890	932	975	1043	1084
PDCWLS2430	985	1034	1083	1132	1211	1260

33" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelf 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2433	873	917	961	1005	1074	1117
PDCWPLS2433	890	935	980	1025	1096	1139
PDCWLS2433	1032	1083	1135	1187	1269	1320

36" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelf 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2436	915	961	1007	1053	1126	1171
PDCWPLS2436	933	980	1027	1074	1148	1194
PDCWLS2436	1078	1132	1186	1240	1327	1380

39" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelf 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2439	947	994	1041	1088	1164	1212
PDCWPLS2439	966	1013	1062	1110	1187	1237
PDCWLS2439	1115	1170	1226	1281	1371	1426

42" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelf 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2442	978	1027	1076	1125	1204	1252
PDCWPLS2442	998	1048	1098	1147	1228	1277
PDCWLS2442	1151	1208	1266	1323	1416	1473

48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelf 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCW2448	1063	1116	1169	1222	1308	1361
PDCWPLS2448	1084	1138	1193	1247	1334	1388
PDCWLS2448	1244	1306	1369	1431	1531	1592

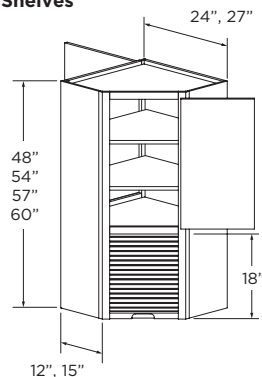
WALL CORNER CABINETS

PENINSULA DIAGONAL CORNER WALL WITH TAMBOUR DOOR APPLIANCE GARAGE

48", 54", 57" & 60" HIGH

- Specify Hinge (L or R) For Kitchen Side
- Specify Peninsula (PL or PR) Left Shown
- Fixed Doors Peninsula Side on Tambour Section
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available
- Extended Stile Not Available
- Tambour Clearance height 16-1/4"
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

Adjustable Shelves



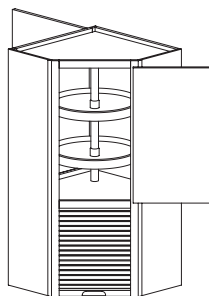
48" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCWT2448	2410	2532	2652	2771	2965	3084
PDCWTPLS2448	2458	2583	2705	2826	3024	3146
PDCWTLS2448	2660	2795	2927	3061	3275	3405

54" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adj. Shelves 2 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCWT2454	2631	2764	2895	3026	3237	3368
PDCWTPLS2454	2684	2819	2953	3087	3302	3435
PDCWTLS2454	2912	3059	3203	3350	3583	3727

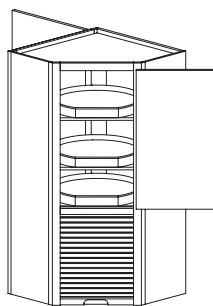
57" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCWT2457	2742	2880	3017	3153	3373	3509
PDCWTPLS2457	2796	2938	3077	3216	3440	3580
PDCWTLS2457	3034	3187	3338	3491	3733	3884

60" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adj. Shelves 3 Adj. Lazy Susan Tray, 1 Fixed Lazy Susan Tray						
PDCWT2460	2852	2996	3138	3281	3510	3650
PDCWTPLS2460	2909	3056	3201	3347	3580	3723
PDCWTLS2460	3163	3322	3479	3638	3892	4048

White Plastic Lazy Susan



Wood Lazy Susan



24" Wide Cabinet
20" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

27" Wide Cabinet
23" Diameter Wood Lazy Susan Trays

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

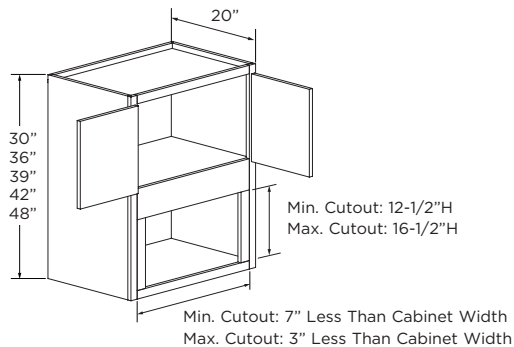
WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS 300-1 THRU 300-5

Wall Microwave Style A, B.....	300-2
Appliance Garage.....	300-3
Straight Wall Cabinet.....	300-3
Tambour Appliance Garage.....	300-3
Pull Out Spice Rack.....	300-4
Wall Spice Rack.....	300-4
Spice Rack Door.....	300-4
Stemware Holder.....	300-4
Wall End Shelf.....	300-4
Wall Corner Angle.....	300-4
Floating Shelf.....	300-5
Wine Wall.....	300-5
Desk Organizer.....	300-5
Wine Wall Storage Cube.....	300-5

WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

WALL MICROWAVE - STYLE A

- Microwave Cabinet Shipped with Minimum Cutouts
- Specify Appliance Cutout, if needed.
Appliance cut out specified: Add \$950 List

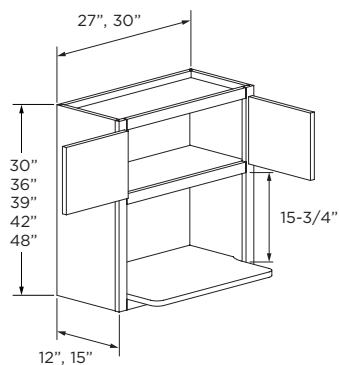


STYLE A	A	B	C	D	E	F
30" HIGH	12" High Cabinet Section					
WMA2430A	835	867	899	933	985	1016
WMA2730A	869	904	937	971	1026	1061
WMA3030A	904	940	976	1011	1069	1105
WMA3330A	941	978	1016	1053	1115	1152
36" HIGH	18" High Cabinet Section					
WMA2436A	925	962	999	1036	1096	1131
WMA2736A	964	1004	1041	1080	1143	1181
WMA3036A	1002	1044	1084	1125	1191	1230
WMA3336A	1042	1085	1128	1171	1241	1281
39" HIGH	21" High Cabinet Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf					
WMA2439A	956	995	1034	1072	1134	1172
WMA2739A	997	1037	1077	1118	1183	1224
WMA3039A	1031	1074	1116	1158	1226	1268
WMA3339A	1068	1112	1156	1199	1271	1314
42" HIGH	24" High Cabinet Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf					
WMA2442A	988	1028	1067	1108	1172	1212
WMA2742A	1030	1072	1114	1156	1224	1266
WMA3042A	1061	1105	1148	1192	1263	1305
WMA3342A	1094	1139	1184	1229	1304	1347
48" HIGH	30" High Cabinet Section, 2 Adjustable Shelves					
WMA2448A	1219	1271	1323	1374	1458	1508
WMA2748A	1274	1328	1383	1437	1526	1578
WMA3048A	1314	1371	1428	1483	1575	1630
WMA3348A	1356	1414	1474	1531	1626	1683

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

WALL MICROWAVE - STYLE B

- Shelf Depth 18"
- Finished Interior in Microwave Area
- Opening:
27"W Cabinet: 24"W x 15-3/4"H
30"W Cabinet: 27"W x 15-3/4"H



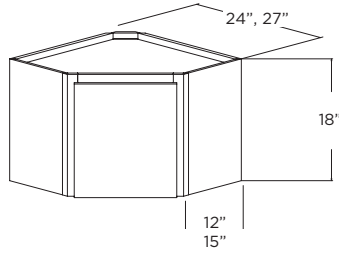
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
30" HIGH	12" High Cabinet Section					
WMB2730	644	677	695	713	767	819
WMB3030	673	708	727	746	802	859
WMB273015	741	779	800	821	882	944
WMB303015	771	811	833	854	918	982
36" HIGH	18" High Cabinet Section					
WMB2736	725	763	783	803	864	923
WMB3036	760	800	822	842	906	969
WMB273615	822	865	888	911	979	1048
WMB303615	857	903	926	950	1021	1092
39" HIGH	21" High Cabinet Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf					
WMB2739	754	794	814	836	898	960
WMB3039	790	831	853	875	941	1007
WMB273915	850	896	919	944	1014	1084
WMB303915	887	934	959	983	1056	1130
42" HIGH	24" High Cabinet Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf					
WMB2742	783	823	845	867	932	996
WMB3042	819	863	884	907	976	1044
WMB274215	879	926	950	975	1048	1121
WMB304215	917	964	990	1015	1091	1167
48" HIGH	30" High Cabinet Section, 2 Adjustable Shelves					
WMB2748	811	853	876	899	965	1032
WMB3048	851	894	919	943	1012	1082
WMB274815	913	960	986	1012	1086	1161
WMB304815	951	999	1026	1053	1131	1209

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

APPLIANCE GARAGE - HINGED DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to depth and width not available.
- 24" Wide Cabinets are 12" Deep
- 27" Wide Cabinets are 15" Deep

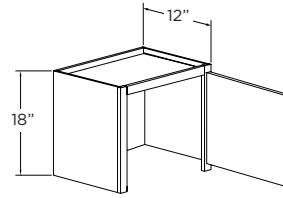


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
AG2418	351	369	386	404	432	449
AG271815	414	436	456	477	510	530

STRAIGHT WALL CABINETS - HINGED DOOR(S)

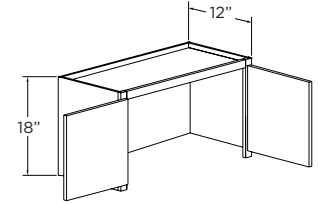
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W

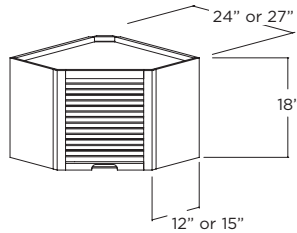


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
GWC18	322	338	355	372	398	415
GWC21	340	357	375	392	421	438
GWC24-1	359	377	395	414	444	462
GWC24-2	379	398	418	438	469	488
GWC27	398	418	438	458	491	511
GWC30	408	428	449	470	504	524
GWC33	418	440	461	482	515	537
GWC36	448	470	493	515	552	575
GWC1815	339	355	373	391	419	436
GWC2115	357	375	394	412	442	460
GWC2415-1	378	396	415	435	466	486
GWC2415-2	399	419	440	460	493	513
GWC2715	418	439	460	482	516	537
GWC3015	428	450	472	494	529	550
GWC3315	440	462	484	506	542	564
GWC3615	470	494	518	542	581	605

APPLIANCE GARAGE - TAMBOUR

- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available

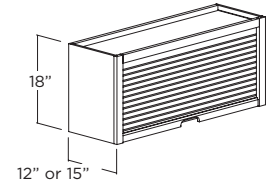
ITEM	PRICE
TAG2418	776
TAG271815	918



TAMBOUR WALL CABINET

- Decrease Depth Not Available

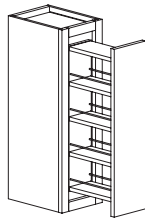
ITEM	PRICE
TWC18	606
TWC21	652
TWC24	677
TWC27	707
TWC30	735
TWC33	761
TWC36	792
TWC1815	637
TWC2115	684
TWC2415	711
TWC2715	742
TWC3015	772
TWC3315	800
TWC3615	831



WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

PULL-OUT SPICE RACK

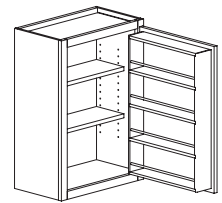
- Accessible From Both Sides
- Dimensional Mod Not Available



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
PSR930	527	556	571	585	629	673
PSR933	579	611	628	643	691	740
PSR936	633	667	684	702	753	806
PSR939	694	733	753	771	829	888
PSR942	763	806	827	847	911	976

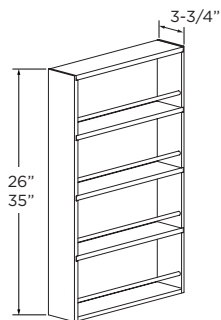
WALL SPICE RACK SPICE RACK MOUNTED ON DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 2 Adjustable Shelves
- Dimensional Mod Not Available



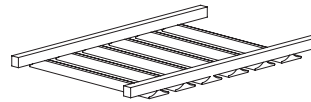
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
WSR1830	577	607	623	639	687	734
WSR2130	610	642	658	676	726	777
WSR1836	639	672	691	708	761	814
WSR2136	672	707	726	745	800	856

SPICE RACK DOOR



ITEM	PRICE	CABINET WIDTH
SRD18	185	18"
SRD21		21"

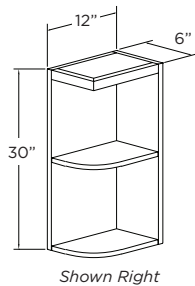
STEMWARE HOLDER



ITEM	PRICE
SH24	452
SH30	629
SH36	

WALL END SHELF

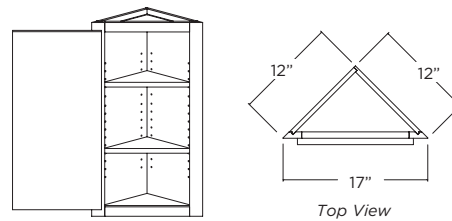
- Specify Shelves (L or R)
- 6" Radius



ITEM	PRICE
2 Shelves	
WES30	285
WES33	316
WES36	346
3 Shelves	
WES39	377
WES42	408
WES48	471
4 Shelves	
WES54	543
WES57	592
WES60	640

WALL CORNER ANGLE

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Modifications to Depth and Width Not Available

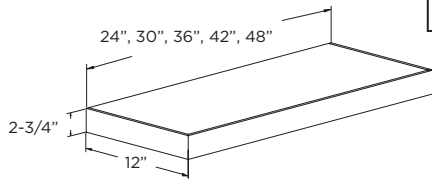


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
WCA1230	635	653	671	688	740	791
WCA1236	760	780	800	822	883	945
3 Adjustable Shelves						
WCA1239	815	838	860	883	948	1014
WCA1242	871	895	918	942	1013	1083
4 Adjustable Shelves						
WCA1248	1045	1075	1104	1133	1218	1303
WCA1254	1249	1285	1319	1354	1456	1557
5 Adjustable Shelves						
WCA1257	1341	1379	1417	1454	1563	1672
WCA1260	1602	1648	1693	1737	1868	1998

WALL SPECIALTY CABINETS

FLOATING SHELF

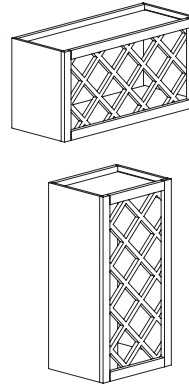
- 2-3/4" Thick
- No Modification to Thickness
- 24", 30", 36", 42", and 48" Wide
- Includes Mounting Hardware



ITEM	PRICE
FS2412	390
FS3012	402
FS3612	416
FS4212	428
FS4812	451

WINE WALL

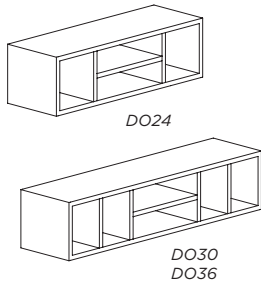
- Dimensional Mod N/A



ITEM	PRICE	BOTTLE OPENINGS
WW3015	599	7
WW3315	623	7
WW3615	660	8
WW3018	635	10
WW3318	652	12
WW3618	684	14
WW1530	599	7
WW1830	635	10
WW2130	672	13

DESK ORGANIZER

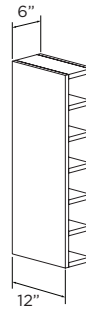
- 6" High X 9" Deep
- Dimensional Mod N/A



ITEM	PRICE
DO24	457
DO30	516
DO36	593

WINE WALL STORAGE CUBE

- 6" Wide
- PEC Mod not available
- Dimensional Mod N/A



ITEM	PRICE
6 Bottle Openings	
WWSC630	601
7 Bottle Openings	
WWSC636	667
WWSC639	697
8 Bottle Openings	
WWSC642	726



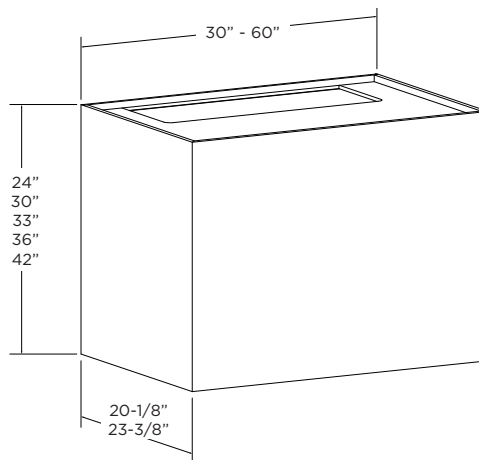
TABLE OF CONTENTS

WOOD HOODS	400-1 THRU 400-7
Wood Hood Box Style.....	400-2
Wood Hood Box Arch Style.....	400-3
Wood Hood Flared Canopy	400-4
Wood Hood Style A, AA, O.....	400-5
Wood Hood Modern.....	400-6
Liner Information/Reference Page	400-7

WOOD HOODS

WOOD HOOD BOX STYLE (WHBX)

- Hoods are available in standard wood species only.
- Box hoods are available in 2 depths. 23-3/8"D hood use "Professional Series" blower.
- For paneled hoods, Insert Panels will match the door style.
- Vent-A-Hood liner and blower is included and shipped loose. See liner/blower chart on page 400-7 for detailed specs.
- Modifications are limited. Call for availability and quote.
- Dealer is responsible for compliance with local building codes (ventilation, installation, clearances and liner width). As a guideline, hoods are recommended for installation 30" above cooking surface, and liner width should be same width or wider than cooking surface.

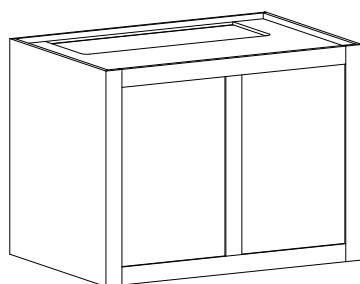


Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

20" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHBX3024	2674	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBX3624	2739	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBX4224	3682	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBX4824	4052	46-3/8"	600	F
30" HIGH				
WHBX3030	2744	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBX3630	2816	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBX4230	3767	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBX4830	4145	46-3/8"	600	F
33" HIGH				
WHBX3033	2778	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBX3633	2855	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBX4233	3809	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBX4833	4191	46-3/8"	600	F
36" HIGH				
WHBX3036	2813	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBX3636	2893	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBX4236	3852	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBX4836	4237	46-3/8"	600	F
42" HIGH				
WHBX3042	2881	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBX3642	2970	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBX4242	3936	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBX4842	4330	46-3/8"	600	F

24" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
30" HIGH				
WHBX3030-24	3427	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBX3630-24	3502	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBX4230-24	3838	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBX4830-24	4891	46-3/8"	600	J
WHBX5430-24	6387	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHBX6030-24	7255	58-3/8"	1200	L
36" HIGH				
WHBX3036-24	3501	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBX3636-24	3584	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBX4236-24	3927	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBX4836-24	4989	46-3/8"	600	J
WHBX5436-24	6492	46-3/8"	1200	K
WHBX6036-24	7369	46-3/8"	1200	L
42" HIGH				
WHBX3042-24	3575	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBX3642-24	3665	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBX4242-24	4017	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBX4842-24	5086	46-3/8"	600	J
WHBX5442-24	6598	46-3/8"	1200	K
WHBX6042-24	7483	46-3/8"	1200	L

WOOD HOODS BOX STYLE WITH PANELS (WHBXP)

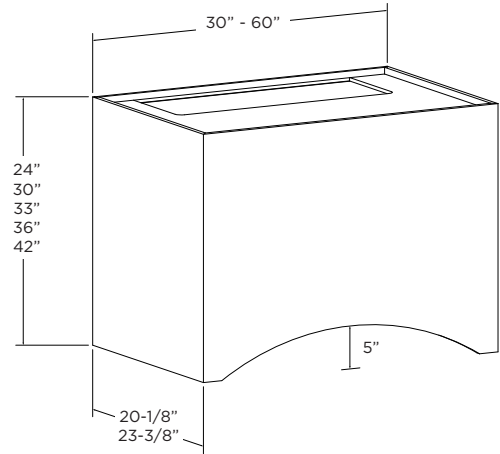


For Box Hood with Panels, specify the appropriate code and add to the base price.

WHBXP (Panels).....Add \$385

WOOD HOOD BOX ARCH STYLE (WHBXA)

- Hoods are available in standard wood species only.
- Available in 2 depths. 23-3/8"D hood use "Professional Series" blower.
- For paneled hoods, Insert Panels will match the door style.
- Vent-A-Hood liner and blower is included and shipped loose. See liner/blower chart on page 400-7 for detailed specs.
- Dealer is responsible for compliance with local building codes (ventilation, installation, clearances and liner width). As a guideline, hoods are recommended for installation 30" above cooking surface, and liner width should be same width or wider than cooking surface.

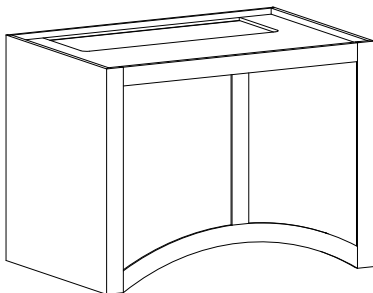


Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

20" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHBXA3024	2898	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBXA3624	2960	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBXA4224	3972	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBXA4824	4365	46-3/8"	600	F
30" HIGH				
WHBXA3030	2968	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBXA3630	3037	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBXA4230	4058	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBXA4830	4458	46-3/8"	600	F
33" HIGH				
WHBXA3033	3002	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBXA3633	3076	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBXA4233	4100	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBXA4833	4504	46-3/8"	600	F
36" HIGH				
WHBXA3036	3037	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBXA3636	3114	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBXA4236	4142	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBXA4836	4551	46-3/8"	600	F
42" HIGH				
WHBXA3042	3106	28-3/8"	300	A
WHBXA3642	3191	34-3/8"	600	D
WHBXA4242	4227	40-3/8"	600	E
WHBXA4842	4644	46-3/8"	600	F

24" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
30" HIGH				
WHBXA3030-24	3707	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBXA3630-24	3778	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBXA4230-24	4131	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBXA4830-24	5262	46-3/8"	900	J
WHBXA5430-24	6874	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHBXA6030-24	7805	58-3/8"	1200	L
36" HIGH				
WHBXA3036-24	3780	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBXA3636-24	3860	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBXA4236-24	4221	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBXA4836-24	5360	46-3/8"	900	J
WHBXA5436-24	6979	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHBXA6036-24	7918	58-3/8"	1200	L
42" HIGH				
WHBXA3042-24	3855	28-3/8"	600	G
WHBXA3642-24	3942	34-3/8"	600	H
WHBXA4242-24	4311	40-3/8"	600	I
WHBXA4842-24	5458	46-3/8"	900	J
WHBXA5442-24	7086	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHBXA6042-24	8033	58-3/8"	1200	L

WOOD HOOD BOX ARCH STYLE WITH PANELS (WHBXAP)



For Panels, specify the appropriate code and add to the base price.

WHBXAP (Panels)Add \$470

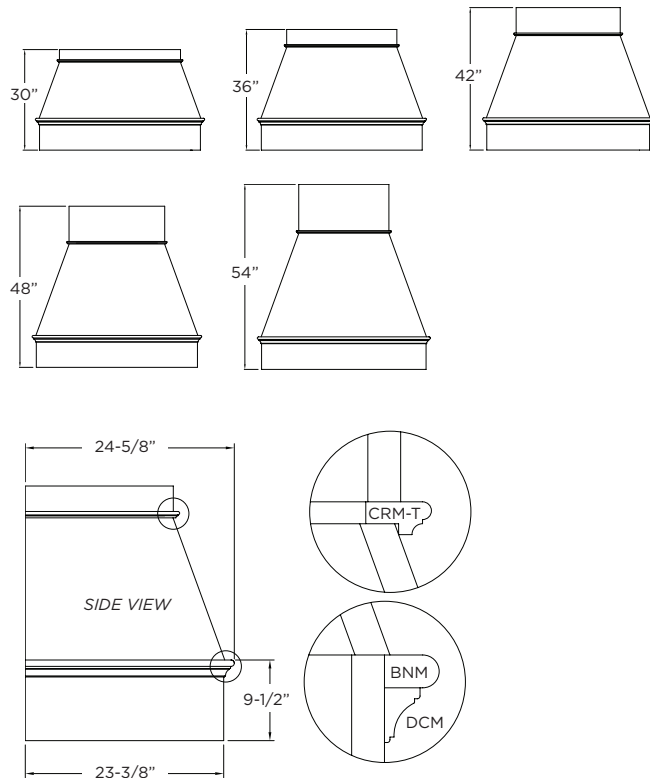
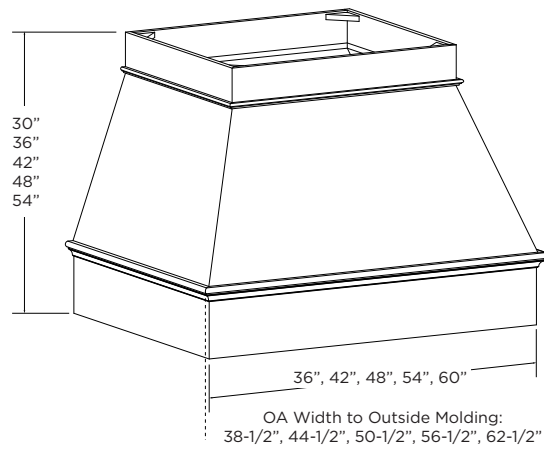
WOOD HOODS

WOOD HOOD WITH FLARED CANOPY (WHF)

- Hoods are available in standard wood species only.
- Vent-A-Hood liner and blower is included and shipped loose. See liner/blower chart on page 400-7 for detailed specs.
- Dealer is responsible for compliance with local building codes (ventilation, installation, clearances and liner width). As a guideline, hoods are recommended for installation 30" above cooking surface, and liner width should be same width or wider than cooking surface.

Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

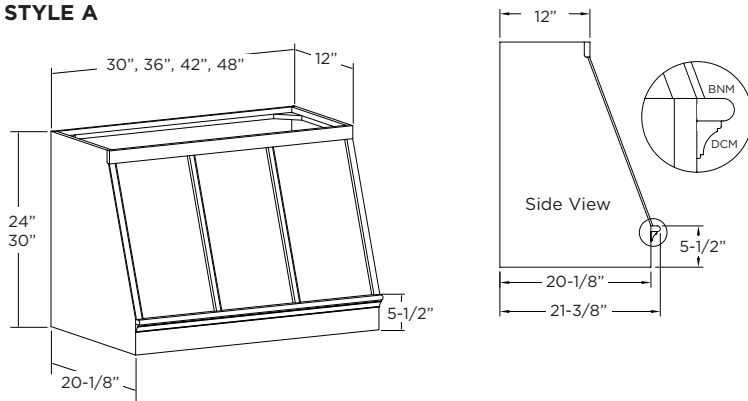
24" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
30" HIGH				
WHF3630-24	4948	34-3/8"	600	H
WHF4230-24	5276	40-3/8"	600	I
WHF4830-24	6382	46-3/8"	900	J
WHF5430-24	7969	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHF6030-24	8875	58-3/8"	1200	L
36" HIGH				
WHF3636-24	4972	34-3/8"	600	H
WHF4236-24	5304	40-3/8"	600	I
WHF4836-24	6415	46-3/8"	900	J
WHF5436-24	8005	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHF6036-24	8915	58-3/8"	1200	L
42" HIGH				
WHF3642-24	4995	34-3/8"	600	H
WHF4242-24	5332	40-3/8"	600	I
WHF4842-24	6447	46-3/8"	900	J
WHF5442-24	8042	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHF6042-24	8957	58-3/8"	1200	L
48" HIGH				
WHF3648-24	5019	34-3/8"	600	H
WHF4248-24	5360	40-3/8"	600	I
WHF4848-24	6480	46-3/8"	900	J
WHF5448-24	8079	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHF6048-24	8998	58-3/8"	1200	L
54" HIGH				
WHF3654-24	5043	34-3/8"	600	H
WHF4254-24	5389	40-3/8"	600	I
WHF4854-24	6512	46-3/8"	900	J
WHF5454-24	8115	52-3/8"	1200	K
WHF6054-24	9038	58-3/8"	1200	L



WOOD HOODS

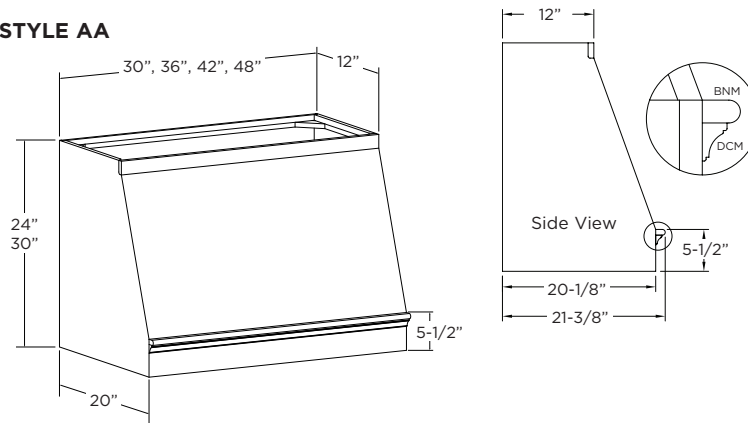
- Hoods are available in standard wood species only.
- Vent-A-Hood liner and blower is included and shipped loose. See liner/blower chart on page 400-7 for detailed specs.
- Dealer is responsible for compliance with local building codes (ventilation, installation, clearances and liner width). As a guideline, hoods are recommended for installation 30" above cooking surface, and liner width should be same width or wider than cooking surface.

STYLE A



STYLE A	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHA3024	3287	28-3/8"	300	A
WHA3624	4026	34-3/8"	300	B
WHA4224	4392	40-3/8"	300	C
WHA4824	4800	46-3/8"	600	F
30" HIGH				
WHA3030	3339	28-3/8"	300	A
WHA3630	4086	34-3/8"	300	B
WHA4230	4451	40-3/8"	300	C
WHA4830	4863	46-3/8"	600	F

STYLE AA

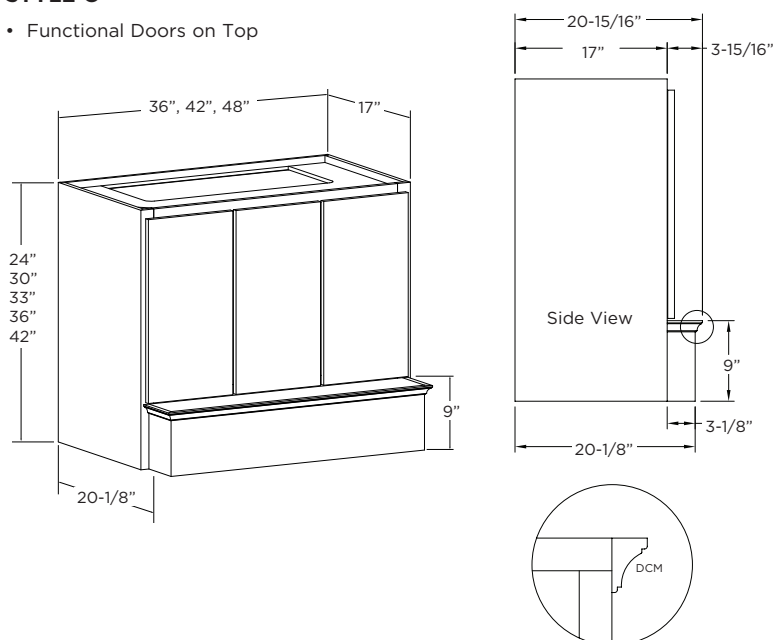


STYLE AA	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHAA3024	3150	28-3/8"	300	A
WHAA3624	3889	34-3/8"	300	B
WHAA4224	4255	40-3/8"	300	C
WHAA4824	4663	46-3/8"	600	F
30" HIGH				
WHAA3030	3202	28-3/8"	300	A
WHAA3630	3945	34-3/8"	300	B
WHAA4230	4314	40-3/8"	300	C
WHAA4830	4726	46-3/8"	600	F

Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

STYLE O

- Functional Doors on Top



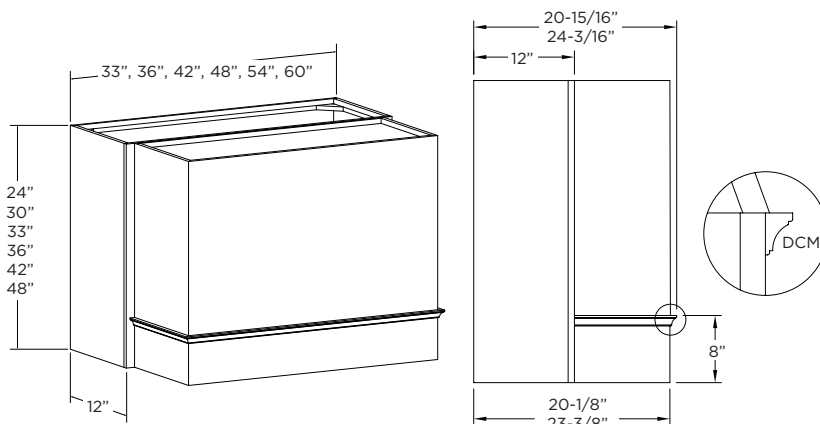
STYLE O	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHO3624	3720	28-3/8"	300	A
WHO4224	4081	34-3/8"	300	B
WHO4824	5196	40-3/8"	300	C
30" HIGH				
WHO3630	3858	28-3/8"	300	A
WHO4230	4232	34-3/8"	300	B
WHO4830	5359	40-3/8"	300	C
33" HIGH				
WHO3633	3927	28-3/8"	300	A
WHO4233	4307	34-3/8"	300	B
WHO4833	5441	40-3/8"	300	C
36" HIGH				
WHO3636	3995	28-3/8"	300	A
WHO4236	4382	34-3/8"	300	B
WHO4836	5523	40-3/8"	300	C
42" HIGH				
WHO3642	4133	28-3/8"	300	A
WHO4242	4533	34-3/8"	300	B
WHO4842	5686	40-3/8"	300	C

Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

WOOD HOODS

WOOD HOOD MODERN (WHM)

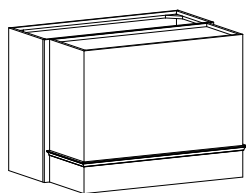
- Hoods are available in standard wood species only.
- Vent-A-Hood liner and blower is included and shipped loose. See liner/blower chart on page 400-7 for detailed specs.
- Dealer is responsible for compliance with local building codes (ventilation, installation, clearances and liner width). As a guideline, hoods are recommended for installation 30" above cooking surface, and liner width should be same width or wider than cooking surface.



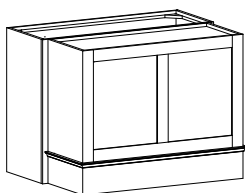
Design Note: Dimensional changes not available.

20" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
24" HIGH				
WHM3324	3355	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM3624	3389	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM4224	4191	34-3/8"	600	D
WHM4824	4557	40-3/8"	600	E
30" HIGH				
WHM3330	3478	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM3630	3520	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM4230	4339	34-3/8"	600	D
WHM4830	4722	40-3/8"	600	E
33" HIGH				
WHM3333	3539	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM3633	3585	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM4233	4413	34-3/8"	600	D
WHM4833	4805	40-3/8"	600	E
36" HIGH				
WHM3336	3600	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM3636	3651	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM4236	4487	34-3/8"	600	D
WHM4836	4887	40-3/8"	600	E
42" HIGH				
WHM3342	3722	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM3642	3782	28-3/8"	300	A
WHM4242	4635	34-3/8"	600	D
WHM4842	5052	40-3/8"	600	E

24" DEEP	PRICE	LINER WIDTH	CFM	LINER INFO <i>See Page 400-7</i>
30" HIGH				
WHM3630-24	4261	28-3/8"	600	G
WHM4230-24	4418	34-3/8"	600	H
WHM4830-24	4794	40-3/8"	600	I
WHM5430-24	5949	46-3/8"	900	J
WHM6030-24	7584	52-3/8"	1200	K
36" HIGH				
WHM3636-24	4397	28-3/8"	600	G
WHM4236-24	4571	34-3/8"	600	H
WHM4836-24	4964	40-3/8"	600	I
WHM5436-24	6136	46-3/8"	900	J
WHM6036-24	7788	52-3/8"	1200	K
42" HIGH				
WHM3642-24	4533	28-3/8"	600	G
WHM4242-24	4724	34-3/8"	600	H
WHM4842-24	5135	40-3/8"	600	I
WHM5442-24	6324	46-3/8"	900	J
WHM6042-24	7993	52-3/8"	1200	K
48" HIGH				
WHM3648-24	4669	28-3/8"	600	G
WHM4248-24	4877	34-3/8"	600	H
WHM4848-24	5306	40-3/8"	600	I
WHM5448-24	6512	46-3/8"	900	J
WHM6048-24	8197	52-3/8"	1200	K



WHMAAdd \$0

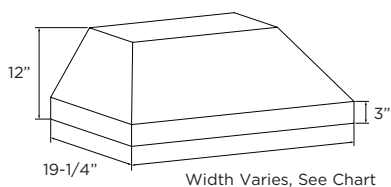


WHMC Add \$730

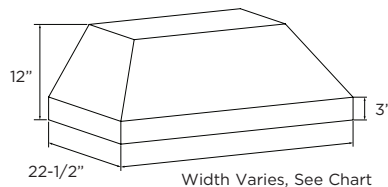
Specify Canopy Style , A or C, with appropriate canopy upcharge, if applicable.

LINER INFORMATION/REFERENCE PAGE

BHSLD



BHPSLD



LINER/BLOWER REFERENCE #	LINER CODE	CFM	WIDTH	DEPTH	OMIT LINER/BLOWER CREDIT
A	BH128SLD	300	28-3/8"	19-1/4"	1,649
B	BH134SLD	300	34-3/8"	19-1/4"	1,649
C	BH140SLD	300	40-3/8"	19-1/4"	1,852
D*	BH234SLD	300/600	34-3/8"	19-1/4"	2,158
E*	BH240SLD	300/600	40-3/8"	19-1/4"	2,380
F	BH246SLD	300/600	46-3/8"	19-1/4"	2,635
G*	BH228PSLD	300/600	28-3/8"	22-1/2"	2,191
H*	BH234PSLD	300/600	34-3/8"	22-1/2"	2,191
I*	BH240PSLD	300/600	40-3/8"	22-1/2"	2,408
J*	BH346PSLD	300/600/900	46-3/8"	22-1/2"	3,224
K*	BH452PSLD	300/600/900/1200	52-3/8"	22-1/2"	4,408
L	BH458PSLD	300/600/900/1200	58-3/8"	22-1/2"	5,070

* 300 CFM blower is available for units D, E, G, H, I, J, K for No Charge/No Credit. Specify 300CFM after the code.

- Liner and Blower can be omitted and credit applied. Specify "omit liner/blower".
- Hoods are designed and sized for use with a specific Vent-A-Hood Liner/Blower. The Liner is stainless steel with LED lights. The liner/blower is included in the price of the hood and shipped loose for jobsite installation.
- Dealers are responsible for verifying compliance with local building codes (ventilation requirements, installation and clearances). Refer to appliance specifications for required mounting height. A liner should never be narrower than the appliance it covers. Depth of liner should fully cover all burners.
- Vent-A-Hood Liners are shipped complete with an inner canopy, LED lights, blowers, and switches and are pre-wired, pre-assembled and ready to install.
- The standard ventilation of the BHSLD model is intended for use over standard cooking equipment. (See Liners A-F in chart.) The extra size and blower capacity of the BHPSLD model can be used above professional-style cooking equipment (See Liners H-L in chart.)
- 300 CFM units are a single blower system (B100). 300/600 CFM units are a dual blower system (B200). 300/600/900 CFM units include a single blower (B100) and a dual speed blower (B200). (Dual blower is on the left.) 300/600/900/1200 CFM units include two, dual blowers (2-B200).
- For more information, refer to the Vent-A-Hood website. www.ventahood.com
- Consult with a qualified HVAC professional to determine if air-makeup is required with the blower unit specified



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BASE CABINETS..... 500-1 THRU 500-7

Standard Base Cabinets.....500-2

Base with Roll Trays500-3

Base with Full Height Doors..... 500-4

Base with 2 Drawers.....500-5

3 Drawer Base.....500-5

4 Drawer Base.....500-5

Base Sink.....500-6

Base Sink with Drawer Front Bin500-6

Drop Front Sink Base.....500-7

Sink Fronts.....500-7

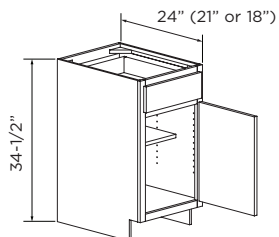
BASE CABINETS

STANDARD BASE

- Also available in 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B921 or B918

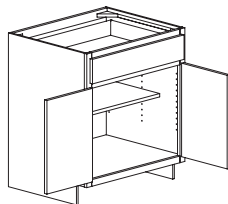
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge(L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



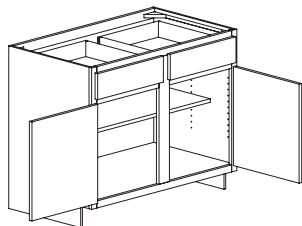
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



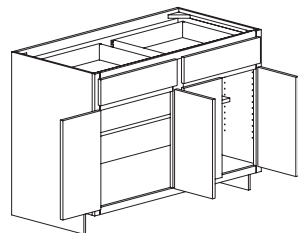
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
B9	437	458	469	481	515	550
B12	457	480	492	504	541	577
B15	488	512	526	538	577	615
B18	526	552	566	580	622	664
B21	550	579	594	608	652	696
B24-1	572	602	617	633	677	723
B24-2	623	656	672	690	740	790
B27	702	738	757	776	833	890
B30	749	787	807	827	887	949
B33	769	808	829	850	913	975
B36	831	875	896	919	987	1055
2 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
B39	898	944	967	991	1063	1133
B42	933	980	1005	1030	1105	1179
B45	973	1023	1049	1075	1152	1230
B48-2	1006	1057	1083	1110	1190	1271
B48-4	1102	1159	1188	1217	1306	1394

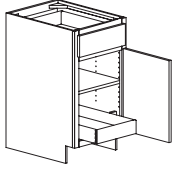
Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

BASE WITH ROLL TRAYS

- Also available in 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B1521RT1 or B1518RT1

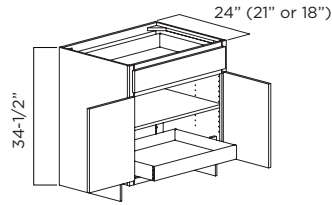
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15-1"W - 24-1-1"W



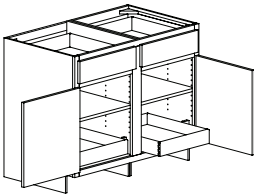
BUTT DOORS

24-1-2"W - 36-1"W



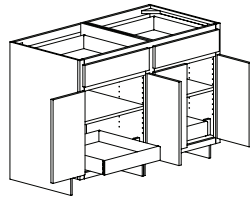
DOUBLE DOORS

39-2"W - 48-2-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-2-4"W



Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Roll Tray, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
B15RT1	531	558	572	587	629	672
B18RT1	562	592	607	622	667	713
B21RT1	588	618	633	649	696	744
B24RT1-1	606	637	653	669	718	767
B24RT1-2	652	685	703	721	772	825
B27RT1	700	735	754	773	830	887
B30RT1	787	827	848	869	933	996
B33RT1	804	846	868	890	955	1019
B36RT1	860	904	927	950	1021	1090
2 Drawer, 2 Roll Tray, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
B39RT2	907	954	979	1003	1077	1149
B42RT2	1033	1086	1113	1141	1224	1306
B45RT2	1089	1146	1176	1205	1294	1381
B48RT2-2	1099	1155	1184	1213	1301	1389
B48RT2-4	1252	1315	1349	1383	1483	1585

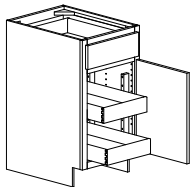
BASE WITH ROLL TRAYS

- Also available in 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B1521RT2 or B1518RT2

SINGLE DOOR

DOUBLE ROLL TRAY

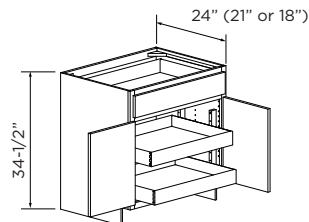
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15-1"W - 24-1-1"W



BUTT DOORS

DOUBLE ROLL TRAY

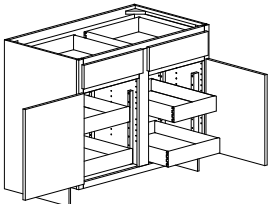
39-2"W - 48-2-2"W



DOUBLE DOORS

DOUBLE ROLL TRAY

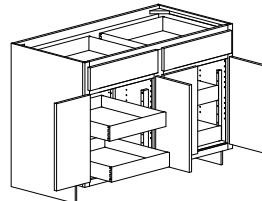
39-4"W - 48-4-4"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

DOUBLE ROLL TRAY

48-2-4"W



Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 2 Roll Trays						
B15RT2	614	645	661	677	726	776
B18RT2	645	677	695	713	764	817
B21RT2	669	703	721	740	794	848
B24RT2-1	688	723	742	761	817	872
B24RT2-2	734	772	791	811	871	930
B27RT2	850	895	918	941	1010	1079
B30RT2	892	938	963	986	1059	1130
B33RT2	910	957	982	1007	1080	1156
B36RT2	967	1015	1042	1068	1146	1225
2 Drawer, 4 Roll Trays						
B39RT4	1018	1071	1099	1127	1209	1290
B42RT4	1110	1167	1197	1226	1315	1405
B45RT4	1170	1231	1263	1295	1390	1484
B48RT4-2	1197	1257	1290	1321	1417	1513
B48RT4-4	1340	1409	1444	1480	1589	1697

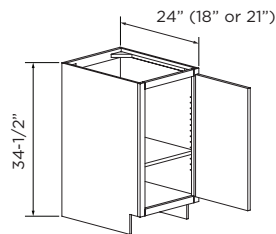
BASE CABINETS

BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

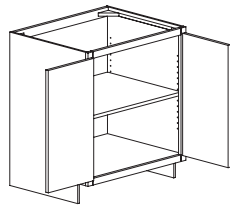
- Also available 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B921FHD or B918FHD

SINGLE DOOR

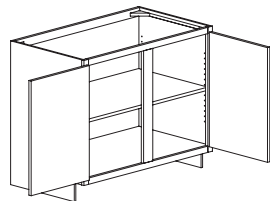
- Specify Hinge (L or R)



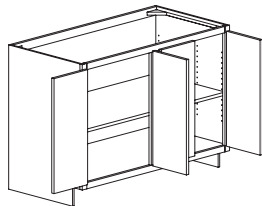
BUTT DOORS



DOUBLE DOORS



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

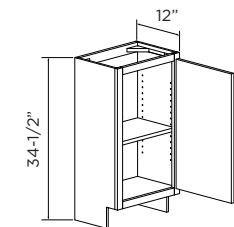


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
18", 21" OR 24" DEEP						
1 Adjustable Shelf						
B9FHD	370	389	400	410	441	472
B12FHD	400	422	433	443	477	510
B15FHD	433	456	468	479	515	550
B18FHD	468	492	506	518	557	595
B21FHD	499	525	539	553	595	635
B24FHD-1	519	546	560	575	618	661
B24FHD-2	577	607	623	639	687	734
B27FHD	604	637	653	671	721	771
B30FHD	650	684	703	721	775	829
B33FHD	665	700	719	738	794	849
B36FHD	725	763	783	803	864	923
B39FHD	738	777	798	818	838	941
B42FHD	768	808	829	850	914	977
B45FHD	788	829	850	872	938	1003
B48FHD-2	807	849	872	894	961	1028
B48FHD-4	888	934	959	984	1057	1132

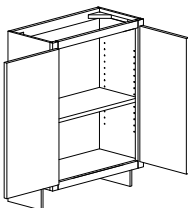
BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS - SHALLOW 12" DEEP

SINGLE DOOR

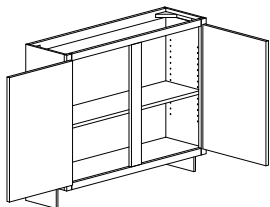
- Specify Hinge (L or R)



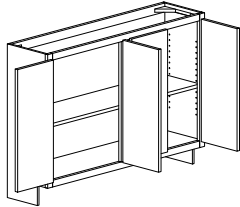
BUTT DOORS



DOUBLE DOORS



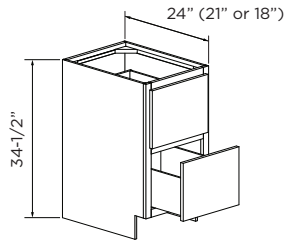
DOUBLE BUTT DOORS



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
2 Adjustable Shelves						
B912FHD	354	372	383	392	422	452
B1212FHD	384	404	415	426	457	489
B1512FHD	414	435	448	458	493	527
B1812FHD	448	472	484	496	534	571
B2112FHD	479	503	516	530	569	610
B2412FHD-1	499	525	539	553	595	635
B2412FHD-2	519	546	561	576	619	661
B2712FHD	583	614	630	646	695	744
B3012FHD	626	660	677	694	746	798
B3312FHD	639	673	691	708	763	815
B3612FHD	698	734	753	772	830	888
B3912FHD	707	745	764	784	842	902
B4212FHD	737	776	796	817	879	940
B4512FHD	756	796	817	838	902	964
B4812FHD-2	775	815	837	859	923	987
B4812FHD-4	906	953	979	1005	1079	1155

BASE WITH 2 DRAWERS

- Also available 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B2D1221 or B2D1218

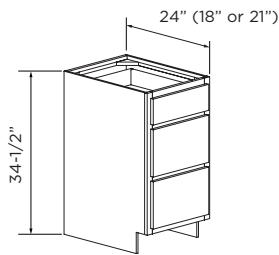


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
B2D12	637	665	692	720	764	815
B2D15	688	718	749	778	826	880
B2D18	718	749	781	812	863	918
B2D21	757	791	824	859	912	969
B2D24	782	817	852	886	943	1002
B2D27	812	849	886	922	980	1040
B2D30	863	902	941	979	1042	1105
B2D33	895	935	976	1016	1081	1146
B2D36	930	972	1014	1056	1124	1190

Design Note: Height modifications split equally between sections.

3 DRAWER BASE

- Also available in 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B3D1218 or B3D1221

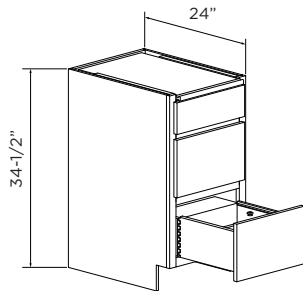


3 DRAWER	A	B	C	D	E	F
B3D12	680	708	736	763	807	871
B3D15	731	760	791	821	869	935
B3D18	761	792	824	856	906	974
B3D21	801	834	869	902	956	1025
B3D24	825	860	895	930	986	1056
B3D27	856	892	929	965	1024	1095
B3D30	906	946	984	1022	1085	1160
B3D33	938	979	1019	1059	1124	1201
B3D36	973	1015	1057	1099	1167	1245

Design Note: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

3 DRAWER BASE WITH BREAD BOARD & DRAWER WITH SLIDING TOP

- 24" Deep Only

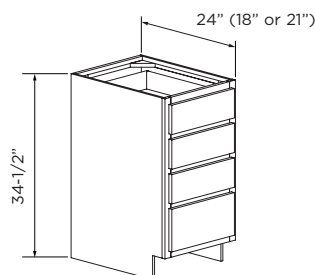


3 DRAWER BREAD BOARD	A	B	C	D	E	F
B3D15BBDST	914	914	914	914	914	1041
B3D18BBDST	948	948	948	948	948	1080
B3D21BBDST	991	991	991	991	991	1130
B3D24BBDST	1018	1018	1018	1018	1018	1161

Design Note: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

4 DRAWER BASE

- Also available in 18" or 21" deep. Specify, at no charge.
Example: B4D1218A or B4D1221A



4 DRAWER	A	B	C	D	E	F
B4D12A	797	828	859	890	941	1020
B4D15A	843	876	909	944	998	1079
B4D18A	886	922	957	993	1051	1134
B4D21A	920	957	995	1033	1093	1177
B4D24A	953	992	1031	1070	1134	1219
B4D27A	994	1035	1076	1117	1183	1272
B4D30A	1040	1083	1126	1170	1240	1331
B4D33A	1065	1109	1154	1197	1269	1364
B4D36A	1117	1165	1212	1259	1335	1429

Design Note: Height modifications split between middle drawers, top and bottom openings remain the same.

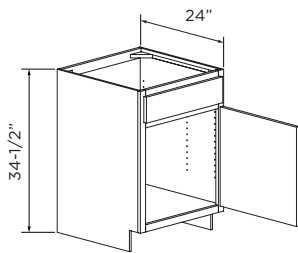
BASE CABINETS

BASE SINK

- No Drawers, No Shelves

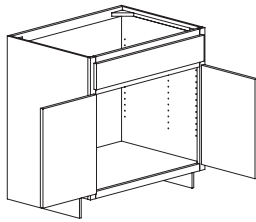
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

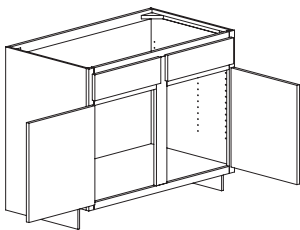
24-2"W - 36"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BS24-1	491	516	530	544	584	625
BS24-2	542	571	585	602	646	691
BS27	553	581	598	612	658	704
BS30	585	615	631	648	696	745
BS33	606	638	654	671	722	771
BS36	635	669	687	704	757	810
BS39	658	694	711	730	784	840
BS42	685	722	741	760	817	873
BS45	717	754	775	794	853	913
BS48-2	744	783	803	823	886	948
BS48-4	818	861	884	907	975	1042

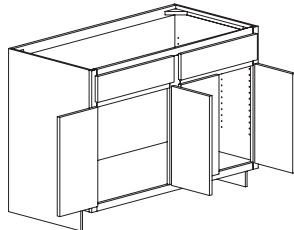
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



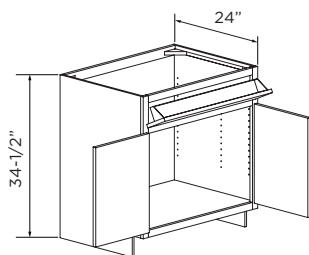
Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

BASE SINK WITH DRAWER FRONT BIN

- No Drawers, No Shelves

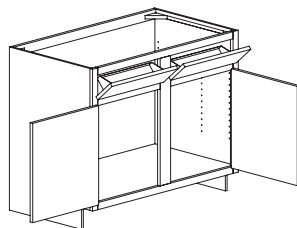
BUTT DOORS

30"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

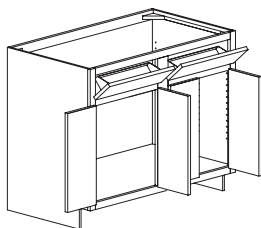
42"W - 48-2"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer Front Bin						
BS30DFB	622	656	672	690	741	794
BS33DFB	644	677	695	713	767	819
BS36DFB	673	708	727	746	802	857
2 Drawer Front Bin						
BS42DFB	723	761	781	800	861	921
BS48DFB-2	781	822	844	865	930	995
BS48DFB-4	857	902	925	945	1015	1087

DOUBLE DOORS

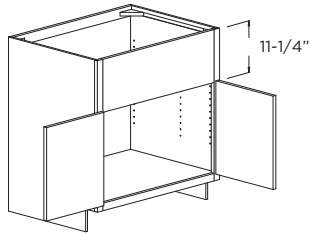
48-4"W



Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

DROP FRONT SINK BASE

- No Shelf
- Cut Out done on Jobsite



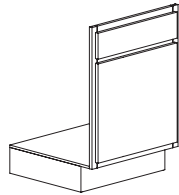
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
DFSB30	585	615	631	648	696	745
DFSB33	606	638	654	671	722	772
DFSB36	635	669	687	704	757	810

SINK FRONTS

- Includes Floor and Supports (Unattached)

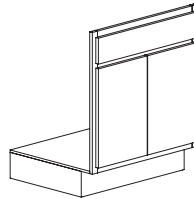
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 24-1"W



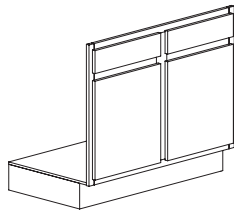
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



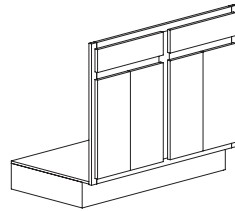
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE DOORS

48-4"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
SF24-1	411	433	445	456	491	525
SF24-2	454	479	491	503	541	579
SF27	464	488	502	514	553	591
SF30	491	516	530	544	584	625
SF33	508	534	549	562	604	646
SF36	533	561	576	591	635	680
SF39	550	580	595	610	656	702
SF42	575	606	621	637	685	733
SF45	600	631	649	665	715	765
SF48-2	623	657	673	691	742	795
SF48-4	545	573	588	604	649	695

Design Note: Height modifications affect the lower section only.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BASE CORNER CABINETS 600-1 THRU 600-6

Blind Base Corner600-2

Blind Base Corner with Chrome Rails600-2

Base Square Corner600-3

Base Asymmetrical Corner600-3

Revolving Door with Lazy Susan..... 600-4

Independent Rotating Lazy Susan..... 600-4

Angled Sink Fronts..... 600-4

Square Corner Sink Base 600-4

Diagonal Corner Sink Base 600-4

Base Diagonal Corner600-5

Peninsula Blind Base Corner 600-6

Peninsula Base Starter Cabinet..... 600-6

BASE CORNER CABINETS

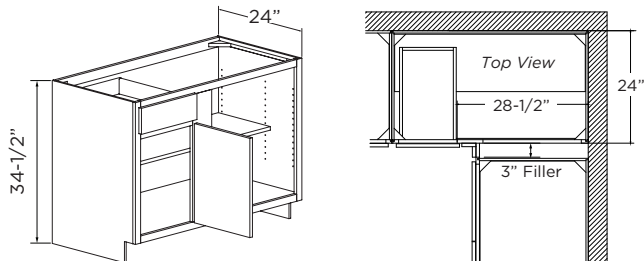
BLIND BASE CABINETS

- L or R Indicates Blind. (Door is always hinged on blind side) Blind Shown is Right.
- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing below. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled.
A filler is recommended for the adjacent cabinet for proper function. (for Full Overlay and Overlay)

DESIGN NOTE: Width modifications affect the door area.

BLIND BASE CORNER

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Door Hinged on Blind Side
- 1 Drawer
- 1 Adjustable Shelf



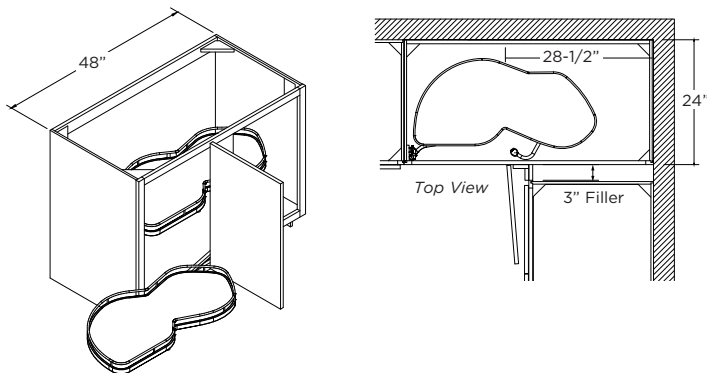
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
XBC36BR	622	654	671	688	738	788
XBC39BR	665	699	717	734	788	841
XBC42BR	687	722	740	758	814	869
XBC45BR	698	733	752	771	827	883
XBC48BR	726	763	783	802	861	919

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affects lower section only and Width modifications affect door section only.

BLIND BASE CORNER WITH CHROME RAILS

- Two pivoting shelves swing out and extend independently for easy access to blind area. Wood shelves with chrome rails.
- 65 lb. capacity for each shelf.
- DO NOT PLACE NEXT TO APPLIANCES.
- Decreased Depth Not Available

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
XBCK48	1522	1527	1563	1598	1655	1702



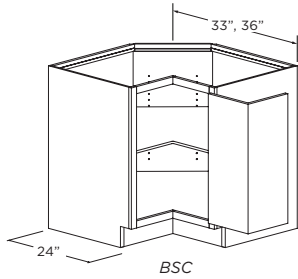
DESIGN NOTES: Width modifications affect door section only.

BASE CORNER CABINETS

BASE SQUARE CORNER

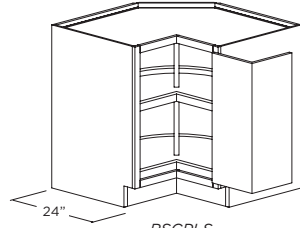
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Depth and Width modifications not available.

1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF 33"W - 36"W



BSC

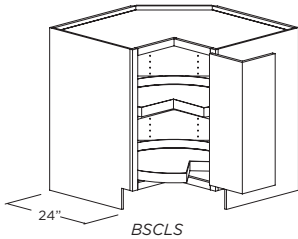
2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING WHITE PLASTIC LAZY SUSAN TRAYS 33"W - 36"W



BSCPLS

28" Diameter Shelf

2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING WOOD LAZY SUSAN TRAYS 33"W - 36"W



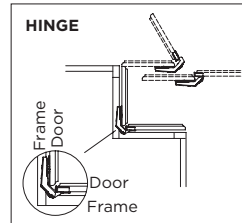
BSCLS

33" Cabinet: 27" Diameter Shelf
36" Cabinet: 30" Diameter Shelf

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
*BSC33	757	796	818	838	902	964
BSC36	815	859	882	903	971	1038
*BSCPLS33	984	1037	1064	1091	1174	1255
**BSCPLS36	1055	1111	1140	1169	1257	1345
*BSCLS33	1403	1456	1483	1510	1593	1737
BSCLS36	1474	1530	1559	1589	1676	1827

* 3" Rail & Stile Door Styles will be Slab

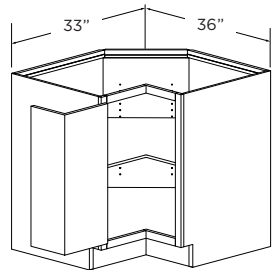
** Mitered Door Styles & 3" Rail & Stile Door Styles will be Slab



BASE ASYMMETRICAL CORNER WITH AND WITHOUT SUSANS

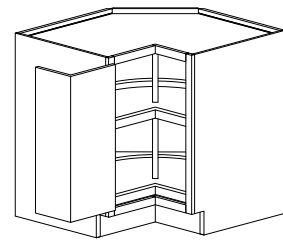
- Specify 36"W dimension for Left or Right Leg. R Leg shown.
- Specify Hinge L or R.
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available

1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF



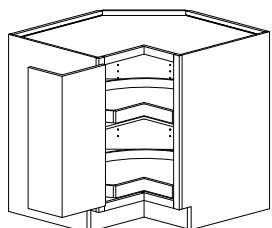
BSCA36R-HL

2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING WOOD LAZY SUSAN TRAYS



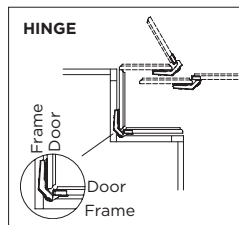
BSCAPLS36R-HL

2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING WHITE PLASTIC LAZY SUSAN TRAYS



BSCALS36R-HL

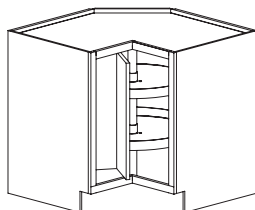
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BSCA36L	815	859	882	903	971	1038
BSCA36R	815	859	882	903	971	1038
BSCAPLS36L	1055	1111	1140	1169	1257	1345
BSCAPLS36R	1055	1111	1140	1169	1257	1345
BSCALS36L	1474	1530	1559	1589	1676	1827
BSCALS36R	1474	1530	1559	1589	1676	1827



BASE CORNER CABINETS

REVOLVING DOOR WITH 2 ROTATING LAZY SUSAN TRAYS

- Depth and Width modifications not available.
- 36 Wide



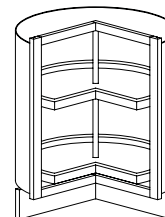
BRDLS

28" Diameter Shelf

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BRDLS36	1902	1959	1987	2017	2105	2255

2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING LAZY SUSAN TRAYS

- No Modifications available.
- 33"W - 36"W



BSCL_D

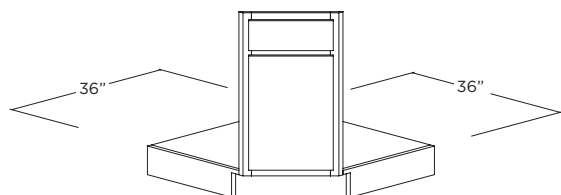
33" Cabinet: 17" Diameter Shelf
36" Cabinet: 28" Diameter Shelf

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
***BSCLS33D	757	796	818	838	902	964
**BSCLS36D	815	859	882	903	971	1038

** Mitered Door Styles & 3" Rail & Stile Door Styles will be Slab
*** All Door Styles except Standard Overlay will be Slab

ANGLED SINK FRONTS

- Includes Floor and Supports (Unattached)
- Depth and Width Modifications N/A

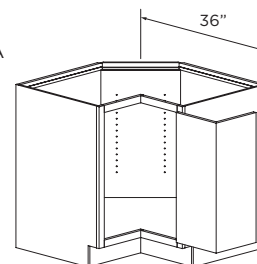


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
SFA36	585	617	633	649	698	746

DESIGN NOTE: Do Not use next to an appliance.
Height modifications affect lower section only.

SQUARE CORNER SINK BASE

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- No Shelf
- Depth and Width Modifications N/A



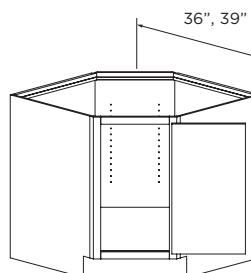
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
SCSB36	731	769	790	810	871	932

DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE

- No Shelf
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available
- DO NOT USE NEXT TO AN APPLIANCE.

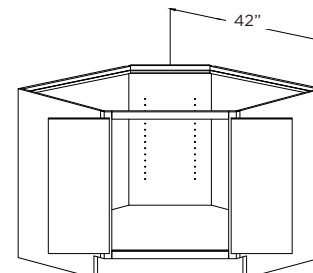
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 36"W - 39"W



BUTT DOORS

42"W

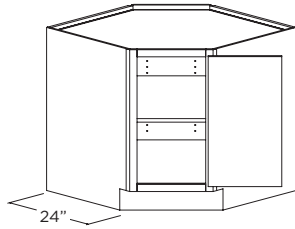


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
DCSB36FHD	799	841	864	886	952	1018
DCSB39FHD	838	883	906	929	999	1068
DCSB42FHD	880	926	950	975	1048	1121

BASE DIAGONAL CORNER

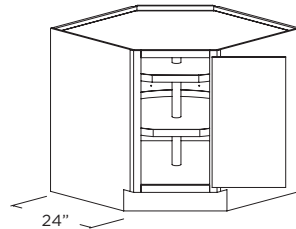
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available
- DO NOT USE NEXT TO AN APPLIANCE.

1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF
33"W - 36"W



BDC

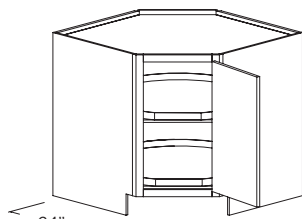
**2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING
WHITE PLASTIC LAZY SUSAN TRAYS**
33"W - 36"W



BDCPLS

**2 INDEPENDENTLY ROTATING
WOOD LAZY SUSAN TRAYS**

- 1 Adjustable Shelf
- 33"W - 36"W



BDCLS

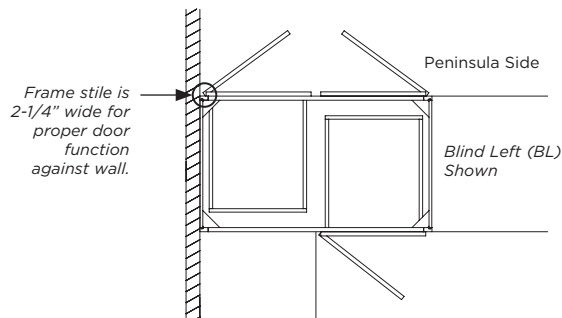
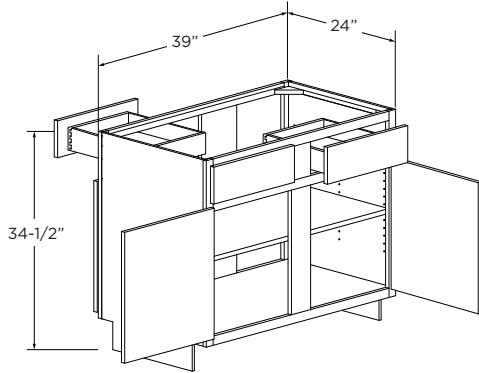
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BDC33	773	814	836	857	921	986
BDC36	840	884	907	932	1000	1071
BDCPLS33	953	1003	1030	1057	1136	1215
BDCPLS36	1005	1057	1084	1113	1195	1279
BDCLS33	1234	1284	1311	1338	1417	1540
BDCLS36	1286	1338	1366	1394	1476	1603

BASE CORNER CABINETS

PENINSULA BLIND BASE CORNER

- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing below. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled. A filler is recommended for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Door Hinged on Blind Side
- 1 Drawer (Peninsula Side)
- 1 Drawer (Kitchen Side)
- 1 Adjustable Full Depth Shelf

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
PXBC36BR	1213	1274	1306	1338	1436	1533
PXBC39BR	1290	1355	1390	1424	1528	1631
PXBC42BR	1334	1402	1439	1471	1582	1686
PXBC45BR	1371	1441	1479	1516	1626	1737
PXBC48BR	1420	1493	1530	1568	1683	1798



DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect lower section only.

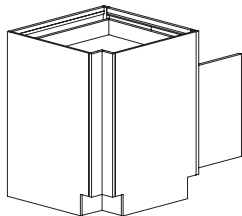
PENINSULA BASE CORNER STARTER CABINET

- Measures 27" X 27" with Integral Corner Filler
- Use For Starting A Peninsula
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
PBC27	1001	1050	1098	1145	1222	1281
PBC27FHD	831	872	914	956	1022	1063

BUTT DOORS

- Specify Peninsula (PL or PR)
- 1 Drawer (Peninsula Side)
- 1 Adjustable Shelf, Full Depth



FULL HEIGHT BUTT DOORS

- Specify Peninsula (PL or PR)
- 1 Adjustable Shelf, Full Depth

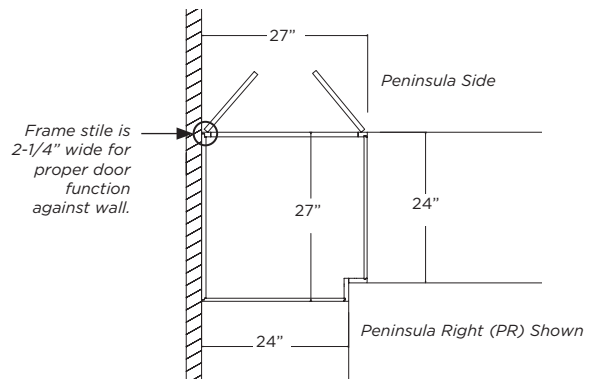
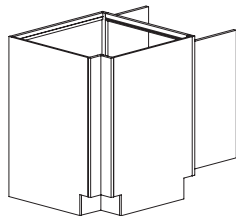




TABLE OF CONTENTS

BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS 700-1 THRU 700-7

Base Wastebasket 700-2

Recycle Centers 700-2

Base Pull-Out Spice Rack 700-3

Base Pull-Out Utensil Bins 700-3

Base with Tray Dividers 700-3

Transition Base Cabinet 700-4

Base Angled Corner 700-4

Base Corner Angle 700-4

Base End Shelf 700-4

Base Wine Storage 700-5

Warming Drawer Base Cabinet 700-5

Desk Drawer 700-5

Base File Drawer 700-5

Microwave Base 700-5

Base Accessories 700-6 thru 700-7

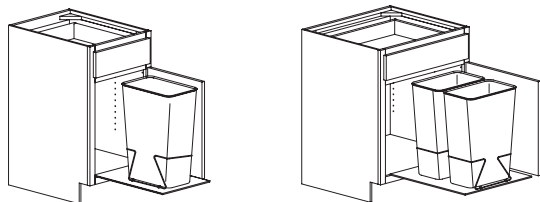
BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS

BASE WASTEBASKET PULL OUT WASTEBASKET

- 1 Drawer
- Dimensional Mod Not Available
- Specify Hinge (L or R)

15"W - 18"W

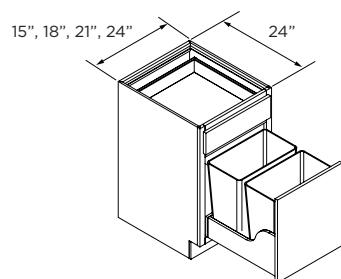
21"W - 24"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 - 30 Qt. Wastebasket						
BW15	886	932	955	979	1051	1122
BW18	932	979	1003	1029	1105	1180
2 - 30 Qt. Wastebaskets						
BW21	1092	1149	1179	1209	1298	1387
BW24	1117	1175	1206	1236	1326	1418

RECYCLE CENTER - STYLE B

- Double Wastebasket
- Dimensional Mod Not Available
- Cabinet has intermediate floor to separate waste area from drawer above.



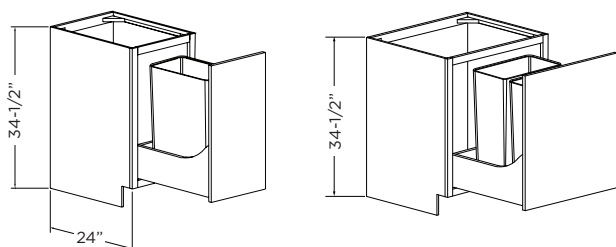
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 - 27 Qt. Wastebaskets						
RCB15ATD	828	867	907	946	1009	1059
2 - 35 Qt. Wastebaskets						
RCB18ATD	849	889	930	970	1034	1087
RCB21ATD	874	915	957	999	1064	1118
RCB24ATD	991	1033	1075	1116	1182	1236

RECYCLE CENTER - STYLE F

- Full Height Door Attached
- Dimensional Mod Not Available

15"W

18"W - 24"W



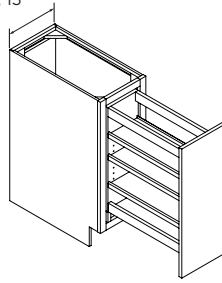
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 - 50 Qt. Wastebasket						
RCF15ATD	882	903	924	945	979	1010
2 - 50 Qt. Wastebasket						
RCF18ATD	921	943	966	987	1023	1058
RCF21ATD	959	983	1008	1029	1066	1106
RCF24ATD	998	1023	1049	1072	1110	1155

BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS

BASE PULL-OUT SPICE RACK

- Accessible From Both Sides
- 3 Adjustable Wood Shelves

9", 12", 15"



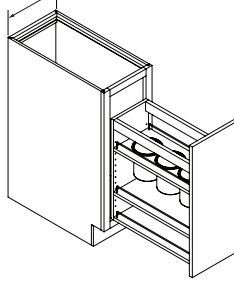
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BPSR9	561	589	617	646	691	718
BPSR12	640	672	704	736	788	819
BPSR15	716	752	788	824	881	917

Design Note: Dimension change Not Available

BASE PULL-OUT WITH UTENSIL BINS

- Three Stainless Steel Utensil Bins
- Accessible From Both Sides
- Adjustable Shelves

12"



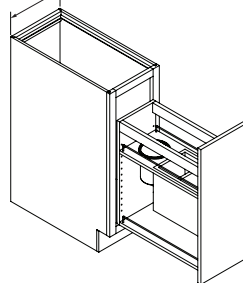
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BPOUB12	926	944	962	979	1008	1025

Design Note: Dimension change Not Available

BASE PULL-OUT WITH UTENSIL BINS/KNIFE BLOCK

- One stainless steel utensil bin, adjustable knife block and cutting mats.
- Accessible From Both Sides, Adjustable

12"

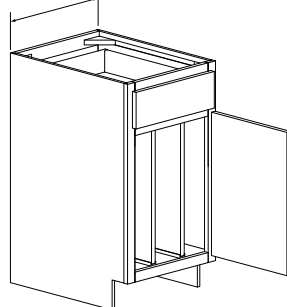


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BPOKB12	1084	1101	1120	1137	1166	1183

Design Note: Dimension change Not Available

BASE WITH TRAY DIVIDERS

9", 12", 15"



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Divider						
BTD9	508	527	538	548	579	610
2 Divider						
BTD12	676	698	709	719	753	786
BTD15	709	732	744	755	791	826

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect the lower section only.

BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS

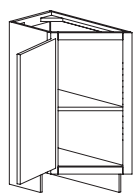
TRANSITION BASE CABINET

- Full Height Door
- 1 Adjustable Shelf

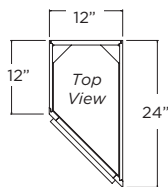
STYLE A	A	B	C	D	E	F
TBCA1224	753	792	814	834	896	960

STYLE A

- Hinge Left

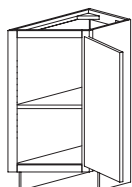


TBCA

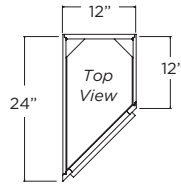


STYLE B

- Hinge Right



TBCB



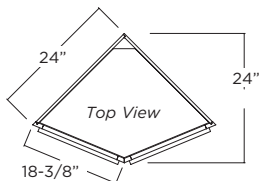
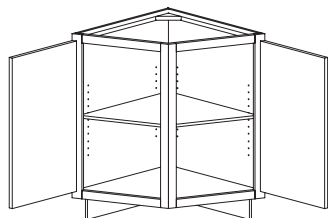
STYLE B	A	B	C	D	E	F
TBCB1224	753	792	814	834	896	960

DESIGN NOTE: Dimension change not available.

BASE ANGLED CORNER

- Full Height Doors
- 1 Adjustable Shelf
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BAC24	717	754	773	794	853	913



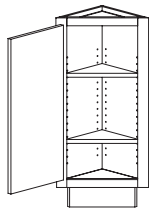
BASE CORNER ANGLE

- Full Height Doors
- 1 Adjustable Shelf
- Depth and Width Modifications Not Available

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
BCA12	687	723	742	761	818	914
BCA24	722	741	761	780	838	936

SINGLE DOOR

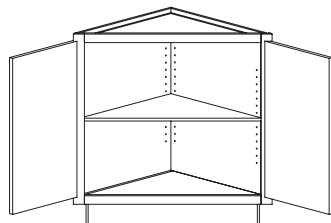
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 12"W



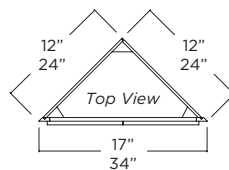
BCA12

BUTT DOOR

- 24"W



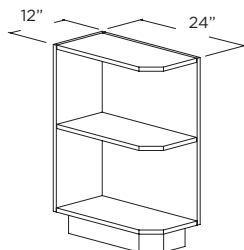
BCA24



BASE END SHELF (ANGLED)

- Shelves Shown Left.
- Specify Shelves (L or R)

ITEM	PRICE
BESAL	491
BESAR	

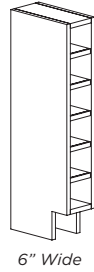


BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS

BASE WINE STORAGE CUBE

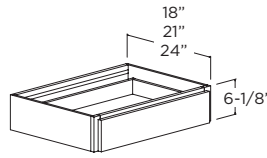
- 12" Deep
- Finished Interior and Exterior
- Flush Toe Space Not Available
- Dimension change not available.

ITEM	PRICE
BWSC6	601



DESK DRAWER

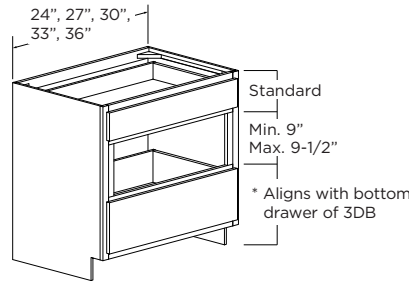
- Available in 18", 21" or 24" Depth. Specify. Example: DD2418, DD2421 or DD2424



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
DD2418	212	212	212	212	212	212
DD2718	238	238	238	238	238	238
DD3018	269	269	269	269	269	269
DD3318	303	303	303	303	303	303
DD3618	352	352	352	352	352	402

WARMING DRAWER BASE CABINET

- Supplied with Minimum Cutout 9"H. Can be cut to 9-1/2"H in field if needed.
- Appliance Cutout Specified: Add \$950. Changes to appliance cutout area will affect bottom drawer.



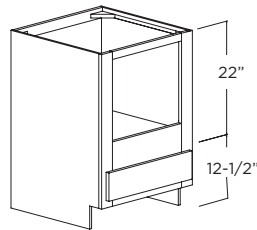
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
Min. Cutout: 18"W x 9"H, Max. Cutout: 22"W x 9-1/2"H						
WDB24	1027	1069	1092	1114	1182	1248
Min. Cutout: 21"W x 9"H, Max. Cutout: 25"W x 9-1/2"H						
WDB27	1211	1264	1291	1319	1402	1484
Min. Cutout: 24"W x 9"H, Max. Cutout: 28"W x 9-1/2"H						
WDB30	1280	1336	1365	1395	1483	1571
Min. Cutout: 27"W x 9"H, Max. Cutout: 31"W x 9-1/2"H						
WDB33	1353	1413	1444	1476	1571	1664
Min. Cutout: 30"W x 9"H, Max. Cutout: 34"W x 9-1/2"H						
WDB36	1432	1496	1528	1563	1664	1764

Design Note: Height modifications split between lower sections, top opening remains the same.

MICROWAVE BASE

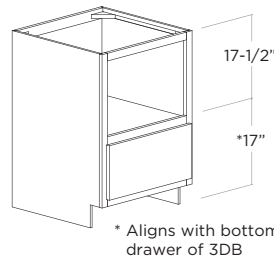
STYLE A

- 1 Drawer
- Supplied with Minimum Cutout
- Appliance Cutout Specified: Add \$950



STYLE B

- 1 Drawer
- Finished Interior



STYLE A	A	B	C	D	E	F
Min. Cutout: 18"W x 15-1/4"H, Max. Cutout: 22"W x 20-1/2"H						
MBA24	827	869	892	914	982	1048
Min. Cutout: 21"W x 15-1/4"H, Max. Cutout: 25"W x 20-1/2"H						
MBA27	1011	1064	1091	1119	1202	1284
Min. Cutout: 24"W x 15-1/4"H, Max. Cutout: 28"W x 20-1/2"H						
MBA30	1080	1136	1165	1195	1283	1371
Min. Cutout: 27"W x 15-1/4"H, Max. Cutout: 31"W x 20-1/2"H						
MBA33	1153	1213	1244	1276	1371	1464
Min. Cutout: 30"W x 15-1/4"H, Max. Cutout: 34"W x 20-1/2"H						
MBA36	1232	1296	1328	1363	1464	1564

STYLE B	A	B	C	D	E	F
Opening: 21"W x 15-3/4"H						
MBB24	827	869	892	914	982	1048
Opening: 24"W x 15-3/4"H						
MBB27	1011	1064	1091	1119	1202	1284
Opening: 27"W x 15-3/4"H						
MBB30	1080	1136	1165	1195	1283	1371
Opening: 30"W x 15-3/4"H						
MBB33	1153	1213	1244	1276	1371	1464
Opening: 33"W x 15-3/4"H						
MBB36	1232	1296	1328	1363	1464	1564

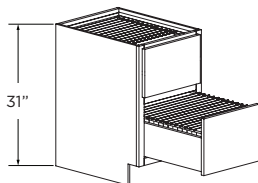
DESIGN NOTE: Height modification affects cutout area.

BASE FILE DRAWER

- File Drawers are Dovetailed Drawer Boxes with Full Ext. Side Mount Glides
- Includes a Standard Pendaflex File System

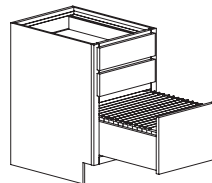
2 DRAWER

- 18"W - 21"W



3 DRAWER

- 18"W - 21"W



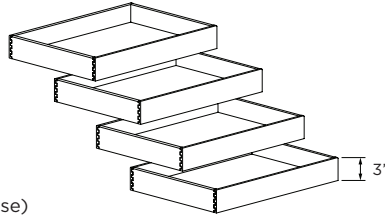
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Drawer						
BF2D1821	760	760	760	760	760	760
BF2D2121	802	802	802	802	802	802
BF2D1824	760	760	760	760	760	760
BF2D2124	802	802	802	802	802	802
3 Drawer						
BF3D1821	760	760	760	760	760	760
BF3D2121	802	802	802	802	802	802
BF3D1824	760	760	760	760	760	760
BF3D2124	802	802	802	802	802	802

DESIGN NOTE: Dimension change not available.

ALL ACCESSORIES CAN BE SPECIFIED WITH THE CABINET AND COME FACTORY INSTALLED.

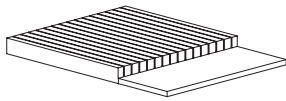
ROLL TRAYS

- Solid hardwood, dovetailed drawer box
- Available 24", 21", and 18" depth.
- Includes Full Extension Soft Motion Glides
- Specify Quantity
- Maximum Quantities for 3" Roll Trays:
Standard Base: 3
Base with Full Height Doors: 4
Lower Section of Tall Cabinet: 10 (Shipped Loose)



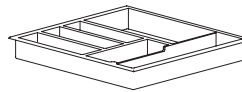
ITEM			PRICE
24" DEPTH	21" DEPTH	18" DEPTH	
RT15	RT1521	RT1518	191
RT18	RT1821	RT1818	
RT21	RT2121	RT2118	
RT24	RT2421	RT2418	
RT27	RT2721	RT2718	230
RT30	RT3021	RT3018	
RT33	RT3321	RT3318	
RT36	RT3621	RT3618	

KNIFE BLOCK



ITEM	PRICE	# OF SLOTS
KB18	307	12
KB21		15

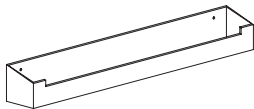
PLASTIC CUTLERY DIVIDER



ITEM	PRICE
CD18	62
CD21	
CD24	

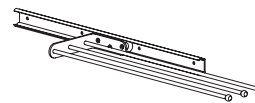
DRAWER FRONT BIN

- White Plastic



ITEM	PRICE
DFB21	49
DFB24	
DFB30	
DFB36	

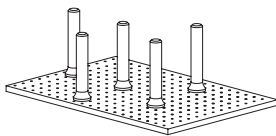
SLIDING TOWEL BAR KIT



ITEM	PRICE
STBK	80

PEG BOARD DRAWER ORGANIZER

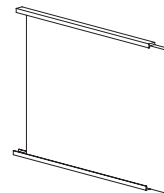
- Pegboard with 8 wooden dowels.
- Designed to fit in 24" deep cabinets.



ITEM	PRICE
PBDO27	260
PBDO30	
PBDO33	
PBDO36	
Peg Pack	44

TRAY DIVIDER KIT

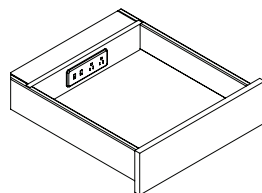
- Includes 1 tray divider and 2 tray divider tracks.
- Sized for a 24" deep cabinet.



ITEM	PRICE
TD-KIT	108
TD-KIT-FHD	

CHARGING DRAWER

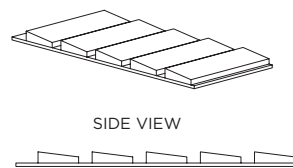
- Charging Drawer
- (2) 120V Plugs and (2) 2.1 amp USB Ports
- Power Cord with Nema 5-15 Plug
- Available for 18"W x 24"D cabinet ONLY.



ITEM	PRICE
CHD18	1012

SPICE DRAWER

- For Cabinets: 15", 18", 21", 24" Wide
- Wood Insert



ITEM	PRICE
SPDR15	493
SPDR18	
SPDR21	
SPDR24	

BASE ACCESSORIES

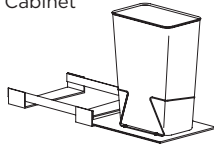
BASE SPECIALTY CABINETS

ALL ACCESSORIES CAN BE SPECIFIED WITH THE CABINET AND COME FACTORY INSTALLED.

BASE WASTEBASKET KIT

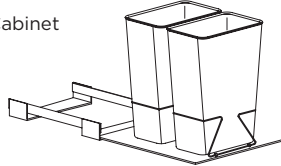
1 WASTEBASKET

- Fits a 15"W or 18"W Cabinet
- 35 Quarts



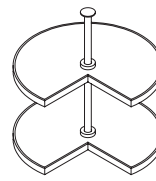
2 WASTEBASKET

- Fits a 21"W or 24"W Cabinet
- 30 Quarts each

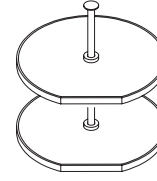


ITEM	PRICE
BW1KIT	231
BW2KIT	369

LAZY SUSAN KIT



Shelf diameter:
36" cabinet is 31"
33" cabinet is 28"

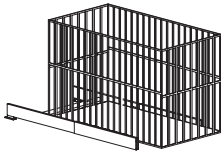


Shelf diameter:
36" cabinet is 31"
33" cabinet is 28"

ITEM	PRICE
2 Kidney Shaped Shelves	
LSKB2KIT	222
2 Round Shelves	
LSRB2KIT	177
LSRW2KIT	123
3 Round Shelves	
LSRW3BKIT	172

HAMPER KIT

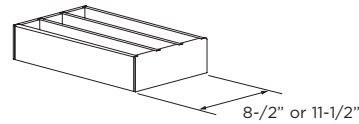
- Fits a 18"W X 21"D Cabinet
- White Wire Hamper



ITEM	PRICE
HK18	247

LID STORAGE INSERT

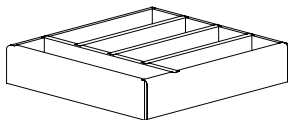
- Wood Stand Alone Unit
- Can be placed in a roll tray or drawer box
- 4-1/16"H x 19-5/8"D



ITEM	PRICE
LSI-8.5	182
LSI-11.5	210

WOOD CUTLERY TRAY

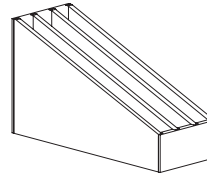
- Birch Natural
- Stand Alone Unit
- Can be placed in a Roll Tray or Drawer box
- For Cabinets: 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33" 36" Wide



ITEM	PRICE
4 Dividers	
CT15	246
CT18	
5 Dividers	
CT21	246
6 Dividers	
CT24	246
7 Dividers	
CT27	369
8 Dividers	
CT30	369
9 Dividers	
CT33	369
10 Dividers	
CT36	369

PULL-OUT TRAY DIVIDER

- Includes Full Ext. Undermount Glides
- Removable Dividers
- 11-7/8" High X 21" Deep
- Wood

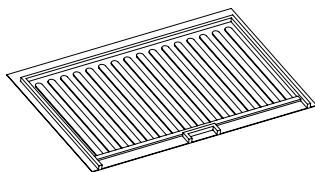


ITEM	PRICE	
2 Dividers		
POTD12	589	
3 Dividers		
POTD15	669	
POTD18		
5 Dividers		
POTD21	855	
POTD24-1		
POTD24-2		
POTD27		
POTD30	855	
7 Dividers		
POTD33		
POTD36		

BASE SINK DRIP TRAY

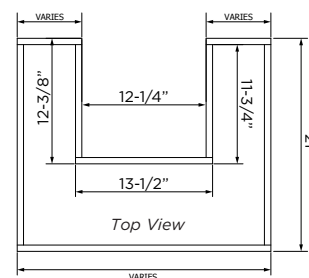
- Protects bottom of the sink base from spills.
- Trim as needed

ITEM	PRICE	CABINET WIDTH
SBDT27-30	110	30" or Less
SBDT33-36	123	36" or Less
SBDT39-42	135	42" or Less



UNDER SINK PLUMBING PULL-OUT

- Functional Roll Tray with cut out for plumbing.



ITEM	PRICE
USPO27	109
USPO30	
USPO33	
USPO36	

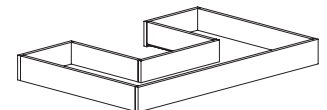




TABLE OF CONTENTS

TALL CABINETS 800-1 THRU 800-9

Broom Cabinets.....800-2

Utility Cabinets800-3 thru 800-6

Oven Cabinets/Double Oven.....800-7

Oven - Microwave800-8

Tall Pull-Out Storage.....800-8

Tall Refrigerator Enclosure.....800-9

TALL CABINETS

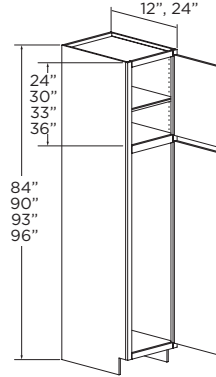
BROOM CABINET

84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Shelves in top section only.

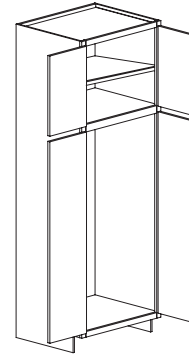
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



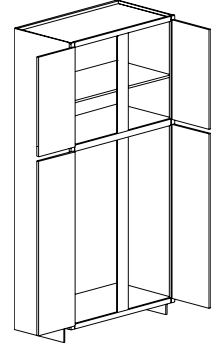
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 42"W



DESIGN NOTES: Height mods affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR158412	808	852	873	896	964	1030
BR188412	880	927	952	976	1049	1122
BR218412	931	978	1007	1034	1110	1185
BR248412-1	977	1029	1056	1083	1164	1245
BR248412-2	1064	1119	1149	1179	1268	1356
BR278412	1124	1181	1216	1248	1340	1431
BR308412	1236	1301	1334	1368	1471	1574
BR338412	1307	1373	1414	1451	1558	1664
BR368412	1355	1426	1463	1501	1613	1727
BR398412	1433	1504	1550	1590	1708	1823
BR428412	1512	1587	1635	1678	1801	1924
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR158424	944	994	1019	1046	1125	1203
BR188424	1034	1088	1117	1145	1232	1318
BR218424	1093	1148	1182	1213	1303	1391
BR248424-1	1141	1201	1233	1264	1359	1453
BR248424-2	1230	1295	1329	1363	1466	1567
BR278424	1301	1366	1407	1444	1551	1656
BR308424	1413	1487	1526	1566	1683	1800
BR338424	1494	1569	1616	1658	1781	1901
BR368424	1479	1556	1598	1639	1762	1885
BR398424	1563	1642	1691	1735	1863	1990
BR428424	1649	1732	1784	1831	1966	2099

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR159012	861	907	932	955	1026	1098
BR189012	946	995	1022	1048	1126	1205
BR219012	1000	1050	1081	1110	1191	1272
BR249012-1	1049	1105	1134	1163	1251	1337
BR249012-2	1138	1198	1229	1260	1355	1449
BR279012	1204	1264	1302	1336	1435	1532
BR309012	1321	1390	1426	1463	1572	1682
BR339012	1397	1466	1510	1550	1664	1777
BR369012	1455	1532	1572	1613	1733	1854
BR399012	1539	1616	1665	1708	1834	1959
BR429012	1624	1705	1756	1802	1935	2067
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR159024	990	1041	1069	1096	1179	1261
BR189024	1106	1164	1194	1225	1317	1409
BR219024	1170	1228	1265	1298	1394	1488
BR249024-1	1225	1290	1324	1357	1459	1560
BR249024-2	1321	1390	1426	1463	1572	1682
BR279024	1397	1466	1510	1550	1664	1777
BR309024	1512	1591	1632	1674	1800	1925
BR339024	1599	1679	1729	1774	1905	2034
BR369024	1655	1741	1787	1833	1970	2108
BR399024	1749	1837	1892	1941	2085	2226
BR429024	1846	1938	1996	2048	2199	2349

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR159312	898	945	969	994	1068	1144
BR189312	979	1030	1057	1084	1165	1247
BR219312	1035	1087	1119	1149	1233	1317
BR249312-1	1084	1142	1172	1202	1293	1383
BR249312-2	1176	1237	1270	1302	1399	1498
BR279312	1243	1305	1344	1379	1481	1582
BR309312	1364	1436	1474	1512	1625	1737
BR339312	1443	1515	1560	1601	1720	1836
BR369312	1503	1583	1625	1667	1791	1916
BR399312	1591	1670	1720	1765	1896	2024
BR429312	1678	1762	1815	1862	2000	2135
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf					
BR159324	1045	1099	1129	1157	1245	1332
BR189324	1142	1203	1234	1265	1361	1456
BR219324	1209	1269	1307	1342	1441	1538
BR249324-1	1267	1333	1368	1403	1507	1613
BR249324-2	1364	1436	1474	1512	1625	1737
BR279324	1443	1515	1560	1601	1720	1836
BR309324	1562	1644	1687	1731	1860	1990
BR339324	1652	1734	1786	1833	1969	2102
BR369324	1710	1800	1847	1894	2036	2178
BR399324	1809	1899	1956	2007	2155	2302
BR429324	1908	2003	2064	2118	2274	2428

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	2 Adjustable Shelves					
BR159612	933	982	1007	1033	1110	1188
BR189612	1010	1064	1091	1119	1203	1287
BR219612	1069	1123	1156	1187	1274	1360
BR249612-1	1119	1179	1210	1241	1334	1428
BR249612-2	1213	1276	1310	1344	1444	1545
BR279612	1282	1346	1387	1423	1528	1632
BR309612	1407	1482	1521	1559	1676	1793
BR339612	1489	1564	1610	1653	1775	1895
BR369612	1552	1635	1678	1720	1848	1978
BR399612	1643	1725	1777	1823	1958	2091
BR429612	1733	1820	1874	1924	2065	2206
24" DEEP	2 Adjustable Shelves					
BR159624	1099	1157	1187	1218	1310	1401
BR189624	1179	1241	1274	1306	1405	1502
BR219624	1247	1309	1349	1384	1486	1587
BR249624-1	1307	1375	1411	1448	1556	1666
BR249624-2	1407	1482	1521	1559	1676	1793
BR279624	1489	1564	1610	1653	1775	1895
BR309624	1612	1697	1741	1786	1920	2054
BR339624	1705	1790	1844	1892	2032	2170
BR369624	1764	1858	1906	1955	2101	2248
BR399624	1867	1960	2019	2072	2225	2376
BR429624	1970	2068	2130	2186	2347	2506

TALL CABINETS

UTILITY CABINET - STYLE A 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

SINGLE DOOR

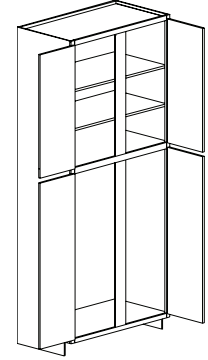
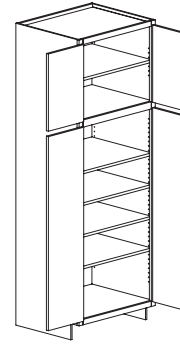
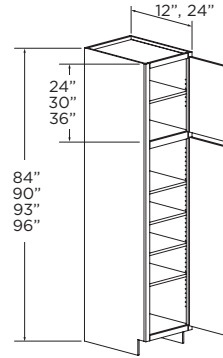
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W

BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W

DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 42"W



DESIGN NOTES: Height mods affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT158412A	854	899	922	946	1017	1088
UT188412A	938	987	1014	1040	1117	1195
UT218412A	992	1041	1073	1101	1182	1262
UT248412A-1	980	1032	1059	1086	1167	1249
UT248412A-2	1069	1126	1156	1186	1275	1363
UT278412A	1131	1188	1224	1256	1348	1440
UT308412A	1283	1351	1386	1422	1528	1635
UT338412A	1357	1425	1468	1507	1618	1727
UT368412A	1420	1494	1533	1572	1690	1809
UT398412A	1501	1576	1623	1666	1789	1910
UT428412A	1584	1663	1713	1758	1887	2015
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT158424A	967	1018	1045	1071	1152	1232
UT188424A	1060	1115	1145	1175	1263	1351
UT218424A	1120	1176	1212	1243	1335	1426
UT248424A-1	1172	1234	1267	1299	1397	1494
UT248424A-2	1244	1310	1344	1379	1482	1586
UT278424A	1316	1382	1424	1461	1569	1675
UT308424A	1448	1524	1564	1605	1724	1844
UT338424A	1531	1608	1656	1699	1825	1949
UT368424A	1610	1695	1740	1785	1918	2052
UT398424A	1703	1788	1842	1890	2030	2167
UT428424A	1797	1887	1943	1994	2141	2287

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159012A	917	964	990	1015	1091	1167
UT189012A	1005	1057	1084	1113	1195	1279
UT219012A	1062	1115	1149	1179	1266	1352
UT249012A-1	1095	1152	1183	1213	1303	1395
UT249012A-2	1179	1241	1274	1306	1403	1502
UT279012A	1247	1309	1349	1384	1486	1587
UT309012A	1375	1448	1486	1524	1639	1752
UT339012A	1455	1528	1573	1615	1734	1851
UT369012A	1522	1603	1645	1687	1814	1940
UT399012A	1611	1691	1742	1788	1919	2050
UT429012A	1699	1784	1838	1886	2025	2162
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159024A	1033	1087	1115	1144	1230	1315
UT189024A	1133	1192	1225	1256	1351	1444
UT219024A	1198	1258	1295	1329	1427	1524
UT249024A-1	1257	1324	1359	1393	1498	1602
UT249024A-2	1336	1406	1443	1480	1591	1702
UT279024A	1413	1483	1528	1568	1684	1798
UT309024A	1552	1633	1676	1720	1848	1978
UT339024A	1641	1723	1774	1821	1955	2088
UT369024A	1729	1820	1867	1916	2059	2202
UT399024A	1829	1920	1978	2030	2179	2327
UT429024A	1929	2026	2086	2141	2299	2455

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159312A	945	994	1021	1046	1125	1203
UT189312A	1037	1092	1121	1149	1236	1321
UT219312A	1097	1152	1187	1218	1308	1396
UT249312A-1	1132	1190	1222	1253	1347	1441
UT249312A-2	1218	1283	1317	1351	1451	1552
UT279312A	1289	1354	1394	1431	1536	1641
UT309312A	1421	1497	1536	1575	1693	1812
UT339312A	1504	1579	1627	1669	1793	1914
UT369312A	1574	1658	1701	1744	1875	2006
UT399312A	1666	1749	1802	1849	1985	2120
UT429312A	1758	1845	1901	1951	2095	2237
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (1 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159324A	1065	1122	1152	1180	1270	1357
UT189324A	1171	1233	1265	1298	1395	1493
UT219324A	1239	1301	1340	1375	1476	1577
UT249324A-1	1299	1368	1405	1440	1548	1656
UT249324A-2	1380	1453	1491	1530	1645	1760
UT279324A	1460	1533	1579	1620	1740	1858
UT309324A	1605	1689	1733	1778	1910	2044
UT339324A	1697	1782	1835	1883	2022	2160
UT369324A	1787	1881	1931	1981	2128	2277
UT399324A	1890	1984	2044	2098	2252	2405
UT429324A	1994	2094	2156	2213	2376	2537

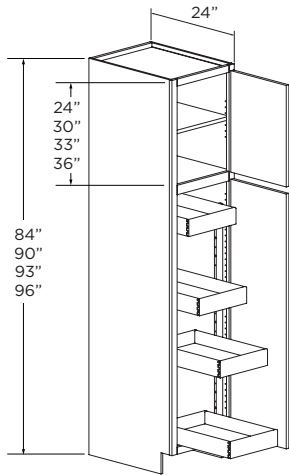
96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	6 Adjustable Shelves (2 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159612A	973	1023	1051	1078	1159	1240
UT189612A	1069	1126	1156	1186	1275	1363
UT219612A	1131	1188	1224	1256	1348	1440
UT249612A-1	1167	1228	1260	1293	1390	1487
UT249612A-2	1257	1324	1359	1394	1498	1602
UT279612A	1330	1397	1439	1476	1585	1693
UT309612A	1467	1544	1585	1625	1747	1870
UT339612A	1551	1629	1678	1722	1849	1974
UT369612A	1625	1710	1756	1801	1936	2071
UT399612A	1718	1804	1858	1907	2048	2187
UT429612A	1813	1903	1960	2012	2160	2307
24" DEEP	6 Adjustable Shelves (2 Upper, 4 Lower)					
UT159624A	1098	1156	1187	1217	1333	1399
UT189624A	1209	1272	1306	1340	1440	1540
UT219624A	1278	1342	1382	1418	1523	1626
UT249624A-1	1341	1413	1449	1487	1598	1710
UT249624A-2	1425	1501	1540	1579	1698	1817
UT279624A	1508	1584	1631	1674	1797	1919
UT309624A	1656	1743	1789	1835	1973	2110
UT339624A	1751	1839	1894	1944	2087	2229
UT369624A	1845	1941	1993	2044	2197	2351
UT399624A	1950	2048	2109	2164	2324	2482
UT429624A	2058	2160	2225	2284	2452	2618

TALL CABINETS

UTILITY CABINET - STYLE B 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

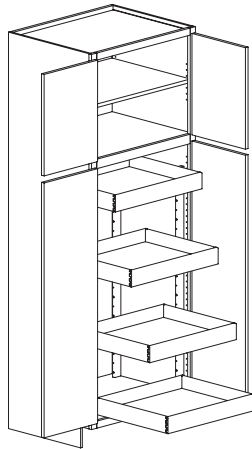
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



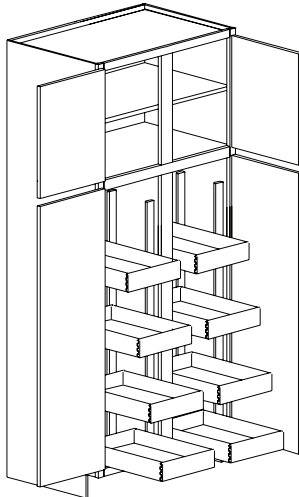
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 42"W



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf, 4 Adjustable Roll Trays					
UT158424B	1295	1363	1399	1434	1543	1649
UT188424B	1387	1460	1498	1537	1652	1767
UT218424B	1467	1540	1587	1628	1748	1867
UT248424B-1	1499	1579	1620	1662	1786	1912
UT248424B-2	1571	1655	1698	1741	1873	2002
UT278424B	1663	1746	1798	1846	1982	2116
UT308424B	1840	1937	1989	2040	2193	2346
UT338424B	1946	2044	2105	2160	2319	2477
UT368424B	2004	2109	2165	2220	2386	2554
UT398424B	2119	2225	2292	2352	2525	2697
UT428424B	2236	2347	2418	2481	2664	2845

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf, 4 Adjustable Roll Trays					
UT159024B	1360	1432	1470	1506	1620	1733
UT189024B	1460	1537	1578	1618	1740	1862
UT219024B	1544	1622	1670	1714	1840	1965
UT249024B-1	1664	1751	1798	1844	1982	2120
UT249024B-2	1748	1840	1887	1936	2082	2227
UT279024B	1849	1941	1999	2052	2203	2353
UT309024B	1944	2047	2101	2155	2316	2478
UT339024B	2057	2160	2224	2283	2451	2617
UT369024B	2121	2234	2292	2351	2527	2704
UT399024B	2245	2357	2428	2491	2675	2857
UT429024B	2368	2486	2561	2628	2822	3014

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	1 Adjustable Shelf, 4 Adjustable Roll Trays					
UT159324B	1393	1467	1505	1543	1659	1775
UT189324B	1498	1578	1618	1660	1785	1909
UT219324B	1586	1665	1715	1760	1890	2018
UT249324B-1	1667	1754	1801	1847	1985	2124
UT249324B-2	1751	1843	1890	1939	2085	2231
UT279324B	1852	1944	2003	2055	2207	2357
UT309324B	2044	2152	2209	2266	2435	2605
UT339324B	2162	2270	2338	2400	2577	2752
UT369324B	2179	2294	2355	2416	2597	2778
UT399324B	2305	2420	2493	2558	2747	2933
UT429324B	2432	2553	2630	2699	2898	3095

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	2 Adjustable Shelves, 4 Adjustable Roll Trays					
UT159624B	1425	1501	1540	1579	1698	1817
UT189624B	1536	1617	1659	1702	1829	1956
UT219624B	1625	1706	1757	1803	1936	2068
UT249624B-1	1668	1756	1804	1850	1987	2127
UT249624B-2	1752	1845	1893	1941	2087	2236
UT279624B	1854	1946	2005	2057	2209	2359
UT309624B	2144	2256	2316	2375	2554	2732
UT339624B	2267	2380	2451	2516	2701	2885
UT369624B	2238	2355	2417	2480	2666	2851
UT399624B	2366	2485	2559	2626	2820	3011
UT429624B	2496	2621	2700	2771	2975	3177

Design Note: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

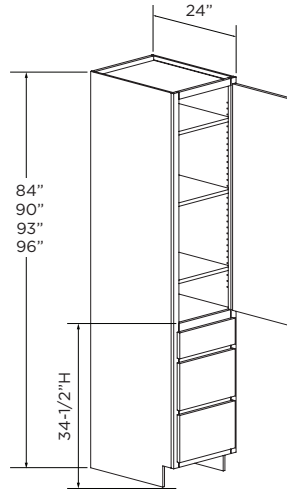
TALL CABINETS

UTILITY CABINET - STYLE E 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- 3 Bottom Drawers

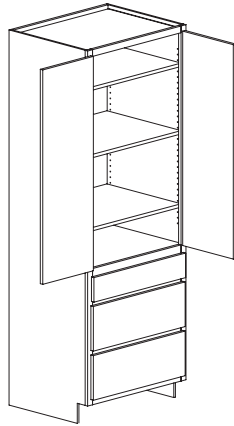
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	3 Adjustable Shelves					
UT1584E	1196	1264	1300	1335	1444	1550
UT1884E	1288	1361	1399	1438	1553	1668
UT2184E	1368	1441	1488	1529	1649	1768
UT2484E-1	1400	1480	1521	1563	1687	1813
UT2484E-2	1472	1556	1599	1642	1774	1903
UT2784E	1564	1647	1699	1747	1883	2017
UT3084E	1741	1838	1890	1941	2094	2247
UT3384E	1847	1945	2006	2061	2220	2378
UT3684E	1905	2010	2066	2121	2287	2455

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	4 Adjustable Shelves					
UT1590E	1261	1333	1371	1407	1521	1634
UT1890E	1361	1438	1479	1519	1641	1763
UT2190E	1445	1523	1571	1615	1741	1866
UT2490E-1	1565	1652	1699	1745	1883	2021
UT2490E-2	1649	1741	1788	1837	1983	2128
UT2790E	1750	1842	1900	1953	2104	2254
UT3090E	1845	1948	2002	2056	2217	2379
UT3390E	1958	2061	2125	2184	2352	2518
UT3690E	2022	2135	2193	2252	2428	2605

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	4 Adjustable Shelves					
UT1593E	1294	1368	1406	1444	1560	1676
UT1893E	1399	1479	1519	1561	1686	1810
UT2193E	1487	1566	1616	1661	1791	1919
UT2493E-1	1568	1655	1702	1748	1886	2025
UT2493E-2	1652	1744	1791	1840	1986	2132
UT2793E	1753	1845	1904	1956	2108	2258
UT3093E	1945	2053	2110	2167	2336	2506
UT3393E	2063	2171	2239	2301	2478	2653
UT3693E	2080	2195	2256	2317	2498	2679

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP	4 Adjustable Shelves					
UT1596E	1326	1402	1441	1480	1599	1718
UT1896E	1437	1518	1560	1603	1730	1857
UT2196E	1526	1607	1658	1704	1837	1969
UT2496E-1	1569	1657	1705	1751	1888	2028
UT2496E-2	1653	1746	1794	1842	1988	2137
UT2796E	1755	1847	1906	1958	2110	2260
UT3096E	2045	2157	2217	2276	2455	2633
UT3396E	2168	2281	2352	2417	2602	2786
UT3696E	2139	2256	2318	2381	2567	2752

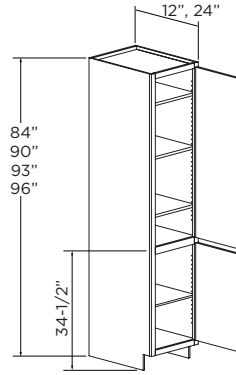
Design Note: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

TALL CABINETS

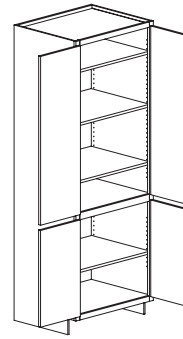
UTILITY CABINET - STYLE F 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Adjustable Shelves on Top and Bottom

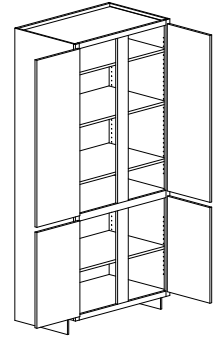
SINGLE DOOR
15"W - 24-1/2"W



BUTT DOORS
24-2\"/>



DOUBLE DOORS
39\"/>



DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	4 Adjustable Shelves (3 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT158412F	1455	1528	1599	1672	1790	1862
UT188412F	1598	1677	1757	1837	1967	2045
UT218412F	1670	1753	1836	1921	2054	2137
UT248412F-1	1741	1829	1916	2002	2143	2229
UT248412F-2	1872	1966	2059	2154	2306	2396
UT278412F	2029	2131	2234	2335	2499	2598
UT308412F	2186	2295	2403	2512	2688	2798
UT338412F	2302	2418	2533	2648	2834	2946
UT368412F	2418	2539	2660	2781	2976	3095
UT398412F	2539	2666	2794	2919	3124	3250
UT428412F	2666	2799	2934	3068	3281	3412
24" DEEP	4 Adjustable Shelves (3 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT1584F	1764	1853	1940	2029	2171	2258
UT1884F	1892	1988	2081	2176	2329	2422
UT2184F	2037	2138	2241	2342	2506	2606
UT2484F-1	2141	2248	2353	2461	2634	2740
UT2484F-2	2271	2385	2499	2612	2795	2907
UT2784F	2456	2579	2703	2824	3022	3144
UT3084F	2642	2775	2907	3038	3249	3381
UT3384F	2790	2930	3068	3209	3434	3571
UT3684F	2940	3087	3235	3380	3617	3763
UT3984F	3099	3254	3407	3566	3813	3966
UT4284F	3266	3429	3594	3755	4019	4180

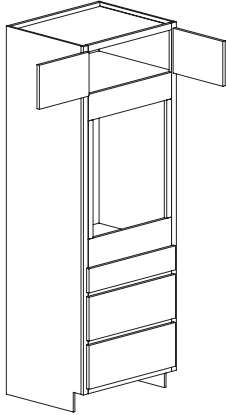
93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT159312F	1609	1689	1769	1850	1978	2059
UT189312F	1767	1855	1943	2031	2172	2262
UT219312F	1846	1938	2029	2123	2269	2363
UT249312F-1	1927	2022	2119	2215	2369	2466
UT249312F-2	2075	2178	2282	2386	2551	2655
UT279312F	2249	2362	2473	2586	2765	2879
UT309312F	2421	2543	2663	2784	2977	3098
UT339312F	2551	2677	2806	2934	3138	3265
UT369312F	2681	2815	2949	3083	3298	3432
UT399312F	2823	2961	3106	3246	3474	3613
UT429312F	2967	3115	3262	3411	3648	3798
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT1593F	1945	2042	2138	2237	2391	2489
UT1893F	2137	2245	2351	2458	2628	2735
UT2193F	2254	2366	2480	2592	2773	2885
UT2493F-1	2373	2490	2609	2727	2917	3037
UT2493F-2	2521	2645	2771	2897	3099	3226
UT2793F	2725	2861	2998	3133	3351	3488
UT3093F	2927	3073	3220	3367	3600	3746
UT3393F	3095	3249	3405	3559	3807	3962
UT3693F	3260	3424	3587	3751	4011	4174
UT3993F	3440	3609	3782	3955	4230	4403
UT4293F	3623	3804	3986	4169	4458	4637

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT159012F	1560	1638	1716	1795	1921	1996
UT189012F	1710	1795	1880	1966	2103	2189
UT219012F	1786	1877	1966	2054	2198	2286
UT249012F-1	1864	1957	2051	2144	2295	2386
UT249012F-2	2007	2109	2209	2308	2471	2570
UT279012F	2176	2284	2392	2501	2676	2785
UT309012F	2342	2460	2577	2693	2881	2998
UT339012F	2467	2592	2715	2839	3037	3158
UT369012F	2594	2723	2852	2983	3192	3320
UT399012F	2726	2862	2999	3137	3354	3489
UT429012F	2865	3008	3149	3294	3525	3667
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT1590F	1884	1978	2073	2166	2318	2411
UT1890F	2068	2171	2276	2379	2545	2648
UT2190F	2181	2290	2399	2507	2685	2792
UT2490F-1	2295	2410	2523	2639	2824	2938
UT2490F-2	2438	2560	2681	2804	3000	3120
UT2790F	2636	2768	2900	3032	3243	3374
UT3090F	2833	2974	3116	3258	3485	3626
UT3390F	2994	3144	3293	3443	3685	3833
UT3690F	3155	3312	3469	3628	3883	4039
UT3990F	3325	3491	3658	3822	4091	4255
UT4290F	3504	3679	3852	4029	4312	4485

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT159612F	1656	1740	1824	1906	2040	2120
UT189612F	1822	1914	2005	2097	2243	2331
UT219612F	1905	2000	2095	2189	2342	2438
UT249612F-1	1988	2087	2187	2286	2447	2544
UT249612F-2	2142	2249	2356	2463	2636	2742
UT279612F	2320	2436	2553	2669	2856	2969
UT309612F	2499	2623	2748	2873	3073	3198
UT339612F	2634	2765	2896	3028	3241	3372
UT369612F	2768	2907	3045	3185	3407	3543
UT399612F	2915	3058	3205	3349	3584	3731
UT429612F	3061	3217	3368	3523	3771	3919
24" DEEP	5 Adjustable Shelves (4 Upper, 1 Lower)					
UT1596F	2005	2104	2205	2306	2467	2566
UT1896F	2205	2317	2427	2535	2714	2823
UT2196F	2328	2444	2560	2676	2863	2979
UT2496F-1	2449	2572	2693	2817	3013	3134
UT2496F-2	2601	2731	2862	2991	3201	3330
UT2796F	2813	2954	3095	3236	3462	3600
UT3096F	3022	3174	3325	3476	3719	3868
UT3396F	3196	3356	3515	3675	3933	4090
UT3696F	3367	3535	3703	3872	4143	4309
UT3996F	3548	3726	3905	4080	4367	4542
UT4296F	3740	3927	4112	4300	4603	4787

OVEN CABINET - STYLE A 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Oven Cabinet Shipped with Minimum Cutouts
- Oven cutouts can be specified from the factory. All cutout dimensions must be dealer specified. Appliance cutout upcharge applies. Appliance cutout specified: Add \$950 List



Cabinet Width	Cutout Width		Cutout Height	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
27"	21"	25"	27"	37-1/2"
30"	24"	28"	27"	37-1/2"
33"	27"	31"	27"	37-1/2"
36"	30"	34"	27"	37-1/2"

Design Note: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" High Top Section						
OSB2784A	1529	1606	1647	1687	1809	1932
OSB3084A	1629	1712	1755	1798	1928	2059
OSB3384A	1685	1771	1816	1860	1996	2131
OSB3684A	1744	1833	1881	1925	2066	2205

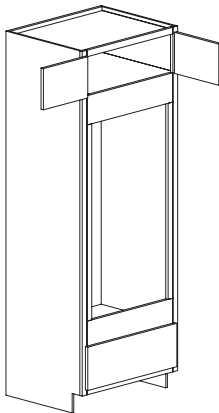
90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
18" High Top Section						
OSB2790A	1632	1716	1759	1802	1933	2063
OSB3090A	1737	1827	1873	1918	2058	2198
OSB3390A	1797	1889	1937	1985	2129	2274
OSB3690A	1860	1955	2006	2053	2203	2352

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
21" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OSB2793A	1685	1771	1816	1860	1996	2131
OSB3093A	1818	1912	1960	2008	2154	2301
OSB3393A	1855	1950	2000	2050	2198	2348
OSB3693A	1920	2018	2071	2119	2275	2428

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OSB2796A	1737	1827	1873	1918	2058	2198
OSB3096A	1900	1996	2047	2097	2250	2403
OSB3396A	1913	2010	2062	2113	2267	2421
OSB3696A	1979	2080	2134	2184	2345	2503

DOUBLE OVEN - STYLE A 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Oven Cabinet Shipped with Minimum Cutouts
- Over cutouts can be specified from the factory. Appliance cutout dimensions must be dealer supplied. Appliance cutout upcharge applies. Appliance cutout specified: Add \$950 List



Cabinet Width	Cutout Width		Cutout Height	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
27"	21"	25"	45-5/8"	56-5/8"
30"	24"	28"	45-5/8"	56-5/8"
33"	27"	31"	45-5/8"	56-5/8"
36"	30"	34"	45-5/8"	56-5/8"

Design Note: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" High Top Section						
OD2784A	1299	1366	1402	1437	1543	1649
OD3084A	1379	1451	1489	1526	1639	1752
OD3384A	1429	1503	1541	1580	1698	1814
OD3684A	1480	1557	1596	1637	1760	1879

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
18" High Top Section						
OD2790A	1389	1460	1498	1536	1649	1763
OD3090A	1480	1556	1597	1637	1759	1881
OD3390A	1631	1714	1759	1804	1937	2071
OD3690A	1688	1776	1820	1866	2007	2143

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
21" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OD2793A	1434	1509	1548	1587	1705	1822
OD3093A	1529	1608	1649	1691	1817	1943
OD3393A	1682	1768	1814	1860	1998	2138
OD3693A	1741	1832	1877	1925	2070	2211

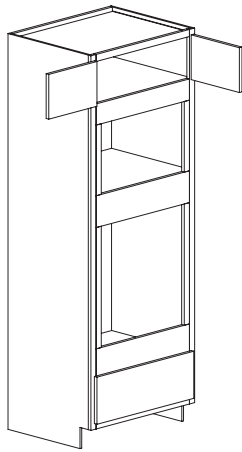
96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OD2796A	1480	1556	1597	1637	1759	1881
OD3096A	1576	1659	1702	1745	1874	2004
OD3396A	1732	1822	1870	1917	2059	2202
OD3696A	1794	1888	1935	1984	2133	2278

TALL CABINETS

OVEN-MICROWAVE

84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Oven Cabinet Shipped with Minimum Cutouts
- Over cutouts can be specified from the factory. Appliance cutout dimensions must be dealer supplied. Appliance cutout upcharge applies. Appliance cutout specified: Add \$950 List



Cabinet Width	Cutout Width Oven & Microwave		Cutout Height Oven		Cutout Height Microwave	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
27"	21"	25"	26"	35"	15"	18"
30"	24"	28"	26"	35"	15"	18"
33"	27"	31"	26"	35"	15"	18"

Design Note: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" High Top Section						
OM2784	1324	1393	1428	1464	1572	1681
OM3084	1406	1479	1517	1556	1671	1786
OM3384	1456	1532	1571	1612	1731	1850
OM3684	1509	1587	1628	1670	1793	1917

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
18" High Top Section						
OM2790	1417	1490	1529	1568	1683	1800
OM3090	1509	1587	1628	1670	1793	1916
OM3390	1556	1637	1681	1722	1851	1978
OM3690	1612	1696	1740	1784	1916	2049

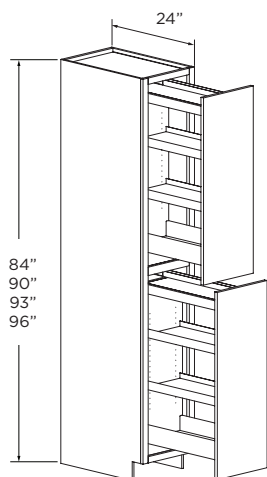
93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
21" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OM2793	1464	1540	1579	1620	1740	1859
OM3093	1559	1639	1682	1725	1852	1979
OM3393	1609	1693	1736	1781	1913	2044
OM3693	1667	1754	1800	1845	1982	2119

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" High Top Section, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
OM2796	1510	1589	1629	1671	1795	1918
OM3096	1608	1690	1735	1779	1910	2043
OM3396	1660	1747	1791	1837	1974	2110
OM3696	1720	1810	1857	1904	2045	2186

TALL PULL-OUT STORAGE

84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- 300 lb. Limit
- Pull-Out Attached to Door
- 2 Adjustable Shelves per Pull-Out



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
TPS984A	2601	2731	2861	2992	3199	3329
TPS1284A	2879	3023	3167	3312	3542	3685
TPS1584A	3159	3317	3475	3633	3885	4044

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
TPS990A	2696	2831	2966	3100	3316	3451
TPS1290A	2975	3124	3273	3422	3659	3808
TPS1590A	3254	3416	3580	3742	4002	4165

93" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
TPS993A	2791	2931	3070	3209	3433	3572
TPS1293A	3070	3223	3377	3530	3776	3929
TPS1593A	3349	3516	3684	3852	4119	4286

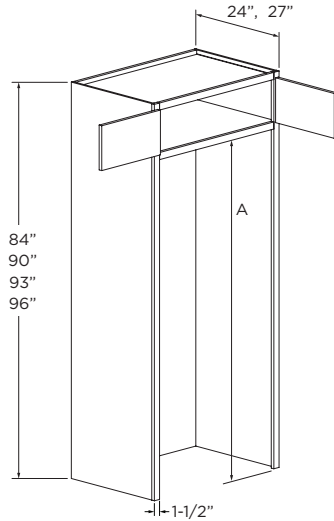
96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
TPS996A	2885	3029	3174	3318	3549	3693
TPS1296A	3164	3322	3481	3639	3892	4050
TPS1596A	3443	3615	3788	3959	4235	4408

Design Note: Dimension changes not available.

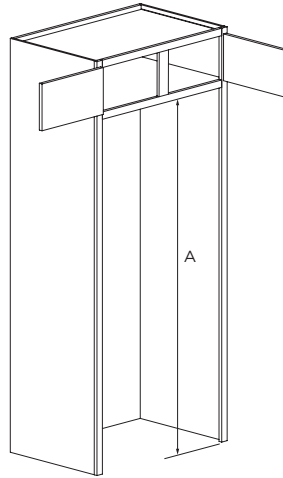
TALL REFRIGERATOR ENCLOSURE 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- Upper section has to be equal or greater than 12", choose lower section accordingly.
- Finished Interior
- Specify Dimension A

BUTT DOOR
33"W - 37"W



DOUBLE DOORS
39"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
84" HIGH						
TRE3384	958	1005	1052	1101	1178	1225
TRE3684	1000	1051	1100	1151	1231	1280
TRE3784	1033	1085	1136	1189	1272	1322
TRE3984	1100	1156	1210	1266	1354	1408
TRE338427	1094	1148	1202	1257	1345	1399
TRE368427	1142	1200	1256	1314	1406	1462
TRE378427	1180	1240	1297	1357	1452	1511
TRE398427	1257	1320	1382	1446	1546	1609
90" HIGH						
TRE3390	1027	1078	1129	1181	1264	1315
TRE3690	1074	1127	1181	1234	1321	1374
TRE3790	1109	1164	1220	1275	1364	1419
TRE3990	1174	1234	1292	1351	1445	1503
TRE339027	1173	1232	1289	1349	1444	1501
TRE369027	1226	1287	1349	1409	1508	1569
TRE379027	1266	1330	1393	1456	1558	1621
TRE399027	1342	1409	1476	1544	1652	1718
93" HIGH						
TRE3393	1032	1084	1135	1186	1270	1321
TRE3693	1079	1132	1186	1241	1327	1381
TRE3793	1115	1170	1226	1282	1371	1427
TRE3993	1184	1244	1303	1361	1457	1516
TRE339327	1179	1238	1296	1355	1451	1508
TRE369327	1233	1293	1355	1417	1515	1578
TRE379327	1274	1336	1400	1464	1565	1630
TRE399327	1352	1420	1488	1555	1664	1731
96" HIGH						
TRE3396	1037	1089	1140	1192	1276	1327
TRE3696	1084	1138	1192	1246	1334	1387
TRE3796	1119	1175	1232	1288	1378	1433
TRE3996	1194	1254	1314	1374	1470	1528
TRE339627	1184	1244	1302	1361	1457	1515
TRE369627	1237	1299	1362	1424	1523	1584
TRE379627	1278	1342	1407	1471	1573	1636
TRE399627	1364	1432	1501	1569	1679	1745

TRE84	
UPPER SECTION	A (LOWER SECTION)
12"	72"
15"	69"

TRE93	
UPPER SECTION	A (LOWER SECTION)
12"	81"
15"	78"
18"	75"
21"	72"
24"	69"

TRE90	
UPPER SECTION	A (LOWER SECTION)
12"	78"
15"	75"
18"	72"
21"	69"

TRE96	
UPPER SECTION	A (LOWER SECTION)
12"	84"
15"	81"
18"	78"
21"	75"
24"	72"
27"	69"

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

FURNITURE/MUDROOM CABINETS.....900-1 THRU 900-4

Mudroom Split Wall with Doors.....900-2

Mudroom Split Wall.....900-2

Mudroom Split Wall with No Bottom Floor.....900-2

Mudroom Wall.....900-2

Mudroom Drawer.....900-3

Mudroom Drawer with Cubbies.....900-3

Bookcase Wall.....900-4

Bookcase Tall.....900-4

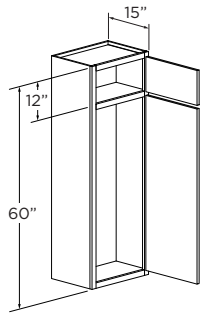
FURNITURE/MUDROOM CABINETS

MUDROOM SPLIT WALL WITH DOORS

- Finished Interior, No Shelves

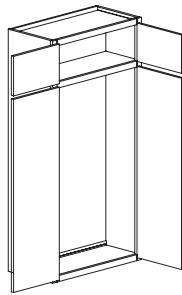
SINGLE DOOR

18"W - 24-1"W



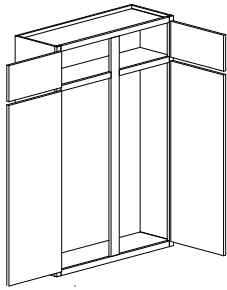
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 42"W

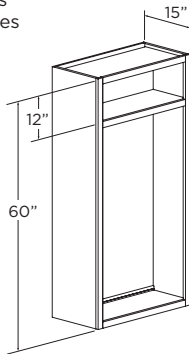


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
MRSW-D186015	1118	1174	1229	1285	1374	1431
MRSW-D216015	1241	1302	1364	1426	1525	1588
MRSW-D246015-1	1376	1445	1514	1583	1693	1762
MRSW-D246015-2	1484	1558	1632	1707	1826	1900
MRSW-D276015	1647	1729	1811	1894	2025	2108
MRSW-D306015	1592	1672	1751	1831	1958	2038
MRSW-D336015	1675	1759	1843	1926	2061	2146
MRSW-D366015	1761	1849	1937	2025	2166	2255
MRSW-D396015	1852	1945	2036	2130	2278	2371
MRSW-D426015	1949	2046	2142	2241	2396	2494

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

MUDROOM SPLIT WALL

- Finished Interior
- No Doors
- No shelves

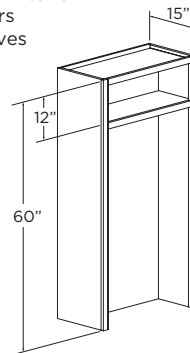


ITEM	PRICE
MRSW186015	828
MRSW216015	919
MRSW246015	1020
MRSW276015	1096
MRSW306015	1179
MRSW336015	1241
MRSW366015	1305
MRSW396015	1372
MRSW426015	1444

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

MUDROOM SPLIT WALL WITH NO BOTTOM FLOOR

- Finished Interior
- No Doors
- No shelves

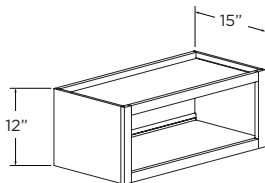


ITEM	PRICE
MRSW-NBF186015	828
MRSW-NBF216015	919
MRSW-NBF246015	1020
MRSW-NBF276015	1096
MRSW-NBF306015	1179
MRSW-NBF336015	1241
MRSW-NBF366015	1305
MRSW-NBF396015	1372
MRSW-NBF426015	1444

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

MUDROOM WALL

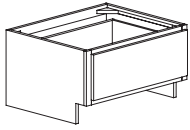
- No Doors
- No Shelves
- Finished Interior
- Finished Flush Bottom



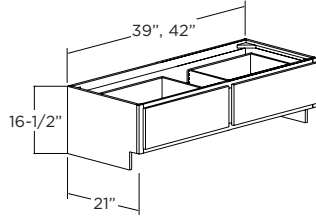
ITEM	PRICE
MRW181215	464
MRW211215	479
MRW241215	495
MRW271215	511
MRW301215	528
MRW331215	555
MRW361215	582
MRW391215	612
MRW421215	632

MUDROOM DRAWER

1 DRAWER
18"W - 36"W



2 DRAWER
39"W - 42"W



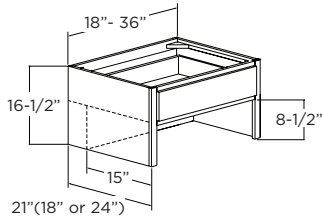
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
MRD18	461	482	491	499	520	589
MRD21	486	509	518	527	549	623
MRD24	514	537	546	556	579	657
MRD27	543	567	578	588	612	695
MRD30	573	599	610	621	646	734
MRD33	597	624	636	646	674	764
MRD36	622	650	662	674	702	796
MRD39	855	894	911	926	965	1095
MRD42	891	931	949	965	1006	1141

MUDROOM DRAWER WITH CUBBIES

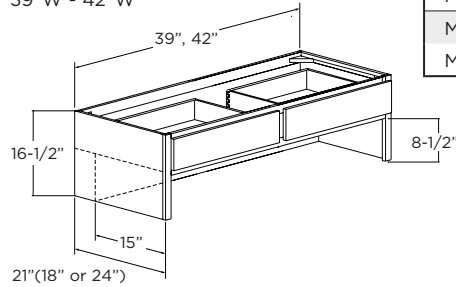
18", 21" & 24" DEEP

- 21" deep is standard. 18 or 24" d also available. Specify MRDC1818 or MRDC1824
- False Back at 15" Depth for Shoe Area
- Finished Interior
- No Toekick

1 DRAWER
18"W - 36"W



2 DRAWER
39"W - 42"W

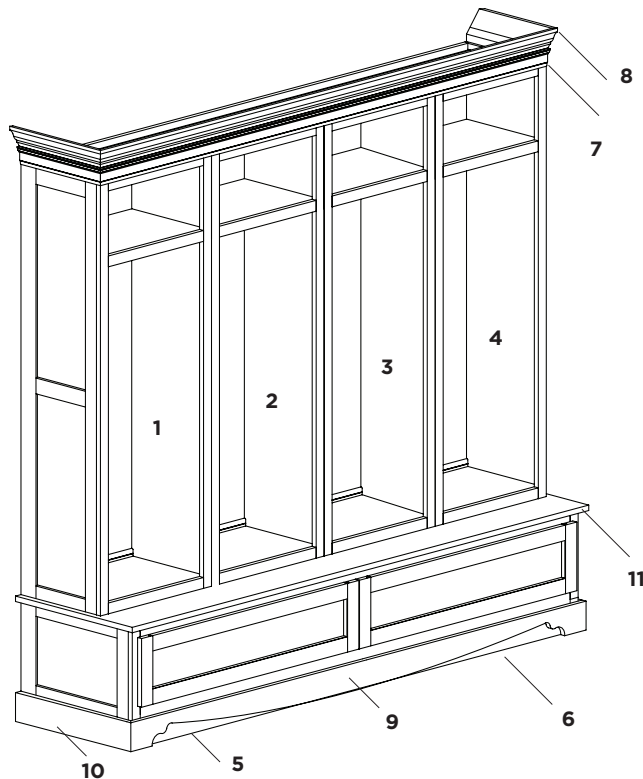


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
MRDC18	638	659	667	675	696	766
MRDC21	663	685	695	704	725	799
MRDC24	690	714	723	733	756	834
MRDC27	719	744	754	764	788	871
MRDC30	749	775	786	797	823	910
MRDC33	774	801	812	823	851	941
MRDC36	798	826	839	850	879	972
MRDC39	1032	1070	1087	1102	1142	1271
MRDC42	1068	1108	1125	1141	1182	1317

DESIGN NOTE: Height modification affects the drawer section.

CABINERY USED TO CREATE THIS LOOK

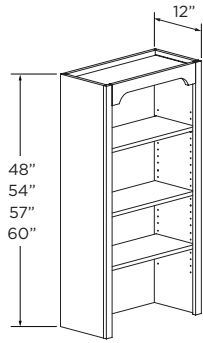
1. MRSW186015, PEC Left
2. MRSW186015
3. MRSW186015
4. MRSW186015, PEC Right
5. MRD36, FTS Front, PEC Left
6. MRD36, FTS Front, PEC Right
7. FBM-T96
8. CR1411
9. TV84-4
10. S4S6X96
11. WOODTOP/VENEER



FURNITURE/MUDROOM CABINETS

BOOKCASE WALL

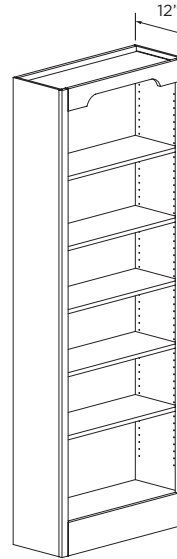
- Finished Interior is Standard
- Integral Valance Rail (Arched)



ITEM	PRICE
3 Adjustable Shelves	
BW1848	653
BW2448	704
BW3048	761
BW3648	822
3 Adjustable Shelves	
BW1854	760
BW2454	843
BW3054	974
BW3654	1053
4 Adjustable Shelves	
BW1857	791
BW2457	877
BW3057	1013
BW3657	1095
4 Adjustable Shelves	
BW1860	821
BW2460	911
BW3060	1052
BW3660	1137

BOOKCASE TALL - STYLE A 84", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH

- 5 Adjustable Shelves
- Finished Interior Included
- Integral Valance Rail (Arched)
- Flush Toe Space



84" HIGH	PRICE
BT1884A	1163
BT2484A	1286
BT3084A	1501
BT3684A	1675

90" HIGH	PRICE
BT1890A	1344
BT2490A	1467
BT3090A	1682
BT3690A	1856

93" HIGH	PRICE
BT1893A	1434
BT2493A	1559
BT3093A	1774
BT3693A	1948

96" HIGH	PRICE
BT1896A	1525
BT2496A	1649
BT3096A	1864
BT3696A	2039



TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNIVERSAL CABINETS1000-1 THRU 1000-6

Standard Base.....1000-2
Base with Full Height Doors.....1000-2
Base with Roll Trays1000-3
2 Drawer Base.....1000-3
3 Drawer Base.....1000-3
Base Sink.....1000-3
Base End Shelf - Angled.....1000-4
Base Half Round - Angled.....1000-4
Base Square Corner.....1000-4
Base Diagonal Corner1000-4
Blind Base Corner.....1000-4
Broom Cabinets.....1000-5
Utility Cabinets 1000-5 thru 1000-6

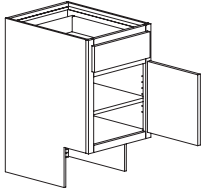
UNIVERSAL CABINETS

UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS ARE 32-1/2" HIGH WITH 9" HIGH X 6-1/2" DEEP TOE SPACE. 24" DEEP UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

STANDARD BASE

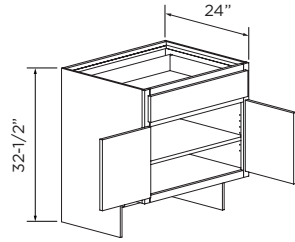
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



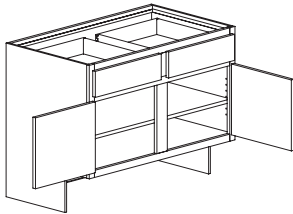
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



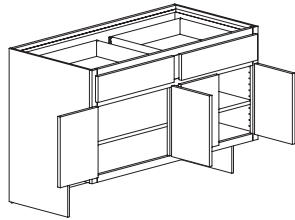
DOUBLE DOORS

39"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



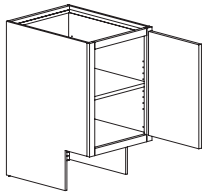
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
UB9	425	445	456	466	500	534
UB12	454	476	487	499	535	571
UB15	483	507	519	531	569	608
UB18	518	542	556	569	610	652
UB21	544	571	583	598	641	684
UB24-1	562	591	604	619	664	708
UB24-2	617	648	662	679	729	777
UB27	737	773	791	811	871	930
UB30	784	822	841	863	926	988
UB33	804	844	864	886	950	1015
UB36	867	910	932	955	1025	1095
2 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
UB39	933	979	1002	1026	1101	1174
UB42	968	1015	1040	1065	1142	1220
UB45	1009	1059	1083	1110	1190	1271
UB48-2	1041	1092	1118	1145	1228	1311
UB48-4	1141	1198	1226	1256	1347	1439

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect lower section.

BASE WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

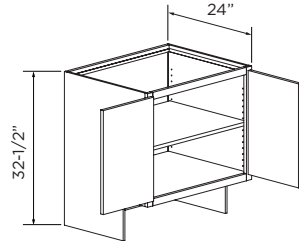
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 9"W - 24-1"W



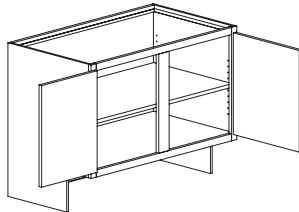
BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



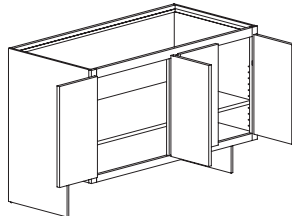
DOUBLE DOORS

42"W - 48-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-4"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Adjustable Shelf						
UB9FHD	388	407	416	427	460	491
UB12FHD	418	439	449	461	496	530
UB15FHD	450	473	484	496	534	571
UB18FHD	485	510	522	535	576	615
UB21FHD	516	542	556	571	614	656
UB24FHD-1	537	564	577	592	637	681
UB24FHD-2	591	621	635	652	700	749
UB27FHD	639	672	688	706	758	811
UB30FHD	685	719	737	756	813	869
UB33FHD	700	735	754	773	831	890
UB36FHD	760	798	818	838	902	964
UB42FHD	803	844	864	886	952	1018
UB45FHD	823	865	886	908	976	1043
UB48FHD-2	842	884	906	929	999	1068
UB48FHD-4	991	1040	1065	1092	1175	1256

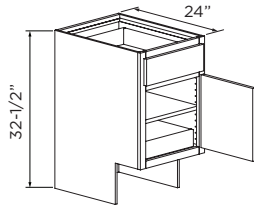
UNIVERSAL CABINETS

UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS ARE 32-1/2" HIGH WITH 9" HIGH X 6-1/2" DEEP TOE SPACE. 24" DEEP UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

BASE WITH ROLL TRAYS

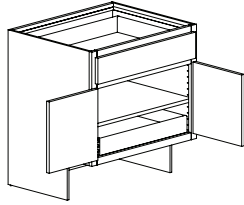
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15-1"W - 24-1-1"W



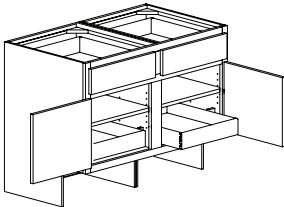
BUTT DOORS

24-1-2"W - 36-1"W



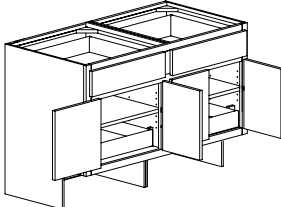
DOUBLE DOORS

39-2"W - 48-2-2"W



DOUBLE BUTT DOORS

48-2-4"W

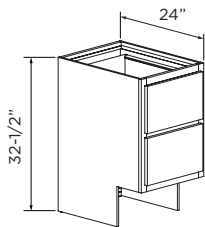


DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect lower section.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Roll Tray, 1 Drawer						
UB15RT-1	511	538	553	566	608	652
UB18RT-1	542	572	587	602	646	692
UB21RT-1	568	598	612	629	676	723
UB24RT-1-1	585	617	633	649	698	746
UB24RT-1-2	664	699	717	734	788	841
UB27RT-1	724	762	782	800	859	917
UB30RT-1	787	827	848	869	933	996
UB33RT-1	856	901	925	947	1016	1084
UB36RT-1	860	904	927	950	1021	1090
2 Roll Trays, 2 Drawers						
UB39RT-2	936	985	1011	1035	1111	1185
UB42RT-2	1033	1086	1114	1141	1224	1306
UB45RT-2	1124	1184	1215	1243	1334	1424
UB48RT-2-2	1099	1155	1183	1213	1301	1389
UB48RT-2-4	1248	1310	1343	1376	1476	1576

2 DRAWER BASE

12"W - 36"W

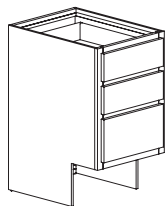


DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications split equally between sections

2 DRAWER	A	B	C	D	E	F
UB2D12	637	665	692	720	764	815
UB2D15	688	717	747	778	826	880
UB2D18	718	749	781	812	863	918
UB2D21	757	791	825	859	912	969
UB2D24	782	817	852	886	943	1002
UB2D27	812	849	886	922	980	1040
UB2D30	863	902	941	979	1042	1105
UB2D33	895	935	976	1016	1081	1146
UB2D36	930	972	1014	1056	1124	1190

3 DRAWER BASE

12"W - 36"W



DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affects middle drawer, upper and lower drawer remain the same.

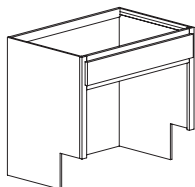
3 DRAWER	A	B	C	D	E	F
UB3D12	680	708	736	763	807	871
UB3D15	731	760	791	821	869	935
UB3D18	761	792	824	856	906	974
UB3D21	801	834	869	930	956	1025
UB3D24	825	860	895	930	986	1056
UB3D27	856	892	929	965	1024	1095
UB3D30	906	946	984	1022	1085	1160
UB3D33	938	979	1019	1059	1124	1201
UB3D36	973	1015	1057	1099	1167	1245

BASE SINK

- No Drawers, No Shelves,
- Finished Interior

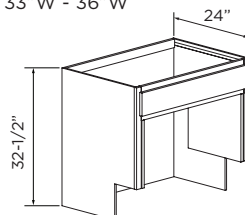
NO DOORS

33"W - 36"W



RETRACTABLE DOORS

33"W - 36"W



DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect lower section.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
UBS33A	606	638	654	671	721	771
UBS36A	635	669	687	704	757	810

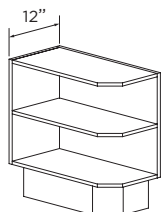
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
UBS33B	1273	1340	1375	1410	1516	1621
UBS36B	1300	1368	1403	1440	1548	1656

UNIVERSAL CABINETS

UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS ARE 32-1/2" HIGH WITH 9" HIGH X 6-1/2" DEEP TOE SPACE. 24" DEEP UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

BASE END SHELF - ANGLED

- Specify Shelf (L or R)

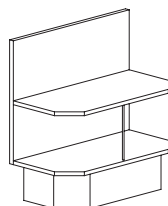


Shown Left

ITEM	PRICE
UBESAL	491
UBESAR	

BASE HALF ROUND - ANGLED

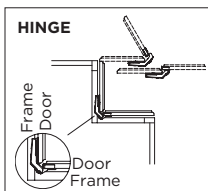
- 12" Deep x 22-1/2" Wide



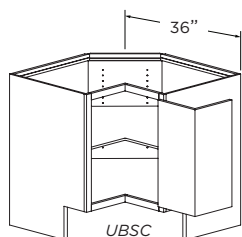
ITEM	PRICE
UBHRA	491

BASE SQUARE CORNER

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Depth and Width Modification Not Available

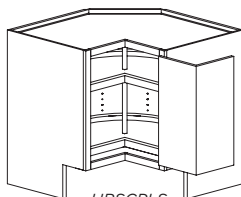


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Adjustable Shelf						
UBSC36	815	859	880	903	971	1038
No Shelves						
UBSCPLS36	1055	1111	1140	1169	1257	1345
1 Adjustable Shelf						
UBSCLS36	1474	1530	1549	1589	1676	1827



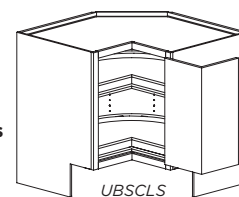
UBSC

2 Independently Rotating White Plastic Lazy Susan Trays



UBSCPLS

2 Independently Rotating Wood Lazy Susan Trays

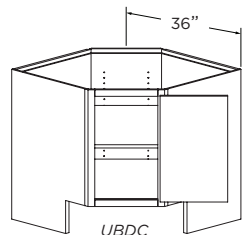


UBSCLS

BASE DIAGONAL CORNER

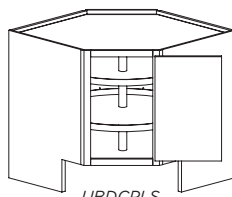
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Depth and Width Modification Not Available
- Extended Stile not Available
- DO NOT USE NEXT TO AN APPLIANCE.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Adjustable Shelf						
UBDC36	840	884	909	932	1002	1071
No Shelves						
UBDCPLS36	1005	1057	1084	1113	1197	1279
1 Adjustable Shelf						
UBDCLS36	1288	1341	1361	1397	1480	1606



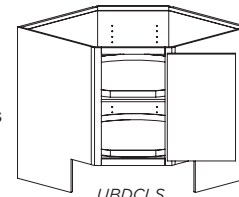
UBDC

2 Independently Rotating White Plastic Lazy Susan Trays



UBDCPLS

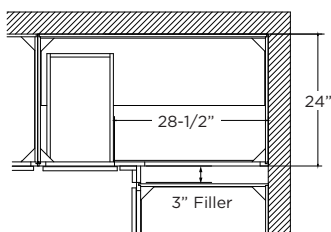
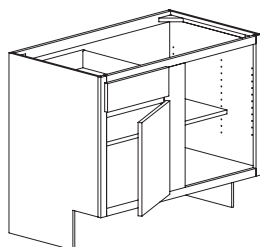
2 Independently Rotating Wood Lazy Susan Trays



UBDCLS

BLIND BASE CORNER

- Specify Blind (L or R)
- Blind cabinets do not need to be pulled from the corner. See drawing below. If additional clearance is needed, cabinet can be pulled. A filler is recommended (for Full Overlay and Standard Overlay) for the adjacent cabinet for proper function.
- Blind Shown is Right. Door Hinged on Blind Side.



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
UXBC36	639	672	688	706	757	808
UXBC39	683	717	733	752	807	861
UXBC42	704	740	757	776	833	890
UXBC45	715	750	769	788	846	903
UXBC48	744	780	799	819	879	940

DESIGN NOTE: Height and Width mods affect affect door section only.

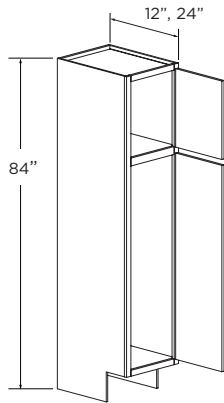
UNIVERSAL CABINETS

UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS ARE 32-1/2" HIGH WITH 9" HIGH X 6-1/2" DEEP TOE SPACE. 24" DEEP UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

BROOM CABINET

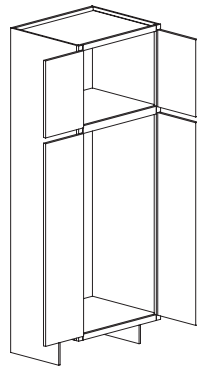
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect upper section only.

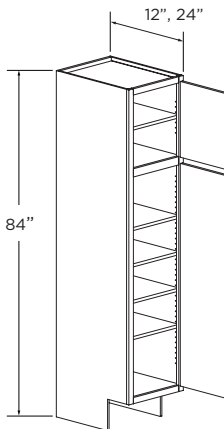
ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
No Shelves						
UBR158412	852	895	917	940	1033	1080
UBR188412	923	971	994	1019	1096	1172
UBR218412	1001	1054	1079	1105	1189	1272
UBR248412-1	1021	1072	1098	1126	1210	1295
UBR248412-2	1113	1168	1197	1228	1320	1411
UBR278412	1205	1267	1298	1329	1431	1530
UBR308412	1322	1387	1418	1455	1564	1672
UBR338412	1424	1498	1534	1571	1691	1808
UBR368412	1430	1505	1545	1585	1704	1822
24" DEEP						
No Shelves						
UBR158424	987	1037	1063	1090	1171	1253
UBR188424	1078	1132	1159	1188	1278	1367
UBR218424	1168	1228	1258	1288	1387	1482
UBR248424-1	1184	1244	1275	1307	1406	1503
UBR248424-2	1279	1344	1376	1411	1517	1624
UBR278424	1386	1458	1493	1530	1646	1760
UBR308424	1499	1574	1610	1652	1777	1900
UBR338424	1529	1609	1647	1687	1816	1942
UBR368424	1566	1643	1682	1725	1855	1983

UTILITY CABINET - STYLE A

- 5 Adjustable Shelves

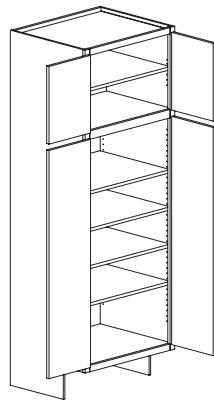
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect upper section only.

ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
12" DEEP						
UUT158412A	898	942	965	990	1064	1138
UUT188412A	982	1030	1056	1083	1164	1245
UUT218412A	1003	1053	1078	1106	1188	1272
UUT248412A-1	1023	1075	1101	1129	1214	1298
UUT248412A-2	1109	1164	1192	1224	1315	1407
UUT278412A	1155	1215	1244	1275	1372	1467
UUT308412A	1370	1437	1471	1509	1622	1735
UUT338412A	1396	1469	1504	1541	1658	1773
UUT368412A	1506	1580	1617	1659	1783	1908
24" DEEP						
UUT158424A	1010	1061	1086	1114	1198	1282
UUT188424A	1103	1159	1187	1218	1310	1401
UUT218424A	1125	1184	1215	1244	1335	1425
UUT248424A-1	1215	1278	1309	1343	1443	1544
UUT248424A-2	1301	1367	1401	1437	1545	1652
UUT278424A	1355	1427	1464	1499	1608	1717
UUT308424A	1535	1610	1649	1691	1818	1946
UUT338424A	1563	1645	1688	1728	1854	1979
UUT368424A	1697	1782	1824	1871	2012	2152

UNIVERSAL CABINETS

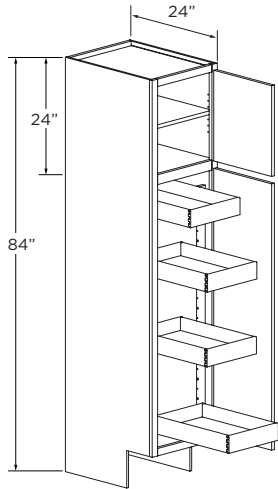
UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS ARE 32-1/2" HIGH WITH 9" HIGH X 6-1/2" DEEP TOE SPACE. 24" DEEP UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

UTILITY CABINET - STYLE B

- 1 Adjustable Shelf, 3 Roll Trays

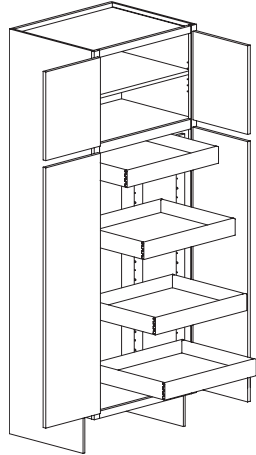
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" DEEP						
UUT158424B	1338	1406	1441	1478	1589	1699
UUT188424B	1430	1503	1541	1580	1699	1817
UUT218424B	1459	1536	1576	1613	1731	1848
UUT248424B-1	1543	1622	1662	1705	1833	1960
UUT248424B-2	1651	1736	1778	1824	1960	2097
UUT278424B	1721	1812	1860	1903	2043	2180
UUT308424B	1927	2024	2074	2127	2286	2446
UUT338424B	1964	2069	2122	2172	2331	2488
UUT368424B	2090	2196	2248	2307	2480	2653

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect upper section only.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

BATH CABINETS..... 1100-1 THRU 1100-11

Vanity Sink..... 1100-2

Vanity Base Full Height Door 1100-2

Vanity Sink Dresser..... 1100-3

Vanity Sink Reverse..... 1100-3

Vanity Sink Fronts 1100-3

Vanity Sink Base with Drawers 1100-4

Vanity Sink Base with 2 Drawers 1100-4

Vanity Double Sink Base..... 1100-5

Vanity Base Full Height Door 1100-5

Vanity Base Cabinets 1100-6

Vanity 3 Drawers 1100-6

Vanity 4 Drawers 1100-6

Vanity Pull Out Waste Can 1100-7

Vanity Hamper Pull Out 1100-7

Vanity Pull Out Organizer 1100-7

Vanity Linen Cabinet..... 1100-8

Vanity Linen Cabinet Reverse 1100-9

Vanity Linen Cabinet with Hamper 1100-9

Vanity Linen Cabinet with Drawers..... 1100-10

Vanity Wall Commode..... 1100-11

Vanity Wall..... 1100-11

Framed Mirror 1100-11

Tri-View 1100-11

Desk Drawer 1100-11

Medicine Cabinet 1100-11

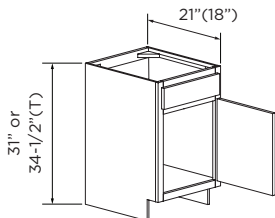
BATH CABINETS

VANITY SINK

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge.
Example: VB1818

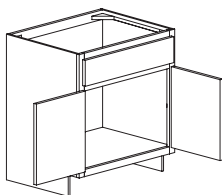
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Drawers, No Shelves						
VS18	408	430	442	453	487	521
VS21	423	445	457	469	504	539
VS24-1	443	466	479	491	527	564
VS24-2	488	514	527	541	580	621
VS27	499	525	539	553	595	635
VS30	526	553	568	583	626	671
VS33	545	573	588	603	649	694
VS36	573	604	619	635	683	731

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Drawers, No Shelves						
VS18T	449	473	485	498	535	572
VS21T	465	489	503	515	554	592
VS24T-1	487	512	526	539	580	621
VS24T-2	542	571	585	602	646	692
VS27T	549	577	592	608	653	700
VS30T	579	608	625	641	690	737
VS33T	599	630	648	664	714	764
VS36T	631	664	681	699	752	804

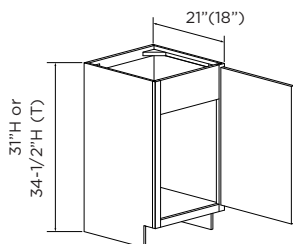
DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect lower section only.

VANITY SINK WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR(S)

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge.
Example: VS2718FHDT or VS2718FHD
- 6" High courtesy panel behind door(s)

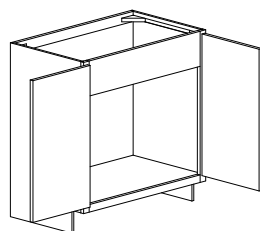
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W

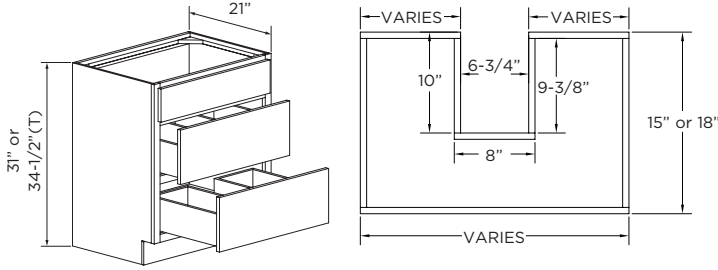


31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Shelves						
VS18FHD	375	395	404	415	446	477
VS21FHD	388	408	419	430	462	495
VS24FHD-1	402	423	434	445	479	511
VS24FHD-2	521	548	562	577	621	664
VS27FHD	554	584	599	615	661	707
VS30FHD	588	619	635	652	700	749
VS33FHD	575	604	621	635	680	724
VS36FHD	631	662	679	695	744	792

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Shelves						
VS18FHDT	468	492	506	518	557	595
VS21FHDT	499	525	539	553	595	635
VS24FHD-1T	519	546	560	575	618	661
VS24FHD-2T	577	607	623	639	687	734
VS27FHDT	604	637	653	671	721	771
VS30FHDT	650	684	703	721	775	829
VS33FHDT	665	700	719	738	794	849
VS36FHDT	725	763	783	803	864	923

VANITY SINK DRESSER

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Functional Bottom Drawers have Cutout for Plumbing
- 21" Depth Only
- Width change not available.



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSD24	764	799	834	871	928	994
VSD30	820	858	896	935	996	1067
VSD36	884	921	959	998	1059	1131

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSD24T	841	881	919	959	1022	1095
VSD30T	904	946	988	1030	1098	1176
VSD36T	973	1015	1057	1099	1167	1245

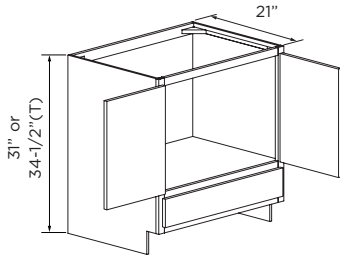
DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

VANITY SINK REVERSE

- No Shelves

BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Shelves						
VR24-2	603	631	646	662	707	753
VR27	633	664	679	695	744	791
VR30	673	706	723	740	792	842
VR33	692	721	735	750	796	841
VR36	731	763	777	794	841	890

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
No Shelves						
VR24T-2	657	690	706	723	773	823
VR27T	691	725	742	760	813	865
VR30T	735	771	790	808	865	922
VR33T	746	777	795	811	861	911
VR36T	790	822	840	857	910	963

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect upper section only.

VANITY SINK FRONTS

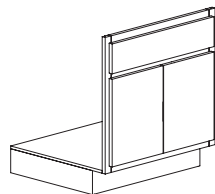
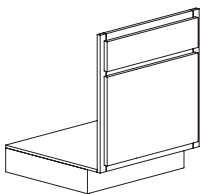
- 21" Deep
- Includes Floor and Supports (Unassembled)

SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 24-1"W

BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSF24-1	410	420	433	443	476	510
VSF24-2	419	425	435	446	480	514
VSF27	427	439	450	462	498	531
VSF30	453	465	477	489	526	562
VSF33	468	481	493	506	544	581
VSF36	493	507	519	533	573	612

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSF24T-1	441	464	476	488	525	561
VSF24T-2	443	466	479	491	527	565
VSF27T	460	483	496	508	546	584
VSF30T	485	511	525	538	579	619
VSF33T	502	529	542	556	598	639
VSF36T	529	557	572	585	630	673

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affect lower section only.

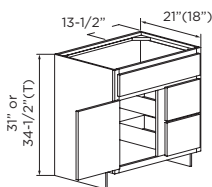
BATH CABINETS

VANITY SINK BASE WITH DRAWERS

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge. Example: VSBD2418DR
- 24" wide cabinet has a 12" wide drawer section
- Drawers Right Unless Specified Left (DL)
- No Shelves

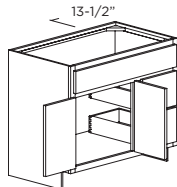
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 24"W - 33"W



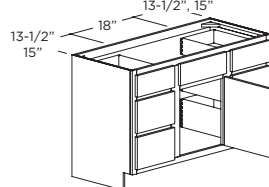
BUTT DOORS

- 36"W - 42"W



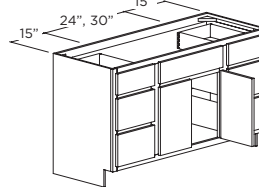
SINGLE DOOR CENTER

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 45"W - 48"W



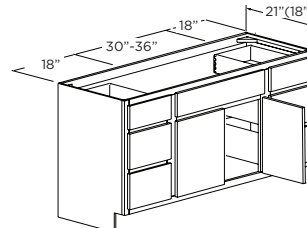
BUTT DOORS CENTER

- 54"W - 60"W



BUTT DOORS CENTER

- 66"W - 72"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSBD24	642	673	690	707	757	807
VSBD30	742	779	799	818	876	934
VSBD36	848	890	913	936	1002	1069
VSBD42	994	1044	1071	1098	1176	1256
VSBD45	1081	1135	1164	1194	1278	1363
VSBD48	1171	1226	1256	1284	1372	1459
VSBD54	1320	1383	1417	1449	1549	1648
VSBD60	1449	1520	1556	1594	1704	1814
VSBD66	1592	1670	1711	1752	1873	1995
VSBD72	1750	1836	1880	1926	2058	2192

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSBD24T	702	737	756	773	829	883
VSBD30T	813	853	875	896	960	1025
VSBD36T	929	976	1000	1025	1099	1172
VSBD42T	1090	1145	1175	1203	1291	1378
VSBD45T	1185	1245	1277	1309	1401	1495
VSBD48T	1276	1337	1368	1401	1497	1593
VSBD54T	1440	1509	1545	1582	1691	1801
VSBD60T	1583	1660	1701	1741	1863	1985
VSBD66T	1739	1824	1868	1914	2045	2178
VSBD72T	1911	2005	2053	2103	2248	2394

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

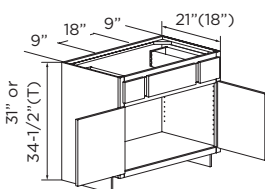
Width modification affects door section only.

VANITY SINK BASE WITH 2 DRAWER

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge. Example: VSB2D3618
- No Shelves

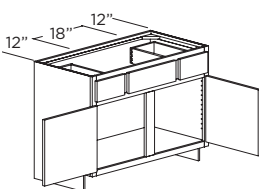
BUTT DOORS

- 36"W



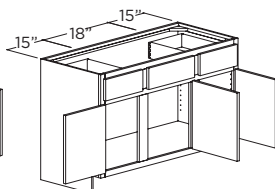
DOUBLE DOORS

- 42"W



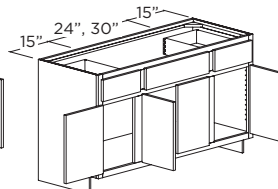
SINGLE DOOR IN CENTER SECTION

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 48"W



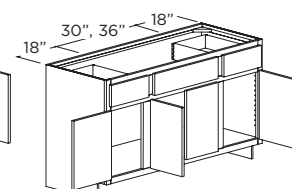
BUTT DOORS IN CENTER SECTION

- 54"W - 60"W



BUTT DOORS IN CENTER SECTION

- 66"W - 72"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSB2D36	831	873	895	918	983	1049
VSB2D39	872	917	940	963	1032	1101
VSB2D42	913	959	983	1007	1079	1152
VSB2D45	983	1032	1059	1084	1163	1241
VSB2D48	1051	1105	1132	1160	1244	1328
VSB2D54	1117	1174	1203	1233	1322	1413
VSB2D60	1169	1229	1261	1293	1386	1543
VSB2D66	1227	1282	1338	1395	1487	1569
VSB2D72	1278	1338	1397	1457	1554	1636

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VSB2D36T	911	957	982	1006	1079	1151
VSB2D39T	956	1005	1030	1056	1132	1207
VSB2D42T	1000	1051	1078	1103	1183	1263
VSB2D45T	1076	1130	1159	1187	1274	1360
VSB2D48T	1152	1210	1241	1271	1364	1456
VSB2D54T	1224	1286	1320	1352	1451	1548
VSB2D60T	1282	1348	1382	1416	1520	1622
VSB2D66T	1337	1400	1462	1523	1624	1712
VSB2D72T	1396	1462	1526	1592	1697	1786

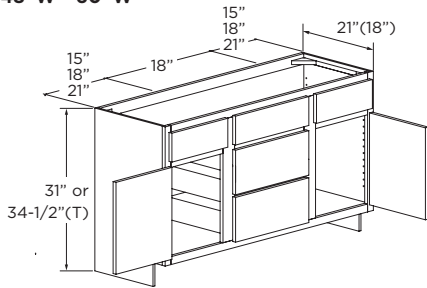
DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affects lower section only.

Width modifications splits equally unless there is a center section then width amount goes to center.

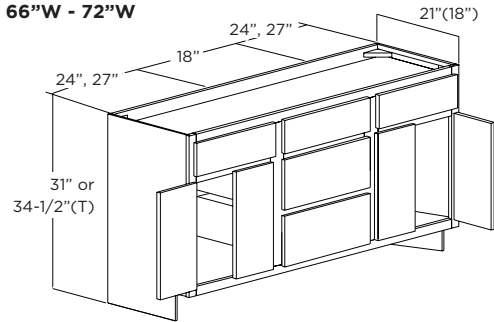
VANITY DOUBLE SINK BASE

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available specify (18) Example: VDSB4818
- 2 Drawers
- No Shelves

48"W - 60"W



66"W - 72"W



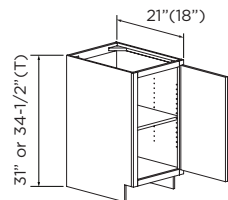
DESIGN NOTE: Width modifications split equally between outer door openings.

VANITY BASE FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge. Example: VB1218FHD

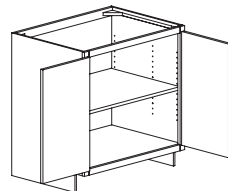
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 12"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W



31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VDSB48	967	1015	1041	1067	1144	1221
VDSB54	1023	1075	1102	1129	1210	1293
VDSB60	1069	1124	1152	1182	1267	1353
VDSB66	1119	1176	1205	1236	1325	1414
VDSB72	1170	1230	1261	1293	1386	1479

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VDSB48T	1059	1113	1141	1169	1255	1338
VDSB54T	1121	1178	1207	1238	1328	1418
VDSB60T	1174	1233	1264	1295	1390	1483
VDSB66T	1174	1233	1264	1296	1390	1485
VDSB72T	1229	1291	1324	1357	1455	1555

31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Adjustable Shelf						
VB12FHD	345	364	373	383	411	441
VB15FHD	358	377	388	397	427	457
VB18FHD	375	395	404	415	446	477
VB21FHD	388	408	419	430	462	495
VB24FHD-1	402	423	434	445	479	511
VB24FHD-2	521	548	562	577	621	664
VB27FHD	554	584	599	615	661	707
VB30FHD	588	619	635	652	700	749
VB33FHD	575	604	621	635	680	724
VB36FHD	631	662	679	695	744	792

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Adjustable Shelf						
VB12FHDT	400	422	433	443	477	510
VB15FHDT	433	456	468	479	515	550
VB18FHDT	468	492	506	518	557	595
VB21FHDT	499	525	539	553	595	635
VB24FHD-1T	519	546	560	575	618	661
VB24FHD-2T	577	607	623	639	687	734
VB27FHDT	604	637	653	671	721	771
VB30FHDT	650	684	703	721	775	829
VB33FHDT	665	700	719	738	794	849
VB36FHDT	725	763	783	803	864	923

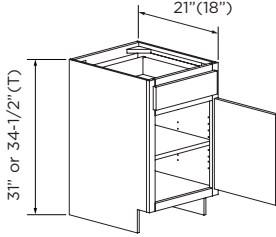
BATH CABINETS

VANITY BASE CABINETS

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge.
Example: VB1218

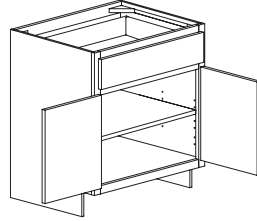
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 12"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W - 36"W



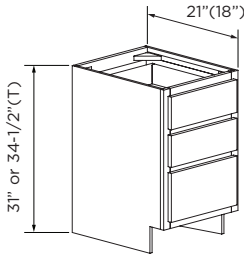
31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
VB12	418	438	449	461	493	527
VB15	446	468	480	492	527	562
VB18	480	504	516	530	568	607
VB21	503	527	541	554	595	634
VB24-1	522	549	562	576	618	660
VB24-2	569	598	612	629	673	719
VB27	599	630	645	661	710	757
VB30	639	672	690	706	758	808
VB33	682	716	734	751	807	861
VB36	727	764	782	801	861	918

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
1 Drawer, 1 Adjustable Shelf						
VB12T	457	480	492	504	541	577
VB15T	488	512	526	538	577	615
VB18T	526	552	566	580	622	664
VB21T	550	579	594	608	652	696
VB24T-1	572	602	617	633	677	723
VB24T-2	623	656	672	690	740	790
VB27T	702	738	757	776	833	890
VB30T	749	787	807	827	887	949
VB33T	798	839	861	882	947	1012
VB36T	851	894	918	940	1010	1079

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications affects lower section only.

VANITY 3 DRAWER BASE

- Standard Height is 31", 34-1/2" available specify (T)
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge.
Example: V3DB1218



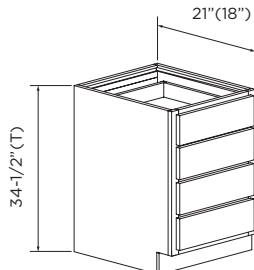
31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
V3DB12	626	651	676	701	741	802
V3DB15	670	698	724	752	796	858
V3DB18	698	726	755	783	829	894
V3DB21	733	763	793	824	872	938
V3DB24	755	786	818	849	899	966
V3DB27	813	844	877	909	961	1039
V3DB30	869	905	939	976	1032	1113
V3DB33	936	972	1009	1048	1106	1197
V3DB36	1001	1042	1081	1124	1188	1281

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
V3DB12T	676	702	730	757	802	865
V3DB15T	724	755	784	814	862	927
V3DB18T	755	786	818	849	899	966
V3DB21T	794	827	860	893	946	1016
V3DB24T	817	852	886	921	976	1046
V3DB27T	876	911	947	982	1040	1123
V3DB30T	939	980	1017	1056	1119	1202
V3DB33T	1009	1049	1090	1131	1197	1293
V3DB36T	1082	1128	1171	1216	1288	1384

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

VANITY 4 DRAWER BASE

- Standard Height is 34-1/2" (T) only.
- Standard Depth is 21", 18" available, specify (18), at no charge.
Example: V4DB1218T

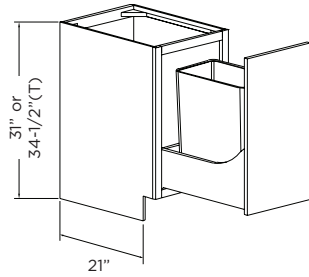


34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
V4DB12T	797	828	859	890	941	1020
V4DB15T	843	876	920	944	998	1079
V4DB18T	886	922	957	993	1051	1134
V4DB21T	920	957	995	1033	1093	1177
V4DB24T	953	992	1031	1070	1134	1277
V4DB27T	994	1035	1076	1117	1183	1272
V4DB30T	1040	1083	1126	1170	1240	1331
V4DB33T	1065	1109	1154	1197	1269	1364
V4DB36T	1117	1165	1212	1259	1335	1429

DESIGN NOTE: Height modifications split between lower drawers, top opening remains the same.

VANITY PULL-OUT WASTE CAN

- 35 QT. Single Can



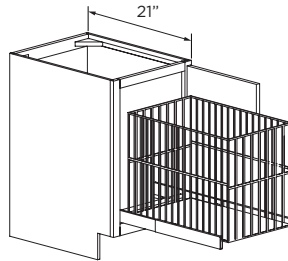
31" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VPOW15FHD	786	805	824	843	874	901
VPOW18FHD	821	841	862	881	912	944
VPOW21FHD	856	877	899	918	951	987

34-1/2" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VPOW15FHDT	865	885	906	926	960	990
VPOW18FHDT	902	925	947	968	1003	1038
VPOW21FHDT	941	964	988	1009	1045	1085

DESIGN NOTE: Dimension Change not Available

VANITY HAMPER PULL-OUT

- Not Available in Inset
- 21" Depth X 18" Width Only
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- White Wire Hamper

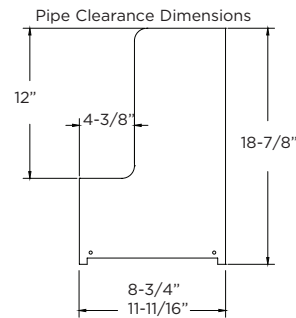
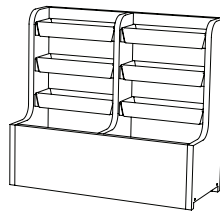


ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
VHPO18	494	518	543	568	607	631
VHPO18T	543	569	597	624	667	695

DESIGN NOTE: Dimension Change not Available

VANITY PULL-OUT ORGANIZER

- Mounts to Cabinet Floor
- L Shape for Plumbing
- 6 Polycarbonate Bins
- Full Extension Soft Motion Glides
- Left or Right Installation
- Only available in 34-1/2" High, 21" Deep vanities



ITEM	PRICE
VPOSC12	595
VPOSC15	716

BATH CABINETS

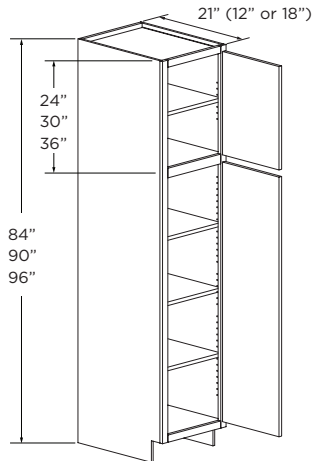
VANITY LINEN CABINET

84", 90" & 96" HIGH

- 21" Depth is Standard. Available 18" or 12" depth for No charge. Specify 18" or 12" after the code. Example VLC368412

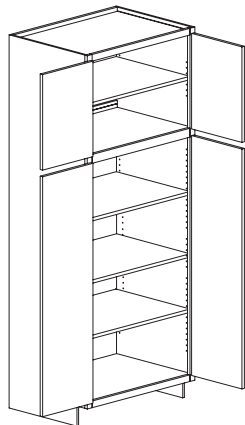
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W - 36"W



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
24" Top Section Height, 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLC1584	1008	1058	1108	1159	1240	1289
VLC1884	1080	1134	1188	1242	1329	1383
VLC2184	1147	1205	1261	1319	1412	1468
VLC2484-1	1196	1255	1315	1374	1471	1531
VLC2484-2	1269	1332	1396	1460	1561	1625
VLC2784	1400	1471	1541	1610	1723	1792
VLC3084	1475	1548	1623	1696	1816	1888
VLC3384	1560	1638	1716	1794	1919	1996
VLC3684	1644	1726	1808	1891	2023	2104

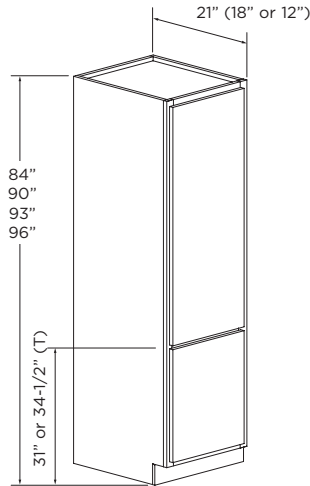
90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
30" Top Section Height, 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLC1590	1075	1128	1182	1236	1322	1374
VLC1890	1151	1210	1266	1325	1418	1475
VLC2190	1224	1285	1345	1407	1506	1565
VLC2490-1	1275	1338	1402	1466	1568	1633
VLC2490-2	1354	1421	1489	1556	1665	1733
VLC2790	1494	1568	1644	1717	1838	1910
VLC3090	1572	1651	1731	1809	1937	2013
VLC3390	1664	1747	1829	1913	2048	2129
VLC3690	1754	1841	1928	2016	2156	2243

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
36" Top Section Height, 5 Adjustable Shelves						
VLC1596	1141	1198	1255	1312	1405	1459
VLC1896	1222	1285	1345	1407	1506	1566
VLC2196	1299	1365	1429	1494	1599	1662
VLC2496-1	1354	1421	1489	1556	1665	1734
VLC2496-2	1438	1508	1581	1653	1768	1840
VLC2796	1586	1665	1745	1824	1952	2028
VLC3096	1670	1754	1838	1922	2057	2138
VLC3396	1767	1855	1942	2032	2174	2262
VLC3696	1862	1955	2047	2141	2290	2382

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

VANITY LINEN CABINET REVERSE

- 3 Adjustable Shelves
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 21" Depth is Standard.
- Available 18" or 12" depth for no charge.
- Specify 18" or 12" after the code. Example VLC368412



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VLCR1584	1008	1058	1108	1159	1240	1289
VLCR1884	1080	1134	1188	1242	1329	1383
VLCR2184	1147	1205	1261	1319	1412	1468
VLCR2484-1	1196	1255	1315	1374	1471	1531
VLCR2484-2	1269	1332	1396	1460	1561	1625
VLCR2784	1400	1471	1541	1610	1723	1792
VLCR3084	1475	1548	1623	1696	1816	1888
VLCR3384	1560	1638	1716	1794	1919	1996
VLCR3684	1644	1726	1808	1891	2023	2104

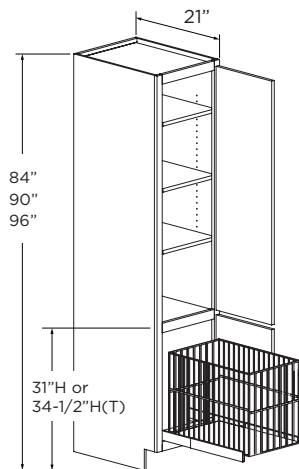
90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VLCR1590	1075	1128	1182	1236	1322	1374
VLCR1890	1151	1210	1266	1325	1418	1475
VLCR2190	1224	1285	1345	1407	1506	1565
VLCR2490-1	1275	1338	1402	1466	1568	1633
VLCR2490-2	1354	1421	1489	1556	1665	1733
VLCR2790	1494	1568	1644	1717	1838	1910
VLCR3090	1572	1651	1731	1809	1937	2013
VLCR3390	1664	1747	1829	1913	2048	2129
VLCR3690	1754	1841	1928	2016	2156	2243

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
VLCR1596	1141	1198	1255	1312	1405	1459
VLCR1896	1222	1285	1345	1407	1506	1566
VLCR2196	1299	1365	1429	1494	1599	1662
VLCR2496-1	1354	1421	1489	1556	1665	1734
VLCR2496-2	1438	1508	1581	1653	1768	1840
VLCR2796	1586	1665	1745	1824	1952	2028
VLCR3096	1670	1754	1838	1922	2057	2138
VLCR3396	1767	1855	1942	2032	2174	2262
VLCR3696	1862	1955	2047	2141	2290	2382

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

VANITY LINEN CABINET WITH HAMPER

- 21" Depth X 18" Width
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Decrease Depth Not Available
- White wire hamper



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCH1884	1253	1315	1378	1441	1541	1604
VLCH1884T	1253	1315	1378	1441	1541	1604

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
2 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCH1890	1329	1395	1462	1528	1635	1701
VLCH1890T	1329	1395	1462	1528	1635	1701

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
3 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCH1896	1406	1476	1546	1617	1730	1800
VLCH1896T	1406	1476	1546	1617	1730	1800

DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

BATH CABINETS

VANITY LINEN CABINET WITH DRAWERS

84", 90" & 96" HIGH

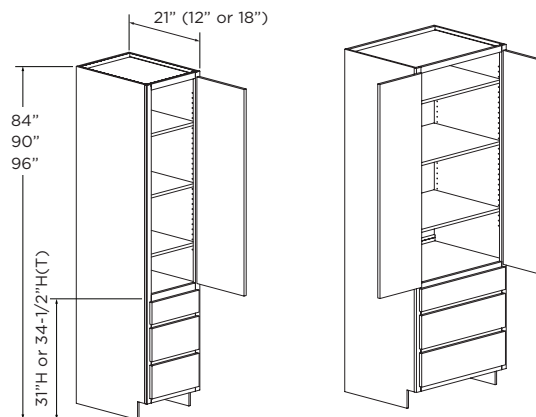
- 21" Depth is Standard.
- Available 18" or 12" depth for no charge.
- Specify 18" or 12" after the code. Example VLCD368412

SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 15"W - 24-1"W

BUTT DOORS

- 24-2"W x 36"W



84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
31" High Lower Section, 3 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1584	1450	1516	1582	1648	1754	1855
VLCD1884	1539	1610	1681	1751	1865	1971
VLCD2184	1613	1687	1762	1836	1955	2065
VLCD2484-1	1676	1753	1831	1909	2033	2146
VLCD2484-2	1746	1827	1909	1990	2120	2236
VLCD2784	1890	1978	2066	2154	2296	2419
VLCD3084	1994	2087	2179	2273	2424	2551
VLCD3384	2094	2191	2289	2388	2546	2679
VLCD3684	2179	2282	2385	2486	2652	2790

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
31" High Lower Section (T), 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1590	1642	1716	1791	1865	1985	2100
VLCD1890	1744	1822	1902	1982	2112	2230
VLCD2190	1827	1909	1994	2078	2213	2337
VLCD2490-1	1899	1984	2071	2159	2299	2428
VLCD2490-2	1976	2067	2161	2254	2400	2531
VLCD2790	2138	2239	2338	2438	2599	2738
VLCD3090	2256	2362	2466	2572	2742	2886
VLCD3390	2369	2480	2592	2704	2882	3034
VLCD3690	2466	2584	2701	2814	3003	3158

84" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
34-1/2" High Lower Section (T), 3 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1584T	1450	1516	1582	1648	1754	1855
VLCD1884T	1539	1610	1681	1751	1865	1971
VLCD2184T	1613	1687	1762	1836	1955	2065
VLCD2484-1T	1676	1753	1831	1909	2033	2146
VLCD2484-2T	1746	1827	1909	1990	2120	2236
VLCD2784T	1890	1978	2066	2154	2296	2419
VLCD3084T	1994	2087	2179	2273	2424	2551
VLCD3384T	2094	2191	2289	2388	2546	2679
VLCD3684T	2179	2282	2385	2486	2652	2790

90" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
34-1/2" High Lower Section (T), 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1590T	1642	1716	1791	1865	1985	2100
VLCD1890T	1744	1822	1902	1982	2112	2230
VLCD2190T	1827	1909	1994	2078	2213	2337
VLCD2490-1T	1899	1984	2071	2159	2299	2428
VLCD2490-2T	1976	2067	2161	2254	2400	2531
VLCD2790T	2138	2239	2338	2438	2599	2738
VLCD3090T	2256	2362	2466	2572	2742	2886
VLCD3390T	2369	2480	2592	2704	2882	3034
VLCD3690T	2466	2584	2701	2814	3003	3158

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
31" High Lower Section, 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1596	1744	1822	1902	1981	2108	2230
VLCD1896	1852	1935	2020	2105	2243	2368
VLCD2196	1941	2028	2117	2206	2351	2482
VLCD2496-1	2016	2107	2200	2292	2442	2579
VLCD2496-2	2099	2195	2294	2393	2549	2687
VLCD2796	2271	2378	2482	2589	2761	2908
VLCD3096	2396	2508	2619	2732	2912	3065
VLCD3396	2516	2634	2752	2871	3061	3221
VLCD3696	2619	2745	2868	2989	3189	3354

96" HIGH	A	B	C	D	E	F
34-1/2" High Lower Section (T), 4 Adjustable Shelves						
VLCD1596T	1744	1822	1902	1981	2108	2230
VLCD1896T	1852	1935	2020	2105	2243	2368
VLCD2196T	1941	2028	2117	2206	2351	2482
VLCD2496-1T	2016	2107	2200	2292	2442	2579
VLCD2496-2T	2099	2195	2294	2393	2549	2687
VLCD2796T	2271	2378	2482	2589	2761	2908
VLCD3096T	2396	2508	2619	2732	2912	3065
VLCD3396T	2516	2634	2752	2871	3061	3221
VLCD3696T	2619	2745	2868	2989	3189	3354

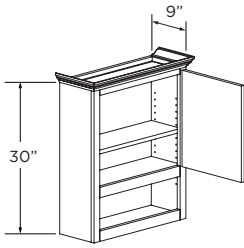
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

VANITY WALL COMMODE

- 1 Adjustable Shelf
- Finished Interior Included

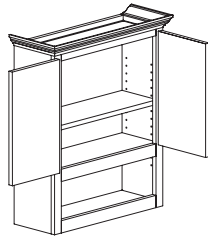
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 18"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

24-2"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
VWC1830	679	714	733	752	808	865
VWC2430-1	769	810	831	853	917	980
VWC2430-2	871	911	933	955	1018	1082

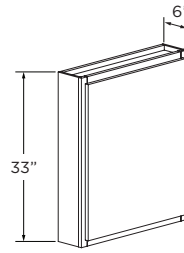
DESIGN NOTES: Height modifications affect the upper section only.

VANITY WALL

- 3 Adjustable Shelves

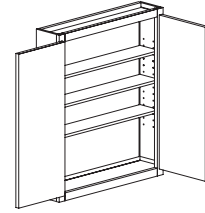
SINGLE DOOR

- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- 12"W - 24-1"W



BUTT DOORS

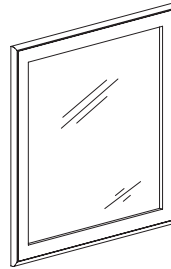
24-2"W



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
VW1233	285	300	308	316	341	364
VW1533	316	333	341	350	376	403
VW1833	341	358	368	377	406	434
VW2133	369	388	399	408	439	469
VW2433-1	385	406	416	426	458	491
VW2433-2	487	507	518	527	560	592

FRAMED MIRROR

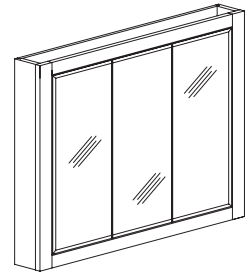
- Beveled
- Framed mirror matches the door style
- Foil door styles will be Lexington style.



ITEM	PRICE
FM2230	300
FM2830	342
FM3430	384
FM4630	473

TRI-VIEW

- 4" Depth X 33" High

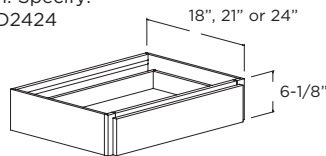


ITEM	PRICE	# OF SHELVES
TV2833	533	3
TV3433	583	9
TV4633	687	9

DESIGN NOTES: Width modifications split equally between doors.

DESK DRAWER

- 6-1/8" High
- Available in 18", 21" or 24" Depth. Specify.
Example: DD2418, DD2421 or DD2424



ITEM	A	B	C	D	E	F
DD2418	212	212	212	212	212	212
DD2718	238	238	238	238	238	238
DD3018	269	269	269	269	269	269
DD3318	303	303	303	303	303	303
DD3618	352	352	352	352	352	402

MEDICINE CABINET

- Available in Square Framed Door Styles Only.
- Foil door styles will be Lexington style.
- 3 Adjustable Shelves
- Specify Hinge (L or R)
- Beveled Mirror

ITEM	PRICE
MC1627	526
MC2233	730

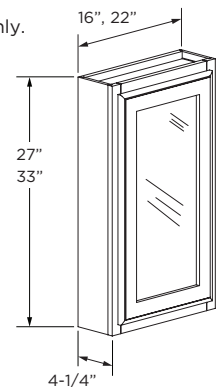




TABLE OF CONTENTS

MODIFICATIONS 1200-1 THRU 1200-4

Increase/Decrease Dimensions1200-2

Finished Side1200-3

Flush Finished Side1200-3

Paneled End Cabinet1200-3

Decorative End Panel (Applied Door on End).....1200-3

Extended Stile1200-3

Peninsula Cabinet1200-3

Base Full Depth Shelf1200-3

Appliance Cut-Out1200-3

Flush Toe Space 1200-4

Ship Subtoe Loose 1200-4

Omit Toe 1200-4

Finished Interior 1200-4

Loose Door(s) 1200-4

Cabinet - No Doors 1200-4

Face Frame and Door 1200-4

Prepare Door For Glass 1200-4

Mullion Door 1200-4

MODIFICATIONS

DECREASE DIMENSIONS

- Most cabinets can be decreased in height, width or depth.
- Specify the next larger cabinet size and specify the dimension(s) to be decreased.
- See door style section for individual door/drawer front sizing.

Example: B36
DW Width: 35"

Minimum cabinet width: 9"

Minimum cabinet depth (with drawer): 12"

Minimum cabinet depth (without drawer): 4-1/2"

Cabinets with decreased depth are supplied with standard depth drawers & guides only.
(21", 18", 15", 12", 9" deep drawer box.)

Minimum height of wall cabinet: 12"

Minimum height of base cabinet without a drawer: 16-1/2"

Minimum height of 1-drawer base: 10-5/8"

Minimum height of 2-drawer base: 15-1/8"

Minimum height of 3-drawer base: 19-3/4"

Minimum height of 4-drawer base: 24-1/4"

ITEM	PRICE
Decrease Width (DW)	186
Decrease Depth (DD)	
Decrease Height (DH)	

INCREASE DIMENSIONS

- Most cabinets can be increased in height, width or depth.
- Specify the largest cabinet size and specify the dimension(s) to be increased.

Example: W2748
IH Height: 50"

Maximum width of tall cabinet: 36"

Maximum width of base or wall cabinet: 48"

Maximum width of vanity console cabinet: 72"

Maximum depth of wall or tall cabinet: 30" (walls over 15" deep should be anchored through one or both sides)

Maximum depth of base cabinet: 36" (Drawers remain standard 24" depth unless quoted.)

Maximum height of tall cabinet: 96"

Maximum height of base cabinet: 48"

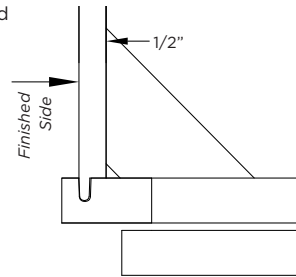
Maximum height of wall cabinet: 72"

ITEM	PRICE
Increase Width (IW)	250
Increase Depth (ID)	
Increase Height (IH)	

DESIGN NOTE: No dimensional modifications on wood hoods.
No width or depth dimensional modifications on all corner cabinets.

FINISHED SIDE

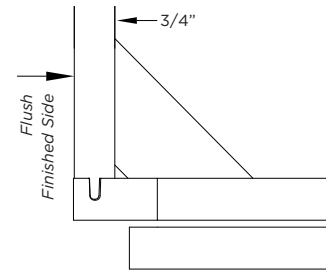
- Exposed cabinet side in a matching veneer and finish on the exterior.
- Cabinet side switches to 1/2" plywood
- Specify Side (L or R)



		PRICE
Walls	Finished Side	58
Bases		70
Talls		139

FLUSH FINISHED SIDE

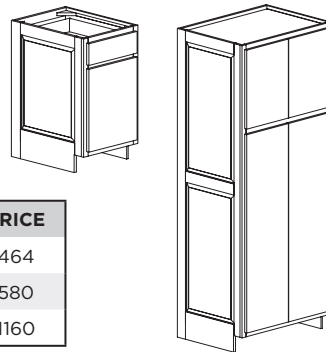
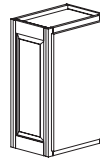
- Face Frame is Flush with finished Cabinet Side (with a seam at the joint)
- 3/4" thick plywood end
- Specify Side (L or R)



		PRICE
Walls	Flush Finished Side	116
Bases		139
Talls		278

PANELED END CABINET

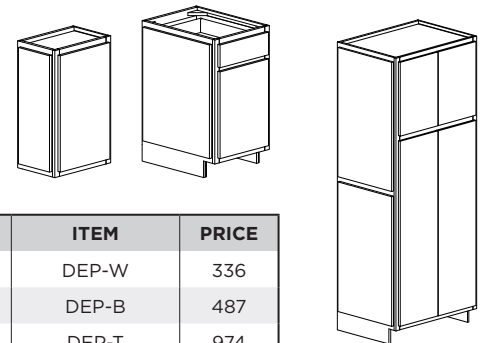
- Paneled End has 3" stiles/rails and matches the door style profile and panel.
- Frame will be Mortised & Tenon Joint Construction
- Mitered Door Styles will have Matching Panel
- Minimum Cabinet Depth: 9"
- Cabinets over 48" have two panels, split equally.
- Specify Side (L or R)



	ITEM	PRICE
Walls	PEC-W	464
Bases	PEC-B	580
Talls	PEC-T	1160

DECORATIVE END PANEL (APPLIED DOOR ON END)

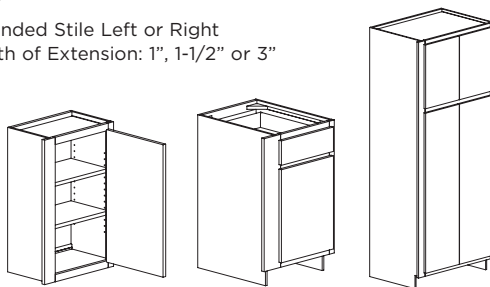
- Minimum Cabinet Depth is 9"
- Decorative panel (door) is applied to a Flush Finished Side. Panel matches the door style, 3/4" thick, with appropriate reveals to match front of cabinet.
- Specify Side (L or R)
- Tall Cabinets will have equally sized doors.



	ITEM	PRICE
Walls	DEP-W	336
Bases	DEP-B	487
Talls	DEP-T	974

EXTENDED STILE

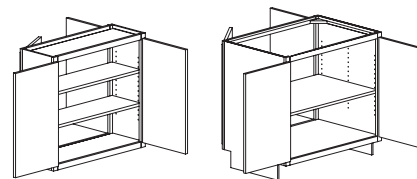
- Specify Extended Stile Left or Right
- Specify Width of Extension: 1", 1-1/2" or 3"



	ITEM	PRICE
Walls	1" or 1-1/2"	116
Bases		
Talls	1" or 1-1/2"	197
	3"	220

PENINSULA CABINET

- Depth Remains 12" (Wall) or 24" (Bases)
- Specify Peninsula Functional or Non Functional (Wall)
Example: W3036P



	PRICE
Walls, Bases	50%

BASE FULL DEPTH SHELF

- Changes Shelf Depth to Full Depth

ITEM	PRICE
FDS	70

APPLIANCE CUT-OUT

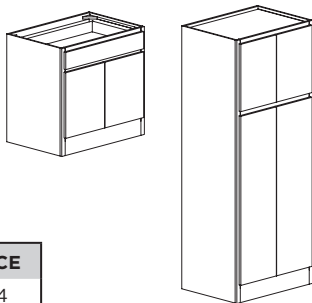
Appliance cut outs can be specified and built by the factory. Complete the Appliance Cut Out Form to specify all openings.

PRICE
950

MODIFICATIONS

FLUSH TOE SPACE

- Front Frame Will Be Extended To Floor



	ITEM	PRICE
Bases, Talls	FTS	104

FULL HEIGHT DOOR

- Changes any base, vanity or tall cabinets to a full height door (removes the drawer).

ITEM	PRICE
Full Height Door	N/C

SHIP SUBTOE LOOSE

- Toe Space is removed and shipped loose. Cabinet is 4-1/2" shorter.

	ITEM	PRICE
Bases, Talls	STL	104

OMIT TOE

- Toe is removed and cabinet is 4-1/2" shorter.

ITEM	PRICE
Omit Toe	58

FINISHED INTERIOR

- Cabinet interior will be finished in the wood species and finish color chosen for the job.
- Interior components (lazy susans, pull out spice racks, spice racks, roll trays, drawer boxes, wastebaskets, vegetable bins, pendaflex files, drawer front bins, hampers) will remain original material.

ITEM	PRICE
FI	Add 45%

LOOSE DOOR(S)

- Specify Hinge Rout, if needed
- Specify cabinet size and factory will size accordingly or specify custom size as needed.
- Limitations vary per door style. Exceeding limitations may void warranty.

ITEM	PRICE
Slab	92/SQ FT.
Standard	61/SQ. FT. + 76/PANEL

CABINET - NO DOORS

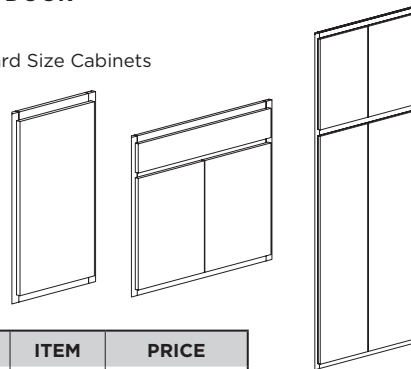
- All doors are removed from the cabinet unless a specific section is specified.
- If Finished Interior is needed, specify separately.



ITEM	PRICE
ND	N/C

FACE FRAME AND DOOR

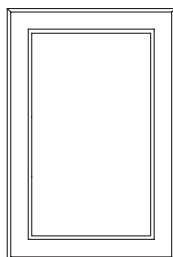
- Specify FF&D
- Available on Standard Size Cabinets



	ITEM	PRICE
Walls, Bases, Talls	FF&D	Deduct 30%

PREPARE DOOR FOR GLASS (PDFG)

- Includes Style "G" Clear Glass. Interior of cabinet remains natural birch woodgrain laminate unless specified Finisher Interior
- Retainer gasket supplied to hold glass in place.



ITEM	PRICE
PDFG	137

MULLION DOOR (MD)

- Includes Style "G" Clear Glass. Interior of cabinet remains natural birch woodgrain laminate unless specified Finished Interior "
- Retainer gasket supplied to hold glass in place.

CABINET HEIGHT	LITE QTY
< 27"	4
30"- 39"	6
42"- 48"	8

ITEM	PRICE
MD	246

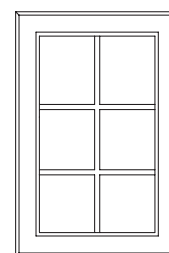




TABLE OF CONTENTS

FILLERS & PANELS1300-1 THRU 1300-6

Angled, Corner, Overlay Fillers1300-2

End Panel with Filler.....1300-3

End Panels 1300-4

Doors Applied to Panel 1300-4

Finished Panels1300-5

Paneled Wainscoting.....1300-5

Appliance Panels..... 1300-6

FILLERS & PANELS

FILLERS

- Actual Height of Tall Filler is 4-1/2" Less Than Total Height



WALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
WF3X12	50
WF3X15	
WF3X18	
WF3X21	
WF3X24	
WF3X27	
WF3X30	64
WF3X33	
WF3X36	
WF3X39	
WF3X42	
WF3X48	
WF3X54	73
WF3X57	
WF3X60	

WALL	PRICE
6" Wide	
WF6X12	73
WF6X15	
WF6X18	
WF6X21	
WF6X24	
WF6X27	
WF6X30	95
WF6X33	
WF6X36	
WF6X39	
WF6X42	
WF6X48	
WF6X54	131
WF6X57	
WF6X60	

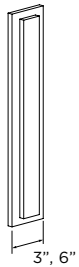
TALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
TF3X84	136
TF3X90	138
TF3X93	143
TF3X96	148
6" Wide	
TF6X84	197
TF6X90	202
TF6X93	207
TF6X96	211

BASE	PRICE
30"H, 3"W or 6"W	
BF3	50
BF6	73

VANITY	PRICE
26-1/2"H, 3"W or 6"W	
VF3	50
VF6	73

OVERLAY FILLER

- Includes Filler and Overlay.
- Overlay is profiled on all 4 edges to match door with appropriate reveals



WALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
WOF3X12	69
WOF3X15	
WOF3X18	
WOF3X21	
WOF3X24	
WOF3X27	
WOF3X30	82
WOF3X33	
WOF3X36	
WOF3X39	
WOF3X42	
WOF3X48	
WOF3X54	117
WOF3X57	
WOF3X60	

WALL	PRICE
6" Wide	
WOF6X12	116
WOF6X15	
WOF6X18	
WOF6X21	
WOF6X24	
WOF6X27	
WOF6X30	141
WOF6X36	
WOF6X39	
WOF6X42	
WOF6X48	
WOF6X60	

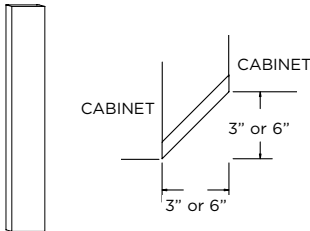
TALL	PRICE
6" Wide	
TOF3X84	237
TOF3X90	247
TOF3X93	251
TOF3X96	256
TOF6X84	393
TOF6X90	408
TOF6X93	415
TOF6X96	420

BASE	PRICE
30"H, 3"W or 6"W	
BOF3	69
BOF6	116

VANITY	PRICE
26-1/2"H, 3"W or 6"W	
VOF3	69
VOF6	116

ANGLE FILLER

- For designing 3" or 6" angled set back or set forward into a line of cabinetry.



WALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
WFA3X30	49
WFA3X36	78
WFA3X42	91
WFA3X48	99
WFA3X60	127

WALL	PRICE
6" Wide	
WFA6X30	73
WFA6X36	118
WFA6X42	138
WFA6X48	149
WFA6X60	192

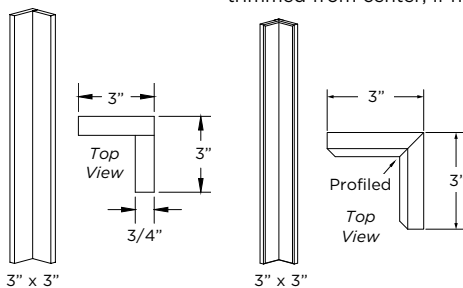
TALL	PRICE
3"W or 6"W	
TFA3X96	196
TFA6X96	296

BASE	PRICE
30"H, 3"W or 6"W	
BFA3x30	53
BFA6X30	80

CORNER FILLER

CORNER OVERLAY

- Top, bottom and outside edges are profiled to match the door.
- Sized to match doors.
- Shipped in 2 pieces, can be trimmed from center, if needed.



WALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
WCF3X3X12	79
WCF3X3X15	
WCF3X3X18	
WCF3X3X21	
WCF3X3X24	
WCF3X3X27	
WCF3X3X30	98
WCF3X3X33	
WCF3X3X36	
WCF3X3X39	
WCF3X3X42	
WCF3X3X48	
WCF3X3X54	147
WCF3X3X57	
WCF3X3X60	

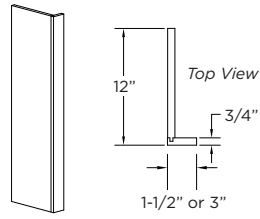
BASE	PRICE
30" High	
BCF3X3	115
VANITY	PRICE
26-1/2" High	
VCF3X3	115
30" High	
BCF3X3	115

WALL	PRICE
3" Wide	
WCO3X3X12	111
WCO3X3X15	
WCO3X3X18	
WCO3X3X21	
WCO3X3X24	
WCO3X3X27	
WCO3X3X30	137
WCO3X3X33	
WCO3X3X36	
WCO3X3X39	
WCO3X3X42	
WCO3X3X48	
WCO3X3X54	206
WCO3X3X57	
WCO3X3X60	

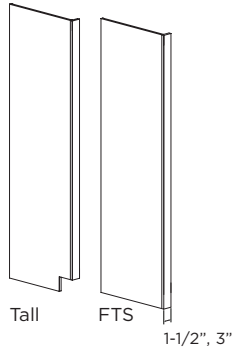
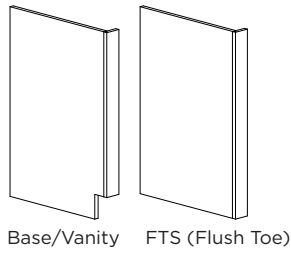
BASE	PRICE
30" High	
BCO3X3	161
VANITY	PRICE
26-1/2" High	
VCO3X3	161
30" High	
BCO3X3	161

END PANEL WITH FILLER

- Specify Panel (L or R)
- Filler is 1-1/2" or 3" Wide
- Flush Finished End
- Specify FTS (Flush Toe Space), No Charge



Wall



WALL	PRICE
12" Deep	
WEPF1 1/2X30	116
WEPF1 1/2X36	151
WEPF1 1/2X48	173
WEPF1 1/2X54	199
WEPF1 1/2X60	230
WEPF3X30	116
WEPF3X36	151
WEPF3X48	173
WEPF3X54	199
WEPF3X60	230

WALL	PRICE
15" Deep	
WEPF1 1/2X3015	116
WEPF1 1/2X3615	151
WEPF1 1/2X4815	173
WEPF1 1/2X5415	199
WEPF1 1/2X6015	230
WEPF3X3015	116
WEPF3X3615	151
WEPF3X4815	173
WEPF3X5415	199
WEPF3X6015	230

BASE	PRICE
24" Deep	
BEPF1 1/2	178
BEPF3	

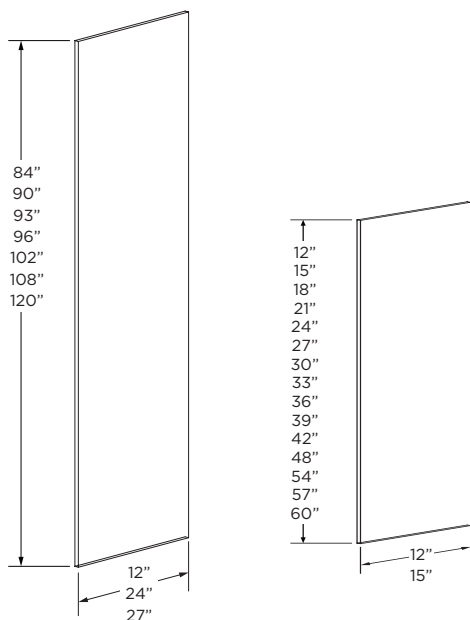
TALL	PRICE
24" Deep	
TEPF1 1/2X8424	349
TEPF1 1/2X9024	369
TEPF1 1/2X9324	378
TEPF1 1/2X9624	387
TEPF3X8424	349
TEPF3X9024	369
TEPF3X9324	378
TEPF3X9624	387

TALL	PRICE
27" Deep	
TEPF1 1/2X8427	393
TEPF1 1/2X9027	416
TEPF1 1/2X9327	426
TEPF1 1/2X9627	435
TEPF3X8427	393
TEPF3X9027	416
TEPF3X9327	426
TEPF3X9627	435

FILLERS & PANELS

END PANELS

- Front Edge Banded
- Finished on Both Sides
- Base and Vanity End Panel Available in 1/2" or 3/4"



WALL	PRICE
12" Deep, 3/4" Thick	
WEP1212	44
WEP1215	47
WEP1218	52
WEP1221	56
WEP1224	61
WEP1227	66
WEP1230	72
WEP1233	78
WEP1236	85
WEP1239	92
WEP1242	101
WEP1248	110
WEP1254	119
WEP1257	130
WEP1260	142

WALL	PRICE
15" Deep, 3/4" Thick	
WEP1512	50
WEP1515	55
WEP1518	60
WEP1521	65
WEP1524	71
WEP1527	77
WEP1530	83
WEP1533	91
WEP1536	98
WEP1539	107
WEP1542	116
WEP1548	127
WEP1554	138
WEP1557	150
WEP1560	164

TALL	PRICE
12" Deep, 3/4" Thick	
REP1284	311
REP1290	351
REP1293	361
REP1296	368
REP12102	381
REP12108	394
REP12120	422
24" Deep, 3/4" Thick	
REP2484	543
REP2490	594
REP2493	608
REP2496	622
REP24102	651
REP24108	682
REP24120	745
27" Deep, 3/4" Thick	
REP2784	628
REP2790	675
REP2793	697
REP2796	718
REP27102	764
REP27108	813
REP27120	917

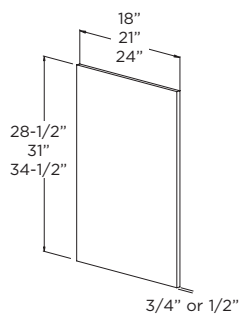
BASE/ VANITY	PRICE
3/4" Thick	
BEPS	205
BEPA	237
BEP18	260

BASE	PRICE
1/2" Thick	
BEP18	137
BEP21	163
BEP24	183

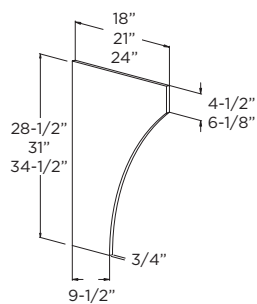
VANITY	Price
1/2" Thick	
VEP18	137
VEP18T	
VEP21	163
VEP21T	
VEP24	183
VEP24T	

3/4" THICK BASE/VANITY OPTIONS:

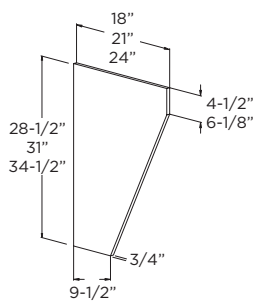
- Specify Height and Depth
- Specify 4-1/2" or 6-1/8"



STRAIGHT
(BEPS)



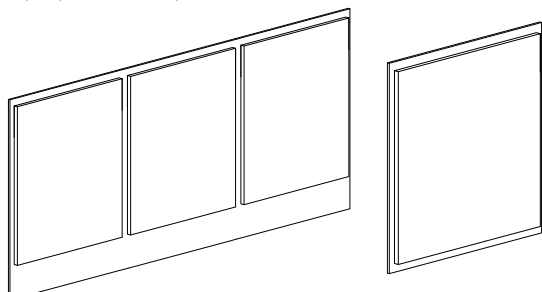
ARCHED
(BEPA)



TAPERED
(BEP18)

DOORS APPLIED TO PANEL

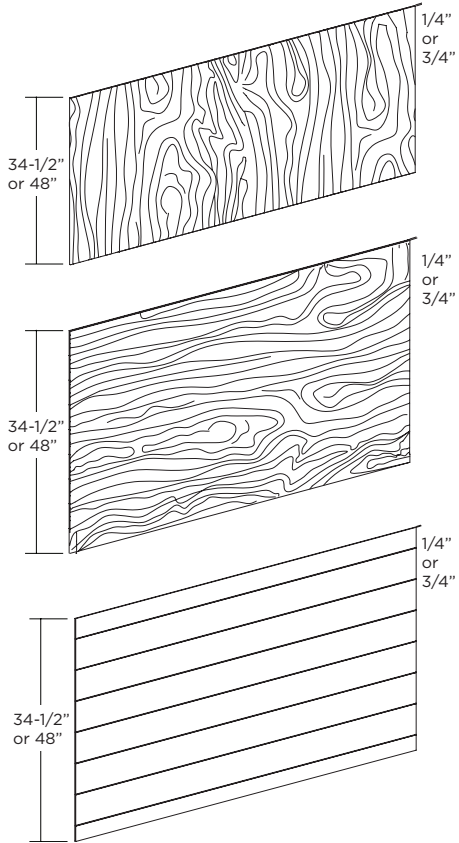
- Doors are mounted on 1/4", 1/2", or 3/4" thick panel.
- Grain direction on panel is vertical with a maximum width of 96" and maximum height of 48".
- Optional edge banding is available on 1/2" or 3/4" thick panels only, must specify. (\$16/LINEAL FT.)



ITEM	PRICE
DAP1/4	24/SQ. FT. + \$130/DOOR
DAP1/2	37/SQ. FT. + \$130/DOOR
DAP3/4	49/SQ. FT. + \$130/DOOR

WIDTH	# OF DOORS
24" or Less	1
Over 24" up to 48"	2
OVER 48" UP TO 73"	3
OVER 73" UP TO 96"	4

FINISHED PANELS WOOD VENEER PANEL



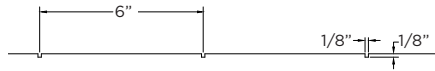
VERTICAL GRAIN

VERTICAL GRAIN	PRICE
34-1/2" HIGH X 48" WIDE	
FP(V)3448x1/4	213
FP(V)3448x3/4	268
34-1/2" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FP(V)3496x1/4	426
FP(V)3496x3/4	533
48" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FP(V)4896x1/4	668
FP(V)4896x3/4	836

HORIZONTAL GRAIN

HORIZONTAL GRAIN	PRICE
34-1/2" HIGH X 48" WIDE	
FP(H)3448x1/4	213
FP(H)3448x3/4	268
34-1/2" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FP(H)3496x1/4	362
FP(H)3496x3/4	439
48" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FP(H)4896x1/4	413
FP(H)4896x3/4	581

SHIPLAP HORIZONTAL GRAIN



SHIPLAP	PRICE
34-1/2" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FPS(H)3496x1/4	400
FPS(H)3496x3/4	478
48" HIGH X 96" WIDE	
FPS(H)4896x3/4	620

OPTIONS:

EDGE BANDING

- 3/4" Thick Only
- Specify Which Edges to Band

CUT TO SIZE

- Specify Horizontal or Vertical Grain
- Specify Width and Height

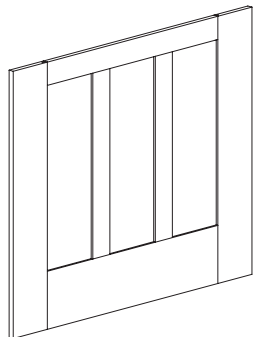
EDGE BANDING	PRICE
Loose	6/LINEAL FT
Applied	18/LINEAL FT

FINISHED PANEL CUT TO SIZE	PRICE
1/4" Thick	26/SQ. FT.
3/4" Thick	51/SQ. FT.

SHIPLAP	PRICE
1/4" Thick	63/SQ. FT.
3/4" Thick	87/SQ. FT.

PANELED WAINSCOTING

- 34-1/2" or 40-1/2" High
- 6" Left and Right Stiles
- 3" Top Rail and 7-1/2" Bottom Rail
- Square Door Styles Available



WIDTH	TRIMABLE TO:	# OF PANELS
30"	21"	1
36"	27"	2
42"	33"	2
48"	39"	3
54"	45"	3
60"	51"	3
72"	63"	3
84"	75"	4
96"	87"	4

ITEM	PRICE
34-1/2" HIGH	
WAINSCOT 3034	585
WAINSCOT 3634	668
WAINSCOT 4234	746
WAINSCOT 4834	918
WAINSCOT 5434	999
WAINSCOT 6034	1078
WAINSCOT 7234	1234
WAINSCOT 8434	1420
WAINSCOT 9634	1606

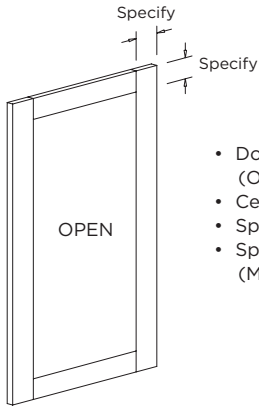
ITEM	PRICE
40-1/2" HIGH	
WAINSCOT 3040	657
WAINSCOT 3640	750
WAINSCOT 4240	842
WAINSCOT 4840	1028
WAINSCOT 5440	1121
WAINSCOT 6040	1214
WAINSCOT 7240	1402
WAINSCOT 8440	1588
WAINSCOT 9640	1774

FILLERS & PANELS

APPLIANCE PANELS

- Dishwasher Or Compactor Panels (1 or 2 Pieces)
- Appliance Specification Sheet Must Accompany Order (Located in the Forms Section of the Catalog)

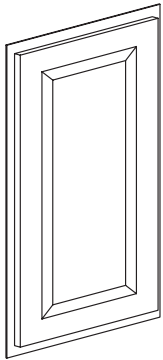
WINE STORAGE FRAME (APD)



- Door Frame Only
(Outside edge will have the same profile as the door style, inside edge profile is square)
- Center Area Open
- Specify Width and Height of Door Frame
- Specify Rail and Stile Width
(Mitered Door Styles need both stile and rail to be the same size)

ITEM	PRICE
APD	61/SQ. FT.
APE	112/SQ. FT.

STYLE E (APE)



- Deluxe Door Style Panel With Custom Reveals
- Specify Width and Height of 1/4" Panel and 3/4" Deluxe Door Style Panel(s)
- To be field applied. Shipped separate.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

MOLDING & MISC 1400-1 THRU 1400-10

Batten Molding 1400-2

Chair Rail Molding..... 1400-2

Deluxe Cove Molding/Mini Deluxe..... 1400-2

Countertop Edge Trim..... 1400-2

Inside/Outside Corner Molding..... 1400-2

Shoe Molding/Square Shoe Molding 1400-2

Quarter Round Molding..... 1400-2

Square 4 Sides 1400-2

Molding Cleats/Spacers 1400-2

Crown Molding..... 1400-3

Molded Light Rail/Square Light Rail..... 1400-3

Plywood Trim Molding..... 1400-3

Mirror Molding..... 1400-3

Starter Molding..... 1400-4

Furniture Molding 1400-4

Standard Toekick/Universal Toekick 1400-5

Deluxe Touch Up Kit 1400-5

Drawer Glides/Rolltray Glides 1400-5

Doors/Drawer Front(s) 1400-5

Stain and Glaze..... 1400-5

Arched Paneled Valance..... 1400-6

Square Paneled Valance 1400-6

Toekick Valances 1400-7

Valances 1400-7

Wood Tops..... 1400-8

Wood Floating Shelves 1400-8

Turned Post..... 1400-9

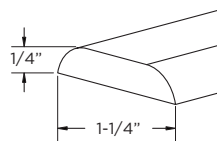
Wood Legs..... 1400-10

Countertop Wood Support 1400-10

MOLDING & MISC.

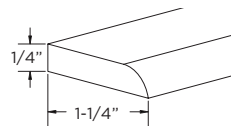
ALL 96" MOULDING LENGTHS MAY BE FILLED WITH LENGTHS FROM 92" TO 102".

BATTEN MOLDING



ITEM	PRICE
BM48	32
BM96	62

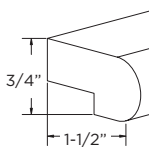
SCRIBE MOLDING



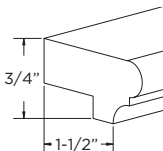
ITEM	PRICE
SM48	32
SM96	62

CHAIR RAIL MOLDING

3/4" X 1/4" Notch

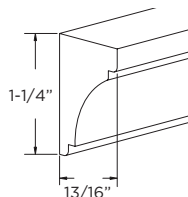


CONTEMPORARY	PRICE
CRM-C3/4X48	50
CRM-C3/4X96	126



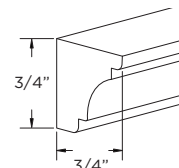
TRADITIONAL	PRICE
CRM-T3/4X48	50
CRM-T3/4X96	126

DELUXE COVE MOLDING



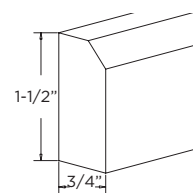
ITEM	PRICE
DCM48	32
DCM96	81

MINI DELUXE COVE MOLDING

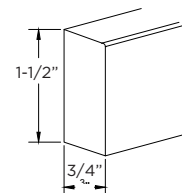


ITEM	PRICE
MDCM48	32
MDCM96	81

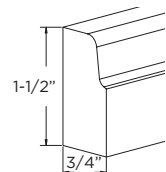
COUNTERTOP EDGE TRIM



BEVEL	PRICE
CET-B48	38
CET-B96	100

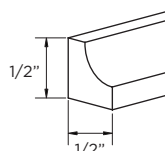


ROUND	PRICE
CET-SR48	38
CET-SR96	100

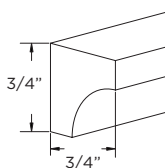


OGEE	PRICE
CET-OG48	38
CET-OG96	100

INSIDE CORNER MOLDING

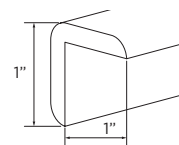


ITEM	PRICE
CBM011-48	32
CBM011-96	62

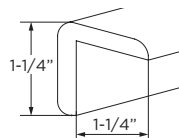


ITEM	PRICE
CBM012-48	32
CBM012-96	62

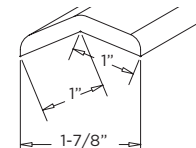
OUTSIDE CORNER MOLDING



ITEM	PRICE
OSC48	44
OSC96	87

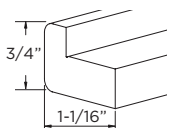


ITEM	PRICE
OSC48-1	59
OSC96-1	117



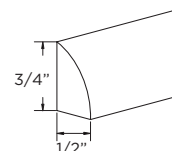
ITEM	PRICE
OSCA48	94
OSCA96	177

135° angle



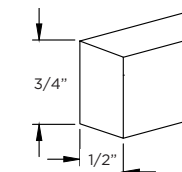
ITEM	PRICE
CBB012-48	44
CBB012-96	87

SHOE MOLDING



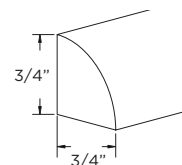
ITEM	PRICE
CBS011-48	32
CBS011-96	56

SQUARE SHOE MOLDING



ITEM	PRICE
MCS1/2-48	32
MCS1/2-96	62

QUARTER ROUND MOLDING



ITEM	PRICE
CBS012-48	32
CBS012-96	56

SQUARE 4 SIDES A

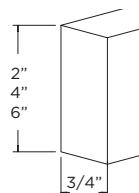
- 3/4" Solid Wood
- All edges and front side are finished.

ITEM	PRICE
S4S2X48A	50
S4S4X48A	100
S4S6X48A	152
S4S2X96A	100
S4S4X96A	202
S4S6X96A	303

SQUARE 4 SIDES B

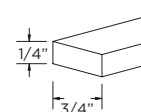
- 3/4" Solid Wood
- All edges and sides are finished.

ITEM	PRICE
S4S2X48B	76
S4S4X48B	150
S4S6X48B	227
S4S2X96B	150
S4S4X96B	303
S4S6X96B	455

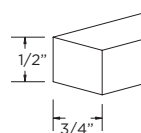


MOLDING CLEATS/SPACER

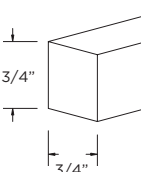
- Finished on 3 sides.



ITEM	PRICE
MCS1/4-48	32
MCS1/4-96	62



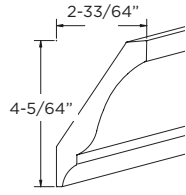
ITEM	PRICE
MCS1/2-48	32
MCS1/2-96	62



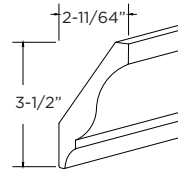
ITEM	PRICE
MCS3/4-48	32
MCS3/4-96	62

ALL 96" MOULDING LENGTHS MAY BE FILLED WITH LENGTHS FROM 92" TO 102".

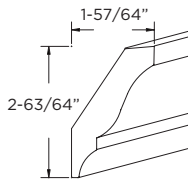
CROWN MOLDING



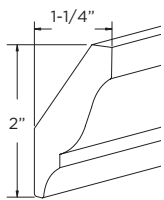
CR1612	PRICE
CR1612-48	75
CR1612-96	188



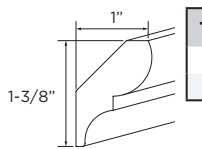
CR1615	PRICE
CR1615-48	65
CR1615-96	163



CR1613	PRICE
CR1613-48	55
CR1613-96	137

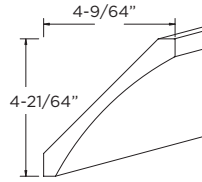


CR1011	PRICE
CR1011-48	50
CR1011-96	131

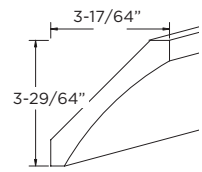


TRADITIONAL	PRICE
T1M48	40
T1M96	100

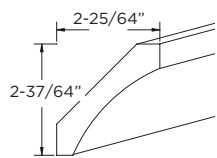
CROWN MOLDING - COVE



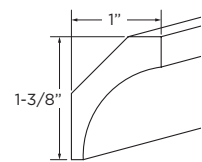
CR1211	PRICE
CR1211-48	95
CR1211-96	238



CR1212	PRICE
CR1212-48	75
CR1212-96	188

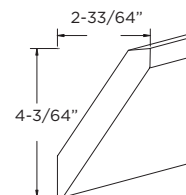


CR1213	PRICE
CR1213-48	55
CR1213-96	137

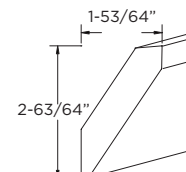


COVE	PRICE
P1M48	40
P1M96	100

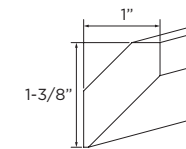
CROWN MOLDING - CRAFTSMAN



CR1312	PRICE
CR1312-48	75
CR1312-96	188

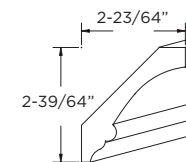


CR1313	PRICE
CR1313-48	55
CR1313-96	137

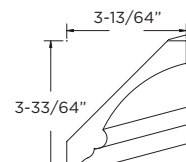


BEVEL	PRICE
Y1M48	40
Y1M96	100

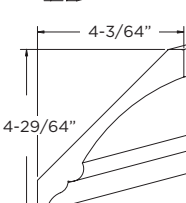
CROWN MOLDING - BEADED COVE



CR1413	PRICE
CR1413-48	55
CR1413-96	137

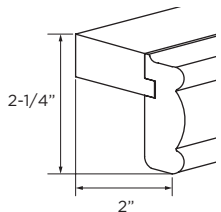


CR1412	PRICE
CR1412-48	75
CR1412-96	188



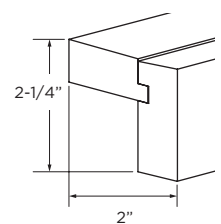
CR1411	PRICE
CR1411-48	95
CR1411-96	238

MOLDED LIGHT RAIL



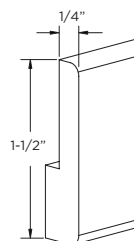
ITEM	PRICE
MLR48	75
MLR96	199

SQUARE LIGHT RAIL



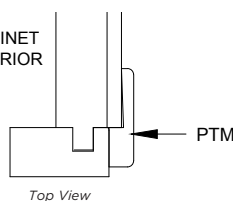
ITEM	PRICE
SLR48	75
SLR96	199

PLYWOOD TRIM MOLDING



ITEM	PRICE
PTM48	32
PTM96	62

CABINET INTERIOR

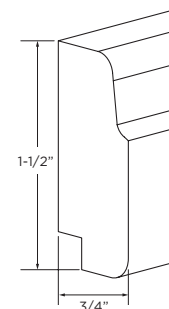


MIRROR MOLDING

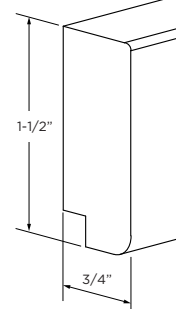
- Specify Profile OG or SR

ITEM	PRICE
MM48	70
MM96	143

OG



SR



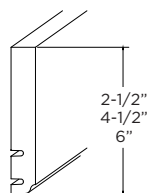
Mirror Molding shipped in lengths to be installed in field to overlap mirror.

MOLDING & MISC.

STARTER MOLDING

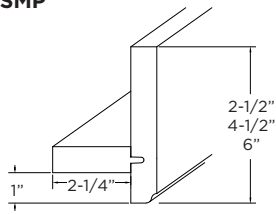
- Starter molding is designed as a "build up" for attachment of Crown molding to maintain reveals
- Specify edge profile. If not specified, SR is used.

MP

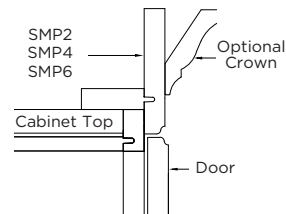


MP4	PRICE
MP248	69
MP296	137
MP448	124
MP496	247
MP648	179
MP696	357

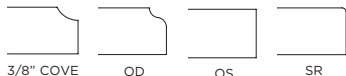
SMP



SMP	PRICE
SMP248	123
SMP296	245
SMP448	170
SMP496	339
SMP648	217
SMP696	433



Profile Options:



3/8" COVE

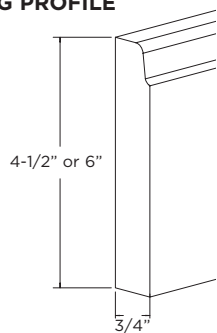
OD

OS

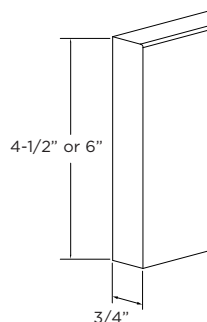
SR

FURNITURE BASE MOLDINGS

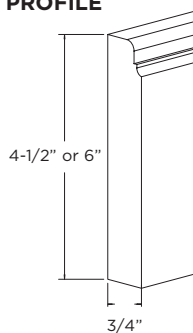
OG PROFILE



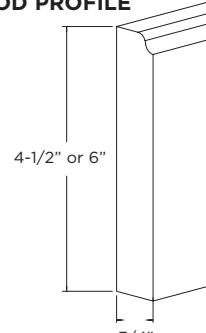
SR PROFILE



OC PROFILE



OD PROFILE



ITEM	PRICE
FBM-T48	70
FBM-T6X48	103
FBM-T96	164
FBM-T6X96	257

ITEM	PRICE
FBM-SR48	70
FBM-SR6X48	103
FBM-SR96	164
FBM-SR6X96	257

ITEM	PRICE
FBM-OC48	70
FBM-OC6X48	103
FBM-OC96	164
FBM-OC6X96	257

ITEM	PRICE
FBM-OD48	70
FBM-OD6X48	103
FBM-OD96	164
FBM-OD6X96	257

STANDARD TOEKICK

- 1/2" thick plywood matching the wood specie of the cabinet ordered. Supplied in 4-1/2" X 96" lengths at no charge per order.
- Extra toekick is available in 4-1/2"W X 48"H or 4-1/2"W X 96"H lengths.

ITEM	PRICE
TOEKICK48	34
TOEKICK96	67

UNIVERSAL TOEKICK

1/2" thick plywood matching the wood specie of the cabinet ordered. Supplied in 9" X 96" lengths at no charge per order. Extra toekick is available in 48" or 96" lengths.

ITEM	PRICE
TOEKICKU48	34
TOEKICKU96	67

DELUXE TOUCH UP KIT (TUK-D)

- Premium Furniture Polish
- Water Based Top Coat
- (1) Stain Marker
- (1) Stain Wax Pencil
- Bumper Pads

ITEM	PRICE
TUK-D	95
Touch Up Marker Only	24

ROLLTRAY GLIDES

- Full Extension Undermount

ITEM	PRICE
Full Extension Soft Motion	73/Set

DRAWER GLIDES

- Softmotion Undermount Full Extension
- See page G2 for more information

ITEM	PRICE
Full Extension Soft Motion	73/Set

HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP

- Restricts opening angle of hinge to 86 degrees. Detach the door from the frame. Click the hinge to the closed position. Insert the restrictor clip into the base of the hinge arm. Rotate the hinge to the open position. Re-attach the hinge to the frame.
- Specify FO, SO or Inset clips

ITEM	PRICE
Hinge Restrictor Clip	4

DRAWER FRONT(S)

- Standard Size. Specify Cabinet. (Factory Will Size Accordingly)

ITEM	PRICE
Slab	87/SQ. FT.
5 Piece	56/SQ. FT. + 71/PANEL
Molding Attached	56/SQ. FT. + 134/PANEL

STAIN AND GLAZE

- Available in Quarts and Gallons

STAIN	PRICE	GLAZE	PRICE
Quart	86	Quart	171
Gallon	208	Gallon	414

HINGES

- Soft Close Concealed Hinge System

ITEM	PRICE
Concealed Hinge for Inset	21
Soft Close Concealed Hinge	33
Standard Concealed Hinge	18

DOOR(S)

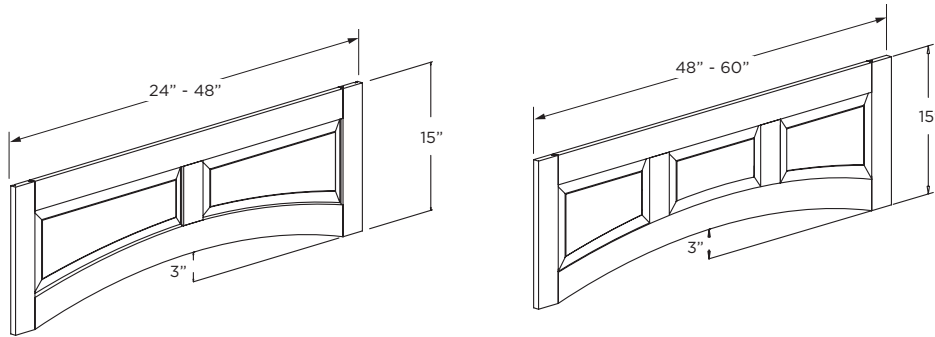
- Specify Hinge Rout, if needed.
- Specify cabinet size and factory will size accordingly or specify custom size as needed.
- Limitations vary per door style. Exceeding limitations may void warranty.

ITEM	PRICE
Slab	87/SQ FT.
Standard	56/SQ. FT. + 71/PANEL
Molding Attached	56/SQ. FT. + 134/PANEL
Curved	Call Factory

MOLDING & MISC.

ARCHED PANELED VALANCE

- Paneled Valance has 3" stiles/rails and matches the door style profile and panel.
- Frame will be Mortised & Tenon Joint Construction

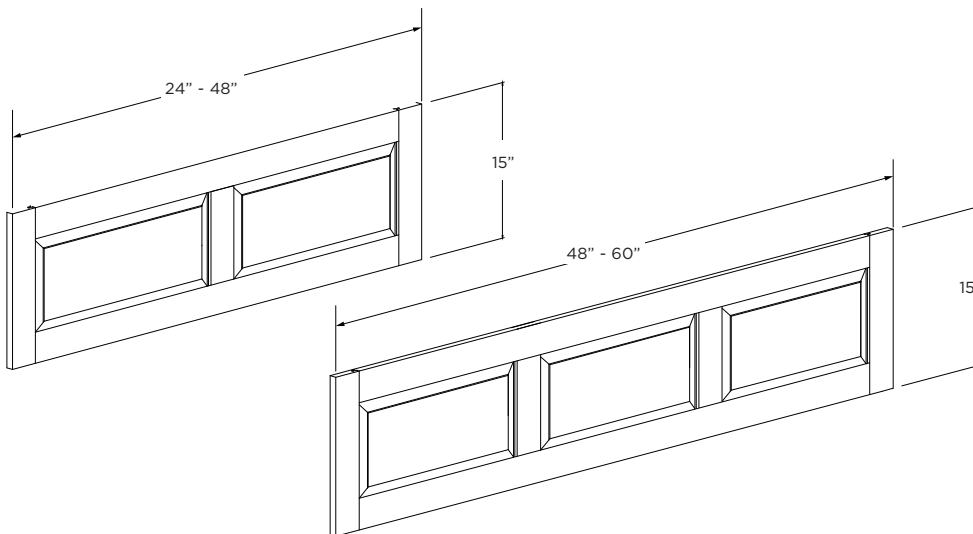


15" HIGH	PRICE
ARPV2415	702
ARPV2715	789
ARPV3015	878
ARPV3315	963
ARPV3615	1053
ARPV3915	1139
ARPV4215	1226
ARPV4515	1314
ARPV4815	1401

15" HIGH	PRICE
ARPV4815-3	1401
ARPV6015-3	1791

SQUARE PANELED VALANCE

- Paneled Valance has 3" stiles/rails and matches the door style profile and panel.
- Frame will be Mortised & Tenon Joint Construction

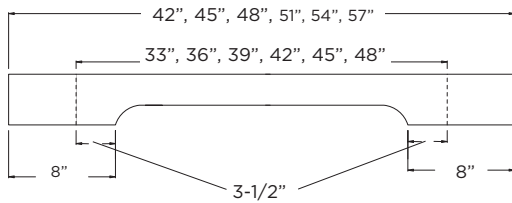


15" HIGH	PRICE
SQPV2415	631
SQPV2715	718
SQPV3015	807
SQPV3315	892
SQPV3615	982
SQPV3915	1068
SQPV4215	1155
SQPV4515	1243
SQPV4815	1330

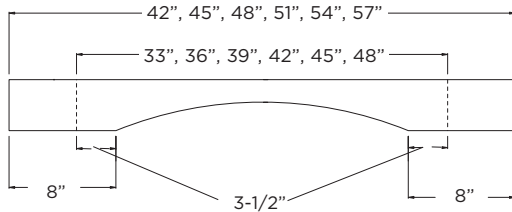
15" HIGH	PRICE
SQPV4815-3	1330
SQPV6015-3	1720

TOEKICK VALANCES

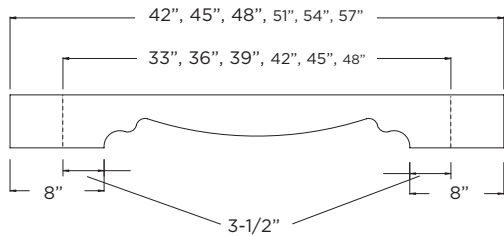
- Valance to be mitered on job site. (Shipped with extra length for mitering.)
- Top edge of valance is profiled to match the door profile.
- 4-1/2" High



ARCHED	PRICE
ATKV33	166
ATKV36	
ATKV39	
ATKV42	
ATKV45	182
ATKV48	



MISSION	PRICE
MTKV33	166
MTKV36	
MTKV39	
MTKV42	
MTKV45	182
MTKV48	

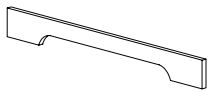


TRADITIONAL	PRICE
TTKV33	166
TTKV36	
TTKV39	
TTKV42	
TTKV45	182
TTKV48	

VALANCES

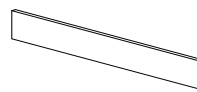
- Bottom edge of valance is profiled to match the door profile. Doors with no profile will have SR profile on valance.

ARCHED VALANCE



4-1/2"H	PRICE	6"H	PRICE
AV37-4	142	AV37-6	177
AV43-4	149	AV43-6	187
AV49-4	158	AV49-6	198
AV55-4	169	AV55-6	214
AV61-4	177	AV61-6	230
AV67-4	188	AV67-6	238
AV73-4	197	AV73-6	253
AV84-4	216	AV84-6	282

STRAIGHT VALANCE



4-1/2"H	PRICE	6"H	PRICE
V37-4	86	V37-6	121
V43-4	94	V43-6	132
V49-4	103	V49-6	143
V55-4	112	V55-6	158
V61-4	123	V61-6	174
V67-4	133	V67-6	182
V73-4	142	V73-6	198
V84-4	165	V84-6	231

MISSION VALANCE



4-1/2"H	PRICE	6"H	PRICE
MV37-4	142	MV37-6	177
MV43-4	149	MV43-6	187
MV49-4	158	MV49-6	198
MV55-4	165	MV55-6	210
MV61-4	177	MV61-6	230
MV67-4	188	MV67-6	238
MV73-4	197	MV73-6	253
MV84-4	216	MV84-6	282

TRADITIONAL VALANCE



4-1/2"H	PRICE	6"H	PRICE
TV37-4	177	TV37-6	213
TV43-4	186	TV43-6	224
TV49-4	193	TV49-6	233
TV55-4	204	TV55-6	249
TV61-4	215	TV61-6	268
TV67-4	225	TV67-6	275
TV73-4	233	TV73-6	290
TV84-4	254	TV84-6	320

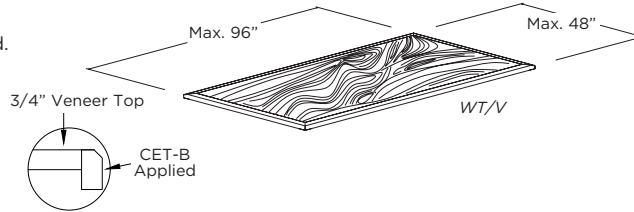
MOLDING & MISC.

WOOD TOPS

- All Wood Tops Must Be Securely Fastened To The Supporting Surface To Avoid Warping Or Twisting Of The Wood Top.
- Rustic Wood Species, Not Available

VENEER

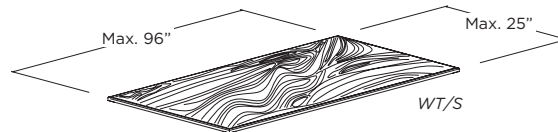
- 3/4" Thick, Veneered In Species Indicated.
- 1-1/2" CET Applied On Edges (Specify Front, Back, Left or Right)
- Specify CET Profile See Page 1400-2
- Specify Width (Maximum 96")
- Specify Depth (Maximum 48")



ITEM	PRICE
WT/V	50/SQ. FT.

SOLID

- 3/4" Thick, Solid Wood In Species Indicated.
- Specify Width (Maximum 96")
- Specify Depth (Maximum 25" Recommended)
- More Depth Can Lead To Excessive Movement As Material Expands And Contracts)
- Specify Edge Profile (Front, Back, Left or Right) and Edges to be Profiled:



ITEM	PRICE
WT/S	87/SQ. FT.



OC



OG



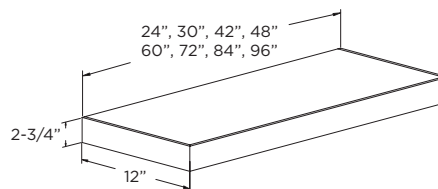
R1



SR

WOOD FLOATING SHELF

- Includes mounting hardware.
- Cut down depth and width at no charge. If depth is less than 10-1/2", steel bracket must be field cut.
- Mounting hardware must be attached to wall studs.
- Weight Capacity: 5 lbs/lineal ft



12" DEEP	PRICE
FS2412	390
FS3012	402
FS3612	416
FS4212	428
FS4812	451
FS6012	754
FS7212	781
FS8412	806
FS9612	852

TURNED POSTS

- Available in all Standard Wood Species and Finishes
- All Turned Posts can be Trimmed
- Split Turned Posts are Sold in Sets of Two Only
- Please Specify Split Turned Post
- Please call factory for availability on custom sizes and/or styles of posts.

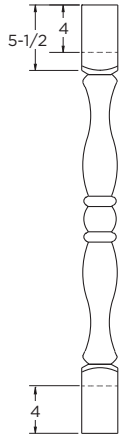
SMOOTH COLUMN



ITEM	PRICE
TPA03	476
TPA06	905
TPB03	476
TPB06	905
TPC03	476
TPC06	905
TPE03	476
TPE06	905
TPD03	476
TPD06	905
TPS03	476
TPS06	905
TPL03	234
TPL06	421
TPM03	264
TPM06	451
TPN03	264
TPN06	451
SPLIT TURN POST	ADD 114/SET

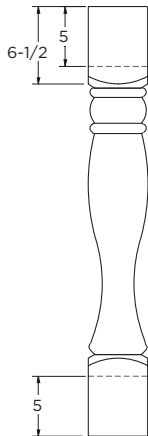
TPA03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



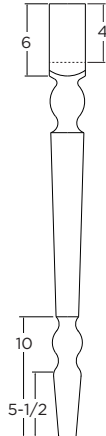
TPA06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 5" Each End



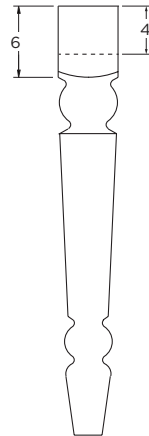
TPC03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" One End



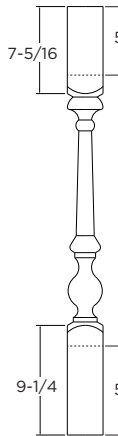
TPC06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" One End



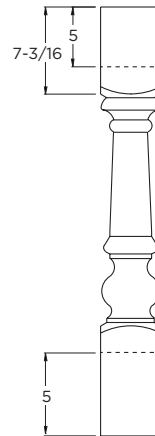
TPE03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 5" Each End



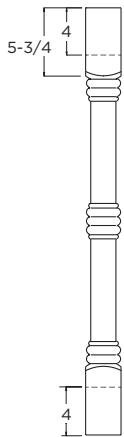
TPE06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 5" Each End



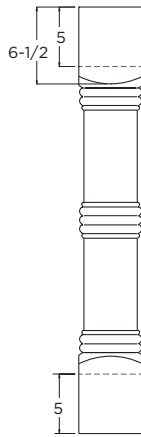
TPB03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



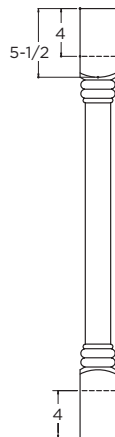
TPB06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



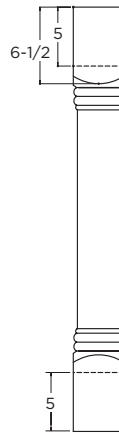
TPD03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



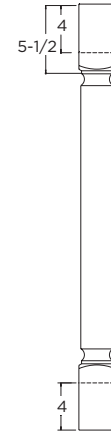
TPD06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 5" Each End



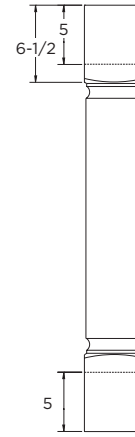
TPS03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



TPS06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 5" Each End



TPL03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim, Specify



TPL06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim, Specify



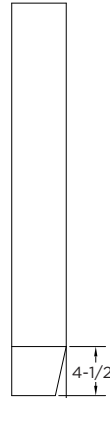
TPM03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim on One End, Specify



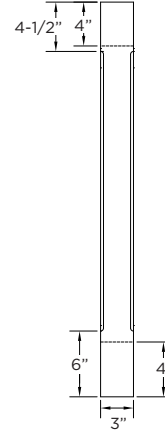
TPM06

- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim on One End, Specify



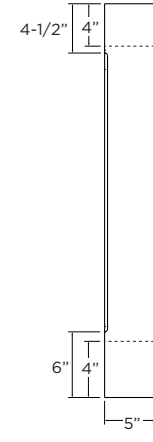
TPN03

- (3" X 3" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



TPN06

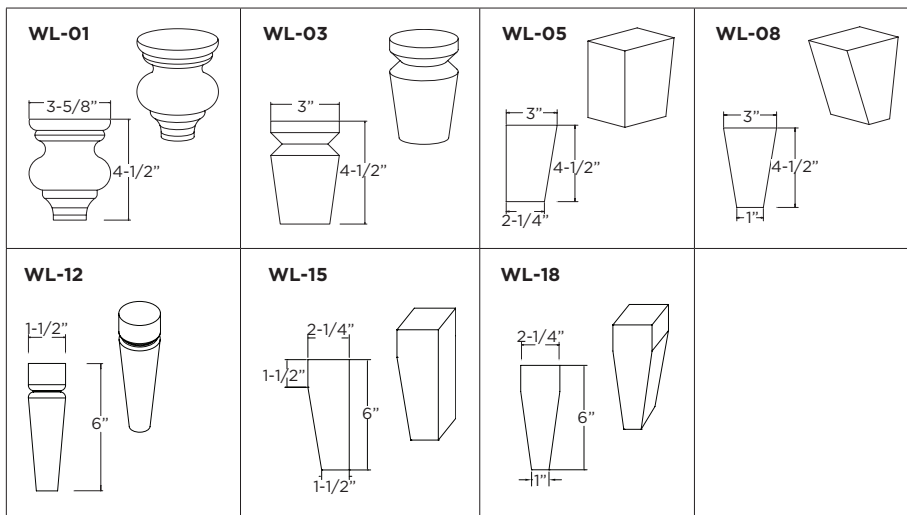
- (5" X 5" X 36")
- Can Trim up to 4" Each End



MOLDING & MISC.

WOOD LEGS

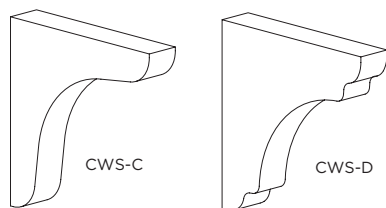
- Available in all Standard Wood Species and finishes (except Rustic)
- All Wood legs are trimmable
- Split Wood Legs are sold in sets of two only
- Use split wood legs for toe space applications.
- Please specify split wood legs



ITEM	PRICE
Wood Legs	117
Split Wood Legs	Add 114/SET
Attaching Leg to Cabinet	227/CABINET

COUNTERTOP WOOD SUPPORT

- 1-1/4" X 8" X 8"
- Solid Wood



ITEM	PRICE
CWS-C	130
CWS-D	



TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORMS	F1 THRU F13
Marketing Support Form	F3
Molding Order Form.....	F4
Jobsite Delivery Form.....	F5
Order Form	F6
Replacement/Job Completion Order Form.....	F7
Improvement Report.....	F8
Dealer Product Awareness Agreement.....	F9
Product Awareness Statement	F0
Merchandiser Order Form.....	F11
Appliance Specification Sheet.....	F12
Oven/Microwave Cutout Specification Sheet.....	F13



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2280, Waterloo, Iowa 50704
SHIPPING ADDRESS: 4747 Crestwood Drive, Waterloo, Iowa 50702
P: 319-268-2406 **F:** 1-800-618-0870 **E:** marketplace@bertch.com

MARKETING SUPPORT ORDER FORM

DATE:	DEALER NAME:	ACCOUNT CODE:	DEALER PO#	JOB NAME:
NAME & ADDRESS:	Bill To:	Sold To:	Ship To:	
PHONE:				
EMAIL:				
FAX:				

CATALOGS/LITERATURE	QTY	LIST	QTY
Literature <i>MPB</i>	10	\$28	
Catalog <i>Binder, Tabs, Inserts</i>	1	\$49	
Insert ONLY	1	\$15	
Tabs ONLY	1	\$9	
Binder ONLY	1	\$24	

SAMPLES	LIST	QTY
Marketplace Starter Kit <i>10 Merchandiser Doors, Color Chip Set, 2 Catalogs, 2 packs of MPB</i>	\$1600	
Molding Sample Set	\$300	
Glass Sample Set	\$40	
Color Chip Sample Kit (Box) <i>46 Wood Samples & 3 Foil Samples</i>	\$500	
<i>The following items have their own Order Form located in the Form Section of the catalog.</i>		
Merchandiser Style B	\$7000	
Merchandiser Style C	\$5700	

ITEM	LIST	QTY	DESCRIPTION
Quick Response Sample Door <i>Northbrook door style ONLY, 10"W x 15"H</i>			
Standard Woods/Stains			
Standard Delivery UPS	\$122		
Second Day Delivery UPS	\$143		
Next Day Delivery UPS	\$165		
Face Frame & Door <i>10"W x 26.5"H</i>			
Standard Woods/Stains	\$200		
Merchandiser Door			
Standard Woods/Stains/Glazes	\$153		
Mini Base With Roll Tray			
Standard Woods/Stains	\$372		
Other			
Molding Sample	\$11		
Color Chip	\$18		

MOLDING SAMPLE ORDER FORM

DATE:	DEALER NAME:	ACCOUNT CODE:	DEALER PO#	JOB NAME:
NAME & ADDRESS:	Bill To:	Sold To:	Ship To:	
PHONE:				
EMAIL:				
FAX:				

CHECK HERE TO ORDER ALL SAMPLES.

Molding pieces will be 4" in length, random wood species and finished in natural. Each piece will be \$11.00 list.
 Check the individual molding pieces you need.

Batten Molding	BM	Crown Molding	CR1212
Chair Rail Molding - Contemporary 3/4"	CRM-C3/4	Crown Molding	CR1213
Chair Rail Molding - Traditional 3/4"	CRM-T3/4	Crown Molding	CR1011
Countertop Edge Trim - B	CET-B	Mirror Molding	MM
Countertop Edge Trim - OG	CET-OG	Moulded Light Rail	MLR
Countertop Edge Trim - SR	CET-SR	Molding Cleats and Spacers - 1/4"	MCS1/4
Crown Molding Angled	CR1313	Molding Cleats and Spacers - 1/2"	MCS1/2
Crown Molding Angled	CR1312	Molding Cleats and Spacers - 3/4"	MCS3/4
Crown Molding	CR1211	Outside Corner Molding	OSC
Crown Molding	CR1612	Outside Corner Molding Angled	OSCA
Crown Molding	CR1613	Outside Corner Molding	OSC-1
Crown Molding	CR1615	Outside Corner Molding	CBB012
Crown Molding Cove	CR1411	Plywood Trim Molding	PTM
Crown Molding Cove	CR1412	Quarter Round Molding	CBSO12
Crown Molding Cove	CR1413	Shoe Molding	CBSO11
Deluxe Cove Molding	DCM	Scribe Molding	SM
Furniture Base Molding - OC	FBM-OC	Small Crown Bevel	Y1M
Furniture Base Molding - SR	FBM-SR	Small Crown Cove	P1M
Furniture Base Molding - OD	FBM-OD	Small Crown Traditional	T1M
Furniture Base Molding - OG	FBM-T	Square 4 Sides	S4S
Inside Corner Molding	CBMO12	Square Light Rail	SLR
Inside Corner Molding	CBMO11	Molding Profiled	MP
Mini Deluxe Cove Molding	MDCM	Starter Molding Profiled	SMP
		Starter Molding Profiled Flush	SMPF



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2280, Waterloo, Iowa 50704
SHIPPING ADDRESS: 4747 Crestwood Drive, Waterloo, Iowa 50702
P: 319-268-2592 **F:** 1-800-973-1200 **E:** marketplace@bertch.com

JOB SITE DELIVERY FORM

**PLEASE FAX COMPLETED FORM TO 1-800-973-1200.
 IF JOB SITE DELIVERY FORM IS NOT COMPLETE, THE DELIVERY WILL GO TO THE DEALER'S LOCATION.**

Dealer Name		Dealer Contact	
Business Hours		Business Phone	Business Cell Phone
Job Name		Job Site Contact	
Job Site Phone#	Job Site Cell Phone	Job Site Address (Street, City, State)	

Please include your job site delivery form with your order. The form must be complete including written directions and signature. If the form is not complete the delivery will go to the Dealer's location. The Dealer will be notified by an acknowledgment as to which week to expect delivery. Bertch drivers will call the Dealer direct a minimum of 24 hours prior to delivery. Type or print specific directions below from the nearest major highway. If you need more room continue on the back of this form. **WRITTEN DIRECTIONS MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER.**

JOBSITE DELIVERY FEE \$950

DEALER RESPONSIBILITY CHECK LIST - ITEMS MUST BE CHECKED-OFF

- Physically check the job site for accessibility of a 68' Semi Tractor-Trailer. Our trailers require a height clearance of 13'6". (This includes power lines, low tree branches, low overpasses, bridge or road weight or width limits). There must be ample space to turn around (NO CUL-DE-SACS, hairpin curves or extreme grades). We will not travel on dirt/gravel roads. Check for any other obstructions that will cause an accessibility problem.
- Two able-bodied people must be at the job site location to help unload the products from the trailer to the residence. Our drivers will be responsible for tailgating the products and assisting the Dealer Staff when necessary to unload large/heavy items.
- Upon Bertch/S.C.B. drivers 24 hour notification of delivery the dealer must make the necessary arrangements with the customer for a timely delivery. If contact cannot be made we reserve the right to return the products to Bertch and reschedule them on our next available truck. Dealer will accept additional charges if driver is not met as agreed and needs to reschedule.
- Any materials damaged during delivery on our trucks, requiring factory repair or replacement must be noted immediately and returned on the same truck.
- Upon driver inspection of the actual job site the driver may refuse to make the delivery at the job site if he feels it is unsafe or unmanageable with the consent of Bertch Cabinet, LLC./S.C.B. Fines or charges incurred as a result of a job site delivery will be paid by the Dealer (this includes any towing charges, repairs to low power lines, overweight/over-width restriction fines, damages to property or equipment).

**If the above criteria is not met when driver arrives, future job site deliveries to Dealer location will be denied.
 The undersigned understands his/her responsibility and acknowledges the conditions of this application.**

DEALER SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

DEALER NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____



REPLACEMENT/JOB COMPLETION ORDER FORM

BCM Order#:	Acct#	Order Date:	Job Name:	Ship VIA:	
Order Type:		Est Ship Date:	Dealer PO#:	Sold By:	# of Pages:

Bill To:		Sold To:		Ship To:	
Name & Address:					
Phone:					
Email:					
Fax:					

DELIVERY OF LESS THAN SIX CABINETS WILL HAVE A \$440 LIST DROP CHARGE.

Door Style (Upper):	Door Style (Lower):
Material/Species:	Finishes:
Sheen:	

Special Job Instructions:

ITEM#	ITEM	QTY	HINGE	ITEMIZED INSTRUCTIONS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
					Cubic Feet:	Weight:

REPLACEMENT PARTS ORDER INFORMATION

Completed in 8 Calender Days and Ships on **NEXT AVAILABLE** SCB Truck, Unless Commercial Carrier Arrangements are Made at Dealers Expense.

Please check with your Marketplace Dealer Service Representative for shipping date.

Reference Original BCM #: _____

Reason For Replacement: _____

Replacement parts exceeding \$608 list price require field inspection and signed authorization by the Marketplace Sales Representative. Original parts must be returned to Marketplace with a Returned Goods Authorization (RGA) sticker for credit.

JOB COMPLETION ORDER INFORMATION

Completed in 9-13 Calender Days and Ships on **NEXT AVAILABLE** SCB Truck, Unless Commercial Carrier Arrangements are Made at Dealers' Expense.

Items available: All Standard Catalog Items Under \$1352 List.

Please check with your Marketplace Dealer Service Representative for shipping date.

Reference Original BCM #: _____

20% PREMIUM
 (Plus shipping and crating charge if applicable.)

These shipment dates are guaranteed by Marketplace Any Shipment not meeting the committed shipment date will have the premium charge waived, however, shipping and/or crating will remain the responsibility of the dealer. Delivery of less than 6 cabinets will have a \$440 drop charge added to the order.



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2280, Waterloo, Iowa 50704
SHIPPING ADDRESS: 4747 Crestwood Drive, Waterloo, Iowa 50702
P: 319-268-2406 **F:** 1-800-618-0870 **E:** marketplace@bertch.com

IMPROVEMENT REPORT

Date: _____ Dealer Name: _____
 Job Name: _____ Salesman: _____
 Complaint: _____ Compliment: _____ Suggestion: _____

REASON:

<input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledgment	<input type="checkbox"/> Cabinets	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality
<input type="checkbox"/> Doors	<input type="checkbox"/> Shipping UPS, RPS or SCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawer Fronts
<input type="checkbox"/> Order Processing	<input type="checkbox"/> Wood	<input type="checkbox"/> Phone Call Not Returned
<input type="checkbox"/> Stain	<input type="checkbox"/> Product	<input type="checkbox"/> Pricing
<input type="checkbox"/> Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

COMMENTS: _____

INTERNAL USE ONLY			
ORIGINAL BCM#	PW:	SEQ#	LINE#
JOB NAME:	NEW BCM#	DEALER REP:	



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2280, Waterloo, Iowa 50704
SHIPPING ADDRESS: 4747 Crestwood Drive, Waterloo, Iowa 50702
P: 319-268-2406 **F:** 1-800-618-0870 **E:** marketplace@bertch.com

IMPROVEMENT REPORT

Date: _____ Dealer Name: _____
 Job Name: _____ Salesman: _____
 Complaint: _____ Compliment: _____ Suggestion: _____

REASON:

<input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledgment	<input type="checkbox"/> Cabinets	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality
<input type="checkbox"/> Doors	<input type="checkbox"/> Shipping UPS, RPS or SCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Drawer Fronts
<input type="checkbox"/> Order Processing	<input type="checkbox"/> Wood	<input type="checkbox"/> Phone Call Not Returned
<input type="checkbox"/> Stain	<input type="checkbox"/> Product	<input type="checkbox"/> Pricing
<input type="checkbox"/> Service	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

COMMENTS: _____

INTERNAL USE ONLY			
ORIGINAL BCM#	PW:	SEQ#	LINE#
JOB NAME:	NEW BCM#	DEALER REP:	



MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 2280, Waterloo, Iowa 50704
SHIPPING ADDRESS: 4747 Crestwood Drive, Waterloo, Iowa 50702
P: 319-268-2406 F: 1-800-618-0870 E: marketplace@bertch.com

DEALER PRODUCT AWARENESS AGREEMENT

As an authorized dealer of Bertch products the undersigned (representing the dealership) acknowledges the responsibility of explaining, and educating each of our (Bertch) customers in the specific characteristics inherent to the various wood species, wood traits (to include rustic and knotty as well as distressing) and unique finishes available through Bertch Cabinet, LLC. The undersigned understands that as new finishes, traits and wood species become available it is their responsibility to present these new characteristics for these items, as well as any current items available from Bertch.

The undersigned agrees not to hold Bertch Cabinet, LLC. responsible if a customer has not been made aware of the unique characteristics of the properties of their specific project, if those characteristics are within the standards established by Bertch Cabinet, LLC.

The undersigned must be either an Officer or Principal of the dealership. The undersigned understands their responsibility and acknowledges the conditions of this declaration, and will not hold Bertch Cabinet, LLC. responsible for these characteristics.

DEALERSHIP _____ **DATE** _____

LOCATION _____

OFFICER OR PRINCIPAL'S SIGNATURE _____

PLEASE PRINT ABOVE NAME _____

THE ABOVE SIGNED DEALER PRODUCT AWARENESS STATEMENT ALLOWS BERTCH TO PROCESS ORDERS WITHOUT AN INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMER SIGNED PRODUCT AWARENESS DECLARATION FORM WITH EACH PERTINENT ORDER.

PRODUCT AWARENESS STATEMENT

DEALER NAME	ACCOUNT CODE	DEALER PO NO.	JOB NAME
-------------	--------------	---------------	----------

**As the purchaser of this product, we want you to be fully informed of the characteristics below.
We cannot produce the product without these characteristics, therefore it is important that you find them acceptable.**

<p>SOLID COLOR FINISHES</p> <p>TELEGRAPHING The solid finishes are applied to a solid wood face frame. Birch is a close or fine grain wood. Some "telegraphing" will occur, though the effect will be subtle.</p> <p>JOINT FRACTURE Because wood is a product which is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, hairline fractures will very soon be noticeable at the joints on the cabinet face frame and doors. These will not weaken the finish, but they will be visible.</p> <p>MITER DOORS When mitered doors are painted with a solid color finish, the joints of the miter door will appear as the wood expands and contracts due to normal environmental changes.</p>	<p>SHRINKING AND SWELLING Shrinking and swelling occur as wood changes moisture content in response to daily (as well as seasonal) changes in the relative humidity of the environment to which the wood is exposed. When the air is humid, wood absorbs moisture and swells; when the air is dry, wood loses moisture and shrinks. This is a fundamental law of nature and is NOT a defect in materials or workmanship by Bertch Cabinet, LLC. Doors that swell and rub; center panels of doors that shrink and expose pre-stained areas; and miters that either open to the outside or widen on the inside at the joint are all examples of wood movement due to the consumer's environment. These effects should be minimized by maintaining a moisture content in the home (or, where the cabinets are stored) between 30 and 40% relative humidity (temperature between 50 and 80 degrees F).</p>	<p>WOOD VARIATIONS Some trees vary in color shades of white, pink, green, gray, and black. Some have even grain patterns; others can be quite wild. Some have worm tracks and pitch marks and mineral streaks. Some absorb stain readily; others practically refuse to absorb. Some tend to get darker and some considerably darker (especially Cherry) as time passes.</p> <p>Most combinations of woods and finishes are seen commonly, thus the final look is no surprise. There are a few combinations which are rarely enough seen that most people may be surprised by the aforementioned combination of independent characteristics and their effect on the visual appearance of the final wood product. Please see the Product Awareness Matrix for information on wood/color combinations that should be explained to your customer.</p> <p> veneer DOORS The grain pattern will not always flow throughout the kitchen depending on the layout and length of the run of cabinets.</p>	<p>RUSTIC WOODS All natural characteristics of Rustic Woods may be represented in this product which include the following character marks: Solid wood will have character marks such as large knots and wane. Other characteristics include: small pin knots, bird pecks, worm tracks, mineral stain, irregular figures in the grain, cracks that do not hurt the strength of the part, sap wood and cherry pitch marks. Cabinet face frames, plywood returns, Tri Views, Oval Mirror and Medicine Cabinet, Wood Tops, Frieze Valances, Wood Hoods (plywood components, scribe and outside corner molding) will not be rustic.</p> <p>Available Moldings: CM, MCM, PR, FBM-T, FBM-C</p> <p>CLEANING CABINETS Information on cleaning your cabinets is located on the Bertch website.</p> <p><i>https://www.bertch.com/support/cleaning-care/</i></p>
--	---	---	---

The undersigned understands their responsibility and acknowledge the conditions of this declaration and will not hold Bertch responsible for these natural characteristics.

DEALER SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

DEALER NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

CUSTOMER NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

MERCHANDISER ORDER FORM

	Bill To:	Sold To:	Ship To:
NAME & ADDRESS:			
PHONE:			
EMAIL:			
FAX:			

CABINET SUGGESTIONS:				
STYLE B	WOOD	FINISH	GLAZE	SHEEN
DAYTON	BIRCH	SHALE	--	MATTE
CHANGE TO:				
STYLE C	WOOD	FINISH	GLAZE	SHEEN
	PAINTABLE	LIGHTHOUSE	--	SATIN
CHANGE TO:				

MERCHANDISER INCLUDES:
STYLE B - LIST PRICE: \$7,000 • Overall Size: 64"W x 88"H x 25"D • Maximum Capacity 48 Doors • Your choice of cabinet door style, wood, finish, and sheen.
STYLE C - LIST PRICE: \$5,700 • Overall Size: 24"W x 90"H x 21"D • Maximum Capacity 36 Doors • Your choice of wood, finish, and sheen.
• 20 Merchandiser Doors Included (option to change style, wood, finish) • Color Chip Set • Glass Sample Set • Molding Sample Set

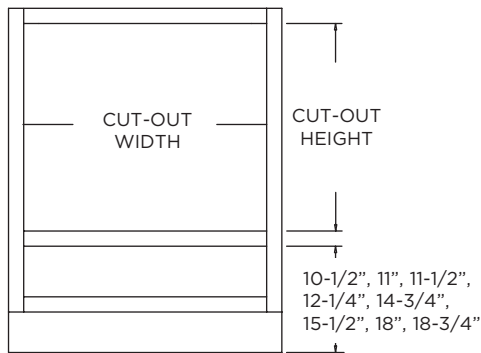
DOOR SAMPLE SUGGESTIONS:				CHANGE TO:			
STYLE	WOOD	FINISH	SHEEN	STYLE	WOOD	FINISH	SHEEN
Berkley	Cherry	Dawn	Semi				
Cooper	Paintable/MDF	Graphite	Satin				
Dayton	Paintable	Loft	Satin				
Everly	Paintable	Grove	Satin				
Ember	Hickory	Toffee	Matte				
Joss	Foil	Haze Matte	Matte				
Lark	Birch	Driftwood	Semi				
Lark 3	Paintable	Snowflake	Satin				
Mason	Paintable	Harbor	Satin				
Melbourne	Cherry	Mineral	Semi				
Norwalk	Birch	Shale	Semi				
Quest	Paintable	Indigo	Satin				
Quest 3	Birch	Mocha	Semi				
Ridley	Foil	White Matte	Matte				
Riverton	Birch	Shoreline	Semi				
Rockwell Arch	Oak	Kodiak	Semi				
Rockwell Square	Paintable	Lighthouse	Satin				
Sheldon	Paintable	White	Satin				
Stanton	Alder	Chalet	Semi				
Sullivan	Foil	Black Matte	Matte				

APPLIANCE SPECIFICATION SHEET

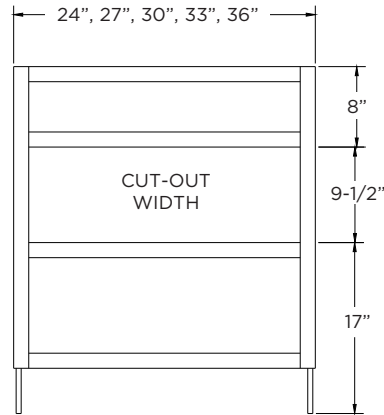
DATE:	DEALER NAME:	ACCOUNT CODE:	DEALER PO#	JOB NAME:
	Bill To:	Sold To:	Ship To:	
NAME & ADDRESS:				
PHONE:				
EMAIL:				
FAX:				

Indicate cut-out dimensions for height and width of appliance to be used. **Maximum cutout width is 2" less than cabinet width.**

MBA



WDB

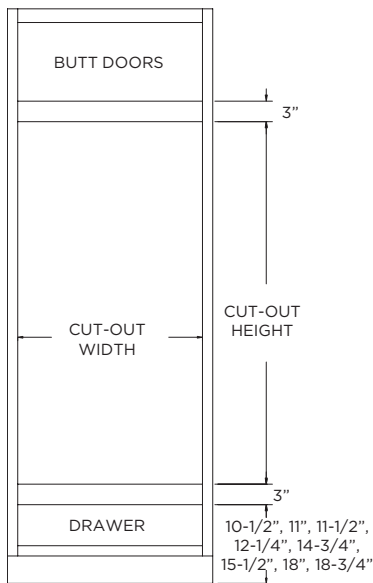


OVEN/MICROWAVE CUT-OUT SPECIFICATION SHEET

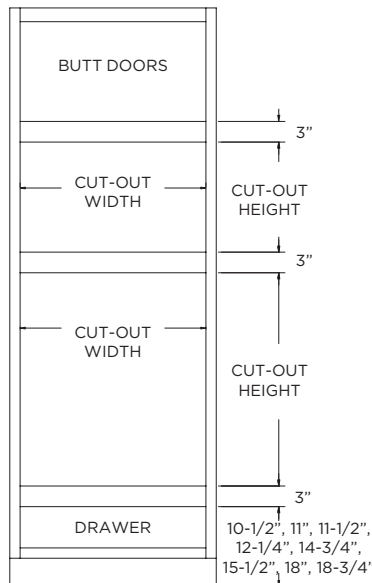
DATE:	DEALER NAME:	ACCOUNT CODE:	DEALER PO#	JOB NAME:
	Bill To:	Sold To:		Ship To:
NAME & ADDRESS:				
PHONE:				
EMAIL:				
FAX:				

Indicate cut-out dimensions for height and width of appliance to be used. **Maximum cut-out width is 2" less than cabinet width.**

OD A



OM



OSB

